

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
(an Illinois limited liability company)
1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700
Gurnee, IL 60031
Telephone: 877.689.6898
Facsimile: 866.360.0393
www.brightstarfranchise.com
email: franchise@brightstarcare.com



You will operate an agency providing comprehensive non-medical and medical care to home care clients within their home or residence as well as supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients. Institutional clients include facilities like hospitals, nursing homes, and clinics.

The total investment necessary to begin operation of a BrightStar Care franchised business is \$101,656 to \$169,414. This includes \$50,000 that must be paid to franchisor or its affiliates.

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of your Franchise Agreement and other information in plain English. Read this Disclosure Document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this Disclosure Document at least 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your Disclosure Document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different forms, contact our corporate office at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031, or via telephone at 877-689-6898.

The terms of your Franchise Agreement will govern your franchise relationship. Don't rely on the Disclosure Document alone to understand your contracts. Read all of your contracts carefully. Show your contracts and this Disclosure Document to an advisor, like a lawyer or an accountant.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this Disclosure Document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise," which can help you understand how to use this Disclosure Document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

Issuance Date: April 1, 2020

How to Use This Franchise Disclosure Document

Here are some questions you may be asking about buying a franchise and tips on how to find more information:

QUESTION	WHERE TO FIND INFORMATION
How much can I earn?	Item 19 may give you information about outlet sales, costs, profits or losses. You should also try to obtain this information from others, like current and former franchisees. You can find their names and contact information in Item 20 or Exhibit I.
How much will I need to invest?	Items 5 and 6 list fees you will be paying to the franchisor or at the franchisor's direction. Item 7 lists the initial investment to open. Item 8 describes the suppliers you must use.
Does the franchisor have the financial ability to provide support to my business?	Item 21 or Exhibit G includes financial statements. Review these statements carefully.
Is the franchise system stable, growing, or shrinking?	Item 20 summarizes the recent history of the number of company-owned and franchised outlets.
Will my business be the only BrightStar Care business in my area?	Item 12 and the "territory" provisions in the franchise agreement describe whether the franchisor and other franchisees can compete with you.
Does the franchisor have a troubled legal history?	Items 3 and 4 tell you whether the franchisor or its management have been involved in material litigation or bankruptcy proceedings.
What's it like to be a BrightStar Care franchisee?	Item 20 or Exhibit I lists current and former franchisees. You can contact them to ask about their experiences.
What else should I know?	These questions are only a few things you should look for. Review all 23 Items and all Exhibits in this disclosure document to better understand this franchise opportunity. See the table of contents.

What You Need To Know About Franchising *Generally*

Continuing responsibility to pay fees. You may have to pay royalties and other fees even if you are losing money.

Business model can change. The franchise agreement may allow the franchisor to change its manuals and business model without your consent. These changes may require you to make additional investments in your franchise business or may harm your franchise business.

Supplier restrictions. You may have to buy or lease items from the franchisor or a limited group of suppliers the franchisor designates. These items may be more expensive than similar items you could buy on your own.

Operating restrictions. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business during the term of the franchise. There are usually other restrictions. Some examples may include controlling your location, your access to customers, what you sell, how you market, and your hours of operation.

Competition from franchisor. Even if the franchise agreement grants you a territory, the franchisor may have the right to compete with you in your territory.

Renewal. Your franchise agreement may not permit you to renew. Even if it does, you may have to sign a new agreement with different terms and conditions in order to continue to operate your franchise business.

When your franchise ends. The franchise agreement may prohibit you from operating a similar business after your franchise ends even if you still have obligations to your landlord or other creditors.

Some States Require Registration

Your state may have a franchise law, or other law, that requires franchisors to register before offering or selling franchises in the state. Registration does not mean that the state recommends the franchise or has verified the information in this document. To find out if your state has a registration requirement, or to contact your state, use the agency information in Exhibit A.

Your state also may have laws that require special disclosures or amendments be made to your franchise agreement. If so, you should check the State Specific Addenda. See the Table of Contents for the location of the State Specific Addenda.

Special Risks to Consider About *This Franchise*

Certain states require that the following risk(s) be highlighted:

1. **Out-of-State Dispute Resolution.** The franchise agreement requires you to resolve disputes with the franchisor by mediation, arbitration, and/or litigation only in the city where the franchisor's corporate headquarters are located at the time of the dispute (currently Gurnee, Illinois). Out-of-state mediation, arbitration, or litigation may force you to accept a less favorable settlement for disputes. It may also cost more to mediate, arbitrate, or litigate with the franchisor in its home state than in your own state.
2. **Sales Performance Required.** You must meet the 10-year performance standard for your protected territory. Failure to meet these standards may result in loss of your right to renew the franchise agreement.

Certain states may require other risks to be highlighted. Check the "State Specific Addenda" (if any) to see whether your state requires other risks to be highlighted.

**THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS APPLY ONLY TO TRANSACTIONS GOVERNED
BY THE MICHIGAN FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW**

THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise:

(a) A prohibition on the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.

(b) A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or estoppel that deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a Franchise Agreement, from settling any and all claims.

(c) A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the Franchise Agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.

(d) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials that have no value to the franchisor and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) the term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising, or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.

(e) A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.

(f) A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.

(g) A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:

(i) The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then-current reasonable qualifications or standards.

(ii) The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor.

(iii) The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.

(iv) The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the Franchise Agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.

(h) A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the Franchise Agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).

(i) A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

The fact that there is a notice of this offering on file with the attorney general does not constitute approval, recommendation, or endorsement by the attorney general.

Any questions regarding this notice should be directed to the Department of Attorney General, State of Michigan, 670 Williams Building, Lansing, Michigan 48913, telephone (517) 335-7567.

Despite subparagraph (f) above, we intend to enforce fully the provisions of the arbitration section contained in our Franchise Agreement. We believe that subparagraph (f) is unconstitutional and cannot preclude us from enforcing our arbitration section. If you acquire a franchise, you acknowledge that we will seek to enforce that section as written, and that the terms of the Franchise Agreement will govern our relationship with you, including the specific requirements of the arbitration section.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ITEM 1 THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS, AND AFFILIATES	1
ITEM 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE	5
ITEM 3 LITIGATION.....	6
ITEM 4 BANKRUPTCY.....	7
ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES.....	8
ITEM 6 OTHER FEES	9
ITEM 7 ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT.....	18
ITEM 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	25
ITEM 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS.....	28
ITEM 10 FINANCING.....	29
ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING.....	29
ITEM 12 TERRITORY	48
ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS	52
ITEM 14 PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	55
ITEM 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS.....	57
ITEM 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	58
ITEM 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	59
ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES.....	67
ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	67
ITEM 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISE INFORMATION	84
ITEM 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	92
ITEM 22 CONTRACTS	93
ITEM 23 RECEIPTS	93

EXHIBITS

- A. List of Administrators and Agents for Service of Process
- B. Agency Franchise Agreement
- C. Table of Contents for Operations Manual
- D. Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement
- E. State Addenda
- F. Supplemental Discussion on Special Industry Laws
- G. Financial Statements
- H. Microsoft Dynamics GP Software Agreement to be Bound
- I. List of Franchisees
- J. Release of Claims
- K. Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement
- L. Assignment and Consent Agreement (Transfers)
- M. Co-Territory Agreement (Transfers)
- N. Receipts (2 copies)

ITEM 1
THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS, AND
AFFILIATES

To simplify the language in this Franchise Disclosure Document, “we,” “us” and “our” refer to BrightStar Franchising, LLC, the franchisor. “You” means the person who acquires the franchise and includes your owners if you are a corporation or other business entity.

A. The Company, Our Predecessors and Affiliates

We are an Illinois limited liability company with our principal offices at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031. We were organized on January 21, 2005, and have offered franchises since August 2005. We do not operate any other business and have not previously operated a business utilizing the BrightStar Healthcare concept, although one or more of our affiliates have operated a BrightStar Healthcare business since October 2002. We do not offer franchises in any other line of business. We have no predecessors.

Our parent is BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“BrightStar Holdings”) whose principal offices are at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031. Other than serving as our parent, BrightStar Holdings does not operate any other business and does not offer franchises in any line of business.

We have several affiliates disclosable in this Item 1:

- 24-7 Bright Star Healthcare, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company (“Bright Star Nevada”) whose principal offices are at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031. Bright Star Nevada is the owner of the “BrightStar” trademarks, the Athena Business System (“ABS”), and the BrightStar Care Agency Program (as defined below) and, as described further in Items 13 and 14 of this Disclosure Document, has licensed us the right to use and sublicense the trademarks, ABS, and BrightStar Care Agency Program. Bright Star Nevada operated one or more BrightStar Healthcare Agencies similar to the business offered under this Disclosure Document from October 2002 through January 2010. It has never offered franchises in any line of business.
- BrightStar Technology Group, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“BrightStar Technology”) whose principal offices are at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031. BrightStar Technology will provide you with ongoing support and assistance with respect to the ABS. You will pay BrightStar Technology all fees associated with your use of ABS. BrightStar Technology does not operate any other business. BrightStar Technology has never operated a BrightStar Care Agency or offered franchises in any line of business.
- BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (“BrightStar SLF”) whose principal offices are at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031. BrightStar SLF began offering and selling franchises for assisted living and memory care communities in February 2015. As of our 2019 fiscal year end, it had

granted 2 franchises. BrightStar SLF has never operated a BrightStar Care Agency or offered franchises in another line of business.

Our agents for service of process are listed in Exhibit A to this Disclosure Document.

B. The BrightStar Care Franchise

You will operate an agency that provides and markets comprehensive non-medical and medical home care services to home care clients within their home or residence as well as supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients according to the administrative and operational components noted in your Franchise Agreement (the “BrightStar Care Agency Program” or “Program”). A copy of the Franchise Agreement is attached as Exhibit B to this Disclosure Document. As described in further detail below, the BrightStar Care Agency Program provides franchisees with four primary revenue streams: Non-Medical (Companion) Caregiver in-home care services, Medical Personal Care in-home care services, Medical Skilled Care in-home care services, and Supplemental Healthcare Staffing. As a new location, the training will emphasize Companion and Personal Care in-home care services as well as utilization of the BrightStar Care National Accounts Program. With mastery and revenue achievement, you will be offered supplemental training for Medical Skilled in-home care services (where allowed by state licensure laws) and Supplemental Healthcare Staffing. Some BrightStar Care franchisees offer all four services, and some do not. For example, not all franchisees provide Medical Skilled Care in-home care services where state regulations prevent their ability to do so (as further described below).

We identify the BrightStar Care Agency Program by certain trade names, service marks, trademarks, logos, emblems, and indicia of origin, including the marks “BrightStar,” distinctive trade dress, and such other trade names, trademarks, and service marks we now or may in the future designate in writing for use in the BrightStar Care Agency Program (the “Marks”). We and our affiliates continue to develop, use, and control the use of the Marks to identify for the public the source of services and products marketed under the BrightStar Care Agency Program and to represent the Program’s high standards of quality, appearance, and service.

You need not have experience in the healthcare industry before acquiring your Agency franchise. You initially must obtain whatever licensure is required to perform Companion and Personal in-home care services in your state. You must submit self-certification and a compliance review 9 months after opening to ensure your operation meets BrightStar Care standards. Once you achieve \$15,000/week in weekly revenue (although we make no representation how long this will take or whether it will occur as this relates to a unique combination of territory, competition, salesperson performance, national accounts opportunities, and operational execution by you), you must apply for licensure to perform the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model allowed within your state and apply for Joint Commission Accreditation. Each application must be made within 90 days after achieving a 4-week average of \$15,000/week in weekly revenue. You must obtain licensure to perform the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model and obtain your Joint Commission Accreditation within 6 months following application of licensure and Joint Commission Accreditation. If attaining skilled licensure in your state is delayed due to unpreventable administrative licensing issues at the state licensing authority, then an additional period of time not to exceed 6 months post-skilled license issuance will be allowed to obtain Joint Commission Accreditation. You must maintain your licenses and Joint Commission Accreditation

in good standing throughout the Franchise Agreement's term. The majority of our current franchisees have no prior healthcare industry experience. You should investigate the availability in your state of all required licenses before acquiring our franchise.

Home care clients to whom you will market your services include individuals of varying needs requiring in-home care. You will design a customized care plan for each home care client after their needs have been evaluated by a Registered Nurse on your staff and match the client or the client's family member with a qualified, pre-screened caregiver who is compatible with the client's needs. Other care you will offer includes medication setups, assistance with administering medications, ambulation and exercise based on an established care plan, reporting of conditions and changes to supervising RN and/or doctor, taking and recording vital signs as instructed, in-home injections and infusions with doctor's order (provided you and/or your employees are licensed under applicable law to do so), bath visits, physical and occupational therapy, medical social worker consultation and counseling, transportation to and from doctor's appointments, and travel companionship services. You cannot specify a minimum number of hours for a given visit or a minimum number of hours in a week.

Institutional clients to whom you will market your services include facilities like hospitals, nursing homes, and clinics. You are solely responsible for screening and paying your staff so that the client has a low maintenance and reliable solution for its healthcare staffing needs with reduced human resources costs. Positions that you will offer to clients include registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, nurse practitioners, home health aides, medical assistants, medical secretary/receptionists, occupational health nurses, phlebotomists, physician assistants, certified nurse assistants, physical therapists, occupational therapists, speech therapists, case managers, and any other positions in any home or healthcare institutional (includes doctor's offices, hospitals, nursing homes, etc.) setting.

You will have qualified healthcare professionals available to clients on a regular basis or simply to fill in for absentee staff. Staffing services will be available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Twenty-four-hour live client service support staff will be available to all clients.

If you are renewing your franchise because its current term will soon expire, you will sign our current form of Franchise Agreement (Exhibit B) and our Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement (Exhibit K). The Standard Renewal Addendum modifies certain provisions in our Franchise Agreement that do not apply to you, or apply to you differently, because your Agency already is open.

In the future, we may offer certain experienced BrightStar Care Agency franchisees operating in certain states/venues the opportunity to participate in a BrightStar "Care Homes" program, which involves the acquisition, construction, development, and operation in their market areas, under the BrightStar® name (and under any other Marks we authorize), of one or more group homes in a residential setting, each of which will provide supervised care for up to 10 residents. If applicable, we will offer that opportunity through separate disclosure materials.

C. Competition

Your Agency will offer services to the clientele requiring them throughout the year. The home care market is very fragmented; it is predominantly made up of local mom-and-pop players as well as independently owned and operated franchised locations heavily focused on the non-medical and personal care segment. The competition in skilled care is predominantly with non-franchised brands. The medical staffing industry is extremely fragmented, with numerous local, regional, and nationwide providers.

D. Specialized Industry Laws

You must comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations that apply to your operations, including those pertaining to the health care industry, professional and facility licensing, workers' compensation, corporate, tax, environmental, sanitation, insurance, no smoking, EEOC, OSHA, HIPAA, data privacy and similar laws (e.g., California Consumer Privacy Act), non-discrimination, employment, and sexual harassment laws. You must obtain and maintain any health care or employment-related permits, licenses, certifications, or other indications of authority necessary to operate your Agency, including, for example, a home health agency license, nurse staffing and/or employment agency license, and Joint Commission Accreditation. A Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment waiver ("CLIA" waiver) may need to be obtained and maintained if you are performing services requiring a CLIA waiver. Some jurisdictions may also require a Certificate of Need. Some states require you to obtain a license to provide employment services. We may require you to obtain a particular permit, license, or accreditation. Some states have imposed a moratorium on the issuance of home health agency licenses, nurse staffing licenses, and other in-home healthcare licenses or permits. You are responsible for investigating the availability of and requirements for obtaining all necessary licenses in your state and creating, as necessary, state-specific versions of required policies and procedures that meet or exceed BrightStar brand standards and Joint Commission requirements. You should investigate the availability of all required licenses before acquiring our franchise, as you cannot operate as a franchisee without them. If you are not able to obtain a newly-issued home health agency or other required license in your state, you might be able to acquire a previously-issued license from an existing provider in the state that no longer needs its license and is interested in selling its license to a third party. We cannot predict the costs of doing so.

We have resources available as a reference to you, but you are solely responsible for investigating, understanding, and complying with the laws, regulations, and requirements applicable to you and your Agency. Your Franchise Agreement prohibits you from participating in Medicare or other governmental payor programs, with the exception of programs funded by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs, Department of Veterans Health Administration (VA). You may participate in State Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver programs under certain conditions; however, you may not participate in Medicaid programs that require a Medicare number or require billing through Medicare, and you alone are responsible for complying with the state Medicaid requirements, which may include compliance with CMS policies and procedures and stand-alone technology required by the state or to meet the state's requirements. See Exhibits E and F for a summary of some of the applicable laws that may apply to your Agency. However, Exhibits E and F do not include all laws that may apply to your Agency. You should also be aware of pending legislation that may affect your Agency in the future.

Commencing in December 2019 and continuing throughout the first quarter of 2020, the COVID-19 virus began spreading throughout the world, including the first outbreak in the United States in February. COVID-19 has disrupted and continues to significantly disrupt local, regional, and global economies and businesses. In every state that has implemented shelter-in-place restrictions, each state deemed home care and health care services to be essential. COVID-19 may cause additional operating restrictions, limitations on group gatherings, changes in employee availability, and other consequences of the outbreak. You also must comply with all applicable laws, rules, and orders of any government authority concerning the outbreak and your response.

ITEM 2 **BUSINESS EXPERIENCE**

Shelly Sun – Founder, CEO, and Managing Member, CPA and Certified Franchise Executive (CFE)

Shelly A. Sun has been our CEO and Managing Member since our inception in January 2005. From January 2005 through November 2010, Ms. Sun served as our President. Ms. Sun also is (i) the CEO and Managing Member of Bright Star Nevada of Gurnee, IL and has held that position since September 2002, (ii) the CEO of BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. of Gurnee, IL and has held that position since September 2010, (iii) the CEO and Managing Member of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC of Gurnee, IL and has held that position since August 2009, and (iv) the CEO and Managing Member of BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC of Gurnee, IL and has held that position since March 2013.

James Kearns – Chief Operating Officer and Chief Experience Officer

James Kearns has been our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Experience Officer since March 2019, leading franchisee operations, clinical operations, product development, learning and development, and technology. Mr. Kearns was our Chief Technology Officer from October 2014 through March 2019. Mr. Kearns also is the Chief Operating Officer and Chief Experience Officer of BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC and BrightStar Holdings, both of Gurnee, IL and has held those positions since March 2019. Mr. Kearns also was our Chief Technology Officer and the Chief Technology Officer of BrightStar Technology, BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC, and BrightStar Holdings, all three of Gurnee, IL, and held those positions from October 2014 through March 2019.

Dean Ulizio – Chief Strategy Officer

Dean Ulizio has been our Chief Strategy Officer since January 2020. Mr. Ulizio was our Executive Vice President of Global Strategic Development, as well as Executive Vice President of Global Strategic Development for BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC of Gurnee, IL, from September 2016 through December 2019. Mr. Ulizio was our Senior Vice President of Technology from August 2010 through September 2016.

David Pallaschke – Chief Financial Officer

David Pallaschke has been our Chief Financial Officer since November 2019. From March 2015 through November 2019, Mr. Pallaschke was Senior Vice President Finance/Clinic Performance & Analytics for ATI Physical Therapy of Bolingbrook, IL.

Andrew Andress – Senior Vice President Franchisee Operations

Andrew Andress has been our Senior Vice President of Franchisee Operations since March 2019. Mr. Andress also was our Chief Operating Officer from September 2017 through March 2019. Mr. Andress was a private consultant from March 2017 to September 2017. From August 2012 to March 2017, Mr. Andress was Chief Operating Officer, DMI for Adtalem Education in Downers Grove, IL.

Pete First – Senior Vice President, Franchise Development

Pete First has been our Senior Vice President, Franchise Development since March 2020. From September 2018 until March 2020, Mr. First was Vice President of Franchise Development. From April 2004 through September 2018, Mr. First was Director of Franchise Development with Winmark Corporation in Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Teresa Celmer – Senior Vice President Marketing

Teresa Celmer has been our Senior Vice President Marketing since March 2020. From July 2019 until March 2020, Ms. Celmer was Vice President of Marketing. From June 2015 through June 2019, Ms. Celmer was Brand Director, Consumer Marketing for Ace Hardware Corporation in Oak Brook, Illinois. From October 2010 through May 2015, Ms. Celmer was Brand Marketing Director, Bosch brand for Robert Bosch Tool Corporation in Prospect, Illinois.

Misty Taylor – Senior Vice President, Clinical Operations and Quality

Misty Taylor has been our Senior Vice President, Clinical Operations and Quality since September 2019. From April 2018 through August 2019, Ms. Taylor was President of Home Care Mothers Home Health and Hospice in Galion, Ohio. From August 2017 until April 2018, Ms. Taylor was Associate Vice President of Care Management for Concerto Health in Aliso Viejo, California. From October 2014 until August 2017, Ms. Taylor was Director of Training and Auditing for Molina HealthCare of Ohio in Columbus, Ohio.

ITEM 3 LITIGATION

Starcatcher Healthcare, LLC vs. BrightStar Franchising, LLC and Shelly Sun (No. CV 13-02051-PHX-MEA, filed on October 8, 2013, in the United States District Court for the District of Arizona). Starcatcher Healthcare (“Starcatcher”), a franchisee operating 2 BrightStar Care businesses, filed a lawsuit against us and Ms. Sun alleging breach of contract and the implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, negligent misrepresentation, common law fraud, violation of the Arizona Consumer Fraud Act, and violation of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act in connection with its acquisition and operation of its 2 franchises. Starcatcher’s claims were based

on alleged deficiencies with software, failure to prevent encroachment by another franchisee, and failure to spend the general marketing fund in a manner benefiting Starcatcher. Starcatcher sought declaratory judgment, rescission of the parties' franchise agreements, unspecified damages, and costs and attorneys' fees. After various motions, we and Ms. Sun filed an answer denying the allegations.

The parties settled the lawsuit on November 28, 2014, with full mutual releases of all claims. While we reimbursed approximately \$137,000 of fees and costs incurred by Starcatcher in the dispute, we did not make any lump sum payment to Starcatcher on the substantive claims it asserted. As part of the settlement, Starcatcher exercised its right under an existing area development agreement to acquire a third franchise from us for an additional Arizona market. Starcatcher also agreed to contribute to the General Marketing Fund in substantial compliance with current system requirements, including the increase of GMF contributions from 1% of Net Billings to the now current 2% of Net Billings. We and Starcatcher also modified Starcatcher's other 2 existing franchise agreements to reflect that, under a new (2-year minimum) "Pilot Program," Starcatcher's BrightStar Care businesses would be "beta sites" to collaborate with us to develop and customize new software and processes to support the managed skilled care portion of the BrightStar Care business. In consideration for Starcatcher's investment of time and money to participate in the Pilot Program, we agreed to waive or reduce various fees due under the parties' franchise agreements during and/or after the Pilot Program. Starcatcher dismissed the lawsuit, and the case is over.

Cosmo Fraser and Adam Fraser vs. BrightStar Franchising, LLC, Shelly Sun, Thomas Gilday, Scott Oaks, et al. (American Arbitration Association Case No. 02-16-0005-0209, filed March 15, 2017). The Frasers, former franchisees who operated one BrightStar Care franchise in Georgia, filed this arbitration against us and certain of our principal officers (among others). They alleged violation of the Illinois Consumer Fraud and Deceptive Practices Act, violation of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act, statutory fraud under Georgia law, common law fraud, and negligent representation in connection with the Frasers' acquisition of their franchise. The Frasers alleged that the defendants failed to disclose before granting the franchise that the franchised territory was not a "new" territory, previously operated by 2 different franchisees who allegedly had failed, and allegedly was smaller than most franchised territories we have granted and also allegedly misrepresented the financial performance for first-year franchisees. The Frasers sought rescission of the franchise agreement and rescissionary or compensatory damages in excess of \$500,000, punitive damages, attorneys' fees and costs, and other relief. We settled the case on March 1, 2018, in order to avoid further legal proceedings. We paid the Frasers a total of \$215,000, the parties exchanged mutual releases, and the case was dismissed with prejudice.

Other than the 2 actions listed above, no litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 4 BANKRUPTCY

No bankruptcy information is required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES

Initial Franchise Fee

You will pay us an Initial Franchise Fee of \$50,000 for the first 200,000 to 250,000 in population in your Protected Territory with a minimum of 15,000 in population 65 years of age or older. You must pay us \$100 per each additional 1,000 people (pro rata) in the Protected Territory over 250,000. The Initial Franchise Fee is not refundable except as described below.

We offer a one-time \$5,000 discount (“Vet Fran Discount”) on the Initial Franchise Fee to honorably discharged veterans of the United States Armed Forces. The \$5,000 discount is available only on the Initial Franchise Fee for your first Territory.

This Initial Franchise Fee is not uniform as to all franchisees. The range of Initial Franchise Fees we collected during 2019 from franchisees acquiring their first franchise was from \$46,380 (fee calculated in the same manner as described above less \$5,000 Vet Fran Discount) to \$54,188. This range does not include Initial Franchise Fees that were paid by franchisees for their second or subsequent Franchise Agreements. While we will generally calculate your Initial Franchise Fee for a second or subsequent Franchise Agreement in the same manner as described above, 4 franchisees who signed their second or subsequent Franchise Agreements during 2019 paid a lower Initial Franchise Fee due to their particular circumstances, including having the right under older forms of Franchise Agreement to pay a lower Initial Franchise Fee for such second or subsequent Franchise Agreements. The range of the Initial Franchise Fee we collected during 2019 from franchisees acquiring their second or subsequent franchise was from \$37,500 to \$43,400.

If you (or, if you are a legal entity, your owners and/or other key personnel) do not satisfactorily complete required Pre-Opening Training and/or Boot Camp Training, or fail to complete the milestones within the required timing of the BrightStart program, you will be in default of the Franchise Agreement and we may, in our sole discretion, terminate the Agreement. If we elect to terminate the Franchise Agreement and you paid an Initial Franchise Fee, we may refund 50% of that Initial Franchise Fee (reduced by our costs of training and support and any broker fees or commissions paid as a result of the sale to you). Your post-termination contractual obligations will remain in full force and effect. If we refund any portion of the Initial Franchise Fee, we may condition that refund on your first signing a release of all claims against us and certain related parties of ours and also confirming your obligation to abide by the post-termination confidentiality and non-competition clauses to the extent permitted by applicable law.

If you are renewing your franchise because its current term is soon scheduled to expire, you will pay us a Renewal Fee of either \$1,000, \$2,500, or \$5,000 (depending on the terms of your existing franchise agreement). The Renewal Fee, if collected, is not refundable.

ITEM 6
OTHER FEES

Column 1 Column 1*	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Due Date	Column 4 Remarks**
Royalty/ Continuing Fee	<p>Franchisees signing our Franchise Agreement for a new Agency or renewing their existing franchises pay (i) 5.25% of monthly Net Billings generated from non-National Accounts and (ii) 6.25% of monthly Net Billings generated from National Accounts.</p> <p>See Note 1 below for your Monthly Standards and your potential Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee.</p>	Deducted from your bank account via EFT 28 days after the date on the invoice you receive from us.	Despite the specified royalty fee for National Accounts described in the 2 nd column, if we or an affiliate provides billing, collection, financing, or other administrative services for a National Accounts customer, we may charge you an additional administrative fee of up to 4% of monthly Net Billings.
General Marketing Fee	Franchisees signing our Franchise Agreement for a new Agency or renewing their existing franchises pay, beginning on the Opening Date of the Agency, the greater of \$250 per month or 3% of the prior month's Net Billings. (See Note 2)	Deducted monthly from your bank account via EFT.	<p>If you acquire your Agency via transfer, you will begin paying the General Marketing Fee on the transfer's effective date.</p> <p>When system-wide revenues for an immediately-preceding calendar year reach \$550,000,000 the General Marketing Fee will be reduced from 3% to 2.5% and when system-wide revenues for an immediately-preceding calendar year reach \$750,000,000 the General Marketing Fee will be reduced from 2.5% to 2.0% of your Net Billings for the preceding month.</p>

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Column 1*	Amount	Due Date	Remarks**
Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee	Beginning on your Agency's Opening Date, you will pay the higher of \$250 per month or .83% of the prior month's Net Billings. (See Note 3)	Deducted monthly from your bank account by BrightStar Technology via EFT.	Excludes third-party approved solutions (i.e., Hireology, CRM, or WorkBright), which may incur a separate fee. See Note 3. If you acquire your Agency via transfer, you will begin paying the Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee on the transfer's effective date.
Electronic Visit Verification ("EVV")	Up to \$1,000 one-time set-up fee and up to \$.50 per record transmitted on your behalf.	One-time fee paid upon receipt of invoice. Per-record charges deducted monthly from your bank account by BrightStar Technology or other approved vendor via EFT.	See Note 4.
Additional training to be provided on an as-needed basis.	\$100/day per attendee for group training programs plus travel to Gurnee, IL or regional training location. \$300/day per attendee for advanced training. On-site training available on a resource-available basis at a cost of \$500 per day per trainer, plus room, board, and travel for each trainer.	Upon receipt of invoice.	

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Column 1*	Amount	Due Date	Remarks**
Annual conference and Branch Leadership Conference, if any	You are solely responsible for all travel, room, board, and salary expense. We may charge a registration fee to cover speakers, meals, and activities up to \$2,000 per person for the Annual Conference and up to \$1,000 per person for Branch Leadership Conference (charged regardless of attendance).	Any other charges for any annual conference are due upon invoice.	Each franchisee must send at least 1 Key Position employee to each Branch Leadership Conference. If your Agency's average weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference are: \$20,000 - \$40,000 weekly, you must send a minimum of 2 Key Position employees; \$40,000 or more you must send at least 3 Key Position employees with one attending each of the following tracks—operations, sales, and clinical. We reserve the right to hold annual franchise meetings and Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience every other year. Should we hold the annual franchise meeting or Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience, you must attend and pay the registration fee regardless of your participation in the virtual annual meeting.

Column 1 Column 1*	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Due Date	Column 4 Remarks**
Insurance (excluding workers comp)	\$5,710 - \$8,841 for your first year of operation.	Directly to approved supplier as per supplier's invoice. Either lump sum payment or finance premiums on monthly installments depending upon provider selected.	See Note 5. If you fail to comply with the minimum insurance requirements, we have the right to obtain such insurance and keep same in force and effect, in which case you will be ACH debited immediately.
Worker's Comp Insurance	\$1,720 – \$9,700 for your first year of operation, subject to audit based on actual payrolls incurred during the policy term.	Directly to approved supplier as per supplier's invoice.	See Note 5. If you fail to comply with the minimum insurance requirements, we have the right to obtain such insurance and keep same in force and effect, in which case you will be ACH debited immediately.
Transfer Fee	\$15,000 (pro-rata if transfer is less than 100%).	At or before transfer.	See Note 6.
Renewal Fee	\$5,000	Due with signing of new Franchise Agreement.	
Termination Damages	See Note 7.	15 days after effective date of termination.	See Note 7.
Indemnification and Defense	All costs, including attorneys' fees; amount will vary under circumstances.	Upon settlement or conclusion of claim or action.	You must reimburse us for losses we suffer resulting from your operation of your Agency.
Cost and Attorneys' Fees	Will vary under circumstances.	Upon settlement or conclusion of claim or action.	Awarded to prevailing party in arbitration, but not a mediation.

Column 1 Column 1*	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Due Date	Column 4 Remarks**
Examination / Audit of Your Records	Depending on circumstances (including your cooperation) but estimated examination expense is \$1,000 (including our reasonable accounting, legal fees, and travel expenses), plus full amount of any underpayment and interest and late charges on any underpayment.	Upon receipt of invoice.	Examination expense payable only if our audit shows an understatement of at least 2% of Net Billings.
Late Fees	Highest applicable legal rate for open account business credit, not to exceed 1.5% per month.	Accrues immediately after due date if you fail to pay full obligation.	Interest is payable on the entire overdue amount beginning with the date payment is due until you pay the arrearage, late charges, and interest in full.
Tax Reimbursement	Out-of-pocket cost reimbursement.	As incurred.	You must reimburse us for taxes we must pay any state taxing authority on account of either your operation or your payments to us (except for our income taxes).
Cross-Territorial Policy Payment	Varies, although currently the payment may be as much as the full gross margin (less royalties) for each client.	Varies.	A violation of the Cross-Territorial policy may subject you to a payment to one or more franchisees if you service clients in other franchisees' territories without permission or authorization.

NOTES

* Except for product and service purchases described in Item 8, and except as otherwise noted in this Item 6, all fees are imposed and collected by and payable to us or our affiliates. All fees currently are uniformly imposed. No fee is refundable.

** If any taxing authority imposes any tax, levy, or assessment on any payment you make to us or our affiliates, you must pay such tax, levy, or assessment in addition to all payments due.

NOTE 1. Royalty fees are based on a percentage of Net Billings. “Net Billings” is defined as the aggregate of all revenues and other income from whatever source derived (whether in the form of cash, credit, agreements to pay, or other consideration and whether or not payment is received at the time of sale or any of these amounts prove uncollectible), which arise or are derived by you or any other person from business conducted by or originating from the Agency. Net Billings also include all proceeds from any business interruption insurance. The majority of private pay clients pay on average, in about 7 days, and the system-wide blended days’ sales outstanding is between 25 and 35 days. As noted below, royalties are collected 28 days after the end of a franchisee’s weekly billing period. As a result, the royalty payment cycle generally matches the average time it takes for a franchisee to collect payment from its clients.

Excluded from Net Billings are: (i) sales taxes and other taxes separately stated that you collect from clients and pay to taxing authorities; (ii) refunds and credits made in good faith to arms’ length clients in accordance with our standards and specifications for issuing such refunds or credits; and (iii) the discount value of any coupon, voucher, or other allowance we authorize at the time you redeem the client’s coupon, voucher, or allowance. All Royalties will be collected via EFT 28 days after the end of the weekly billing period.

Minimum Performance Standards

If you are acquiring a franchise for a new Agency, beginning the first 12 months of operations after your Minimum Start Date, your monthly performance must meet or exceed the following Monthly Performance Standards. Your Minimum Start Date (“MSD”) will be the Agency’s Opening Date (defined as the earlier of the date of your first billing or 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement). You are initially required to obtain whatever licensure may be required to perform Companion and Personal in-home care services in your state. In states where it may take longer than 180 days to obtain the license to perform those services, the Minimum Start Date will be the Monday following the receipt of licensure which enables you to perform Companion and Personal in-home care services. You must diligently and actively pursue all licenses to enable you to perform the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model. If you acquired the Agency as a result of a transfer, the Minimum Start Date will be the effective date of the transfer.

[Note 1 continued on next page]

MSD ANNIVERSARY YEAR	MONTHLY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS (*based on 4 week month) (i.e., Minimum Net Billings)
Years 1 and 2	No Minimum
Each of Years 3 & 4	\$60,000*
Each of Years 5 - 10	\$80,000*
**Each of Years 11-20	\$100,000*

* Monthly Performance Standards for 5-week months will be \$75,000 in years 3 & 4, \$100,000 in years 5 through 10. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

** Each of Years 11 – 20 represent what the Monthly Performance Standards will be upon renewal of the franchise after the Initial Term. Monthly Performance Standards for 5-week months will be \$120,000. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee

You will be billed within 28 days of the end of each week for royalties. If you fail to meet any Monthly Performance Standard during the franchise term, you will be in default of your contractual obligations and will be billed, within 28 days of the end of each Monthly Performance period, an amount equal to the difference between the actual royalties you paid and the Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment (the “Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee”). The Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment is the royalty amount you must pay us on account of your operations during the previous month as though you had satisfied the Monthly Performance Standard for that month. You must pay us the Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee within 28 days from the invoice.

If you acquire the Agency operated under the Franchise Agreement as the result of a resale, your Monthly Performance Standards may (but need not) be established based on the actual historical performance of the Agency being acquired. For example, if the Agency being acquired has been open 3 years and has met its Year 2 Monthly Performance Standard, we may then set your Year 1 Monthly Performance Standard from the date of the transfer to the Year 3 Monthly Performance Standard for the Agency. On the other hand, if the Agency has not met or exceeded its Year 2 Monthly Performance Standard, then we may set your Monthly Performance Standard to Year 1 Performance Standards for the Agency being acquired.

NOTE 2: In addition to the General Marketing Fee you pay us, beginning on your Agency's Opening Date you must expend the greater of \$500 or 0.5% of your monthly Net Billings for local advertising. You must satisfy the local advertising spend regardless of the General Marketing Fee you pay us. All local advertising must meet our then-current requirements. Beginning on your Agency's Opening Date, you also must expend during your Agency's first year no less than \$500 per month on recruiting for RNs, LPNs, CNAs, and therapists to support and grow your business. We estimate 8 CNA hires per month and LPN/RNs and therapists as needed (costs per hire are approximately \$100/hire for CNA, \$200/hire for LPN/RN, and \$400/hire for therapist). Beginning in Year 2 and through the remainder of the initial franchise term, you must expend the greater of \$500 per month or 0.5% of monthly Net Billings on recruiting for RNs, LPNs, CNAs, and therapists to support and grow your business.

If you are renewing your franchise and execute the Standard Renewal Addendum, inclusive of the annual caps on the General Marketing Fee as outlined in the Standard Renewal Addendum, you will pay our then current General Marketing Fee noted above.

NOTE 3: Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee. Beginning on the Opening Date (unless you acquired your Agency under resale, in which case you will pay the Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee (the "Monthly ABS & Email Service Fee") beginning on the transfer's effective date), the Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee will be due and payable to BrightStar Technology via EFT. The Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee excludes any third-party approved solutions (i.e., Hireology, CRM, or WorkBright), which may incur a separate fee. The Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee will be due each month on the 15th day of the month. Your Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee will be the greater of \$250 per month or .83% of the prior month's Net Billings during the Franchise Agreement's Initial Term.

If you are renewing your franchise and execute the Standard Renewal Addendum, you will pay our then current Monthly ABS & Email Service Fee noted above.

NOTE 4. Electronic Visit Verification ("EVV") is required by some states when a franchisee participates in certain Medicaid waiver programs. If required by the state, this fee covers the cost of integrating ABS with the state or third party selected by the state. The integration enables the data required to authorize and approve payment to flow automatically between ABS and the state. Without this automation, the state may require the franchisee to enter the data manually on its portal or website. The one-time fee covers the initial set-up and testing of the integration. The on-going "per record" charge covers the ongoing maintenance costs of supporting the integration and on-going changes required by the state.

NOTE 5. Insurance Policies. We identify the types and minimum insurance coverage you must carry in our Operations Manual. You must obtain insurance coverage only from the agencies and carriers we designate. We make no representation that the coverage will be sufficient for your business purposes. You need to evaluate if your business will require broader coverage, higher limits, or additional types of insurance also available through the approved agency. Any and all coverage contemplated must insure both skilled and non-skilled home care and temporary medical staffing. For each line of Liability coverage below, you must name *BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, its subsidiaries, officers, directors, and employees*, and any other person or entity we may designate in the future as Additional Insureds. Our minimum, mandatory

insurance requirements are currently: (a) professional liability insurance on an occurrence basis with a separate limit not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate per policy year, (b) Abuse & Molestation coverage with a separate limit not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate per policy year, and (c) General Liability on an occurrence basis with a separate limit not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate per policy year. The following minimum sub-limits must be met: \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Ops Aggregate, \$100,000 Damage to Rented Premises, and \$5,000 Medical Expense; (d) non-owned automobile liability coverage not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident; (e) special form property insurance in an amount appropriate for your business personal property. Business Income and Extra Expense must be insured for \$300,000; (f) an umbrella with a minimum \$1,000,000 limit excess over the professional, general, auto, and employer's liability (part of Work Comp); (g) cyber-liability with a \$500,000 minimum limit responding to unauthorized access of your location's computer system, covering costs associated with notification of affected parties, credit monitoring, investigative & administrative costs, as well as 3rd party liability for the breach; (h) Workers' Compensation and employer's liability insurance with minimum limits of \$500,000/\$500,000/\$500,000 or as required by state law, whichever is greater; (i) Employment Practices Liability (EPL) insurance with \$500,000 minimum limits providing defense costs and damages up to policy limits for claims of sexual harassment, discrimination, and wrongful termination (coverage must include a "3rd Party Endorsement" to respond to client allegations of similar wrongful acts) to include at minimum \$100,000 for Wage & Hour defense costs; (j) Crime coverage responding to employee theft from you or theft of your clients' property with a minimum \$25,000 limit per incident and must not contain a Conviction Clause; (k) any other insurance not listed here but required by applicable law, rule, regulation, ordinance or licensing requirements; and (l) any updates made from time to time in the operations manuals. In order to monitor claims activity on a national level, and to most effectively assess program exposures, each franchisee is required to collect Loss History Statements ("Loss Runs") from the carriers and remit to us when requested. Certain states also require a surety bond for licensure purposes. These minimum amounts may be revised periodically in the Operations Manual to reflect inflation, general industry standards, or our future experience with claims.

All insurance companies must carry an A.M. Best's rating of "A-/Excellent" or better, or be approved by BrightStar in writing before placement of coverage.

While not currently in place, we may develop a Workers' Compensation Insurance Captive Plan. A "Captive" is a closely held insurance company whose insurance business is primarily supplied by and controlled by its owners and in which the original insureds are the principal beneficiaries. In a captive, the shareholders-insureds actively participate in decisions influencing underwriting and operations. Participation in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Captive Plan will be determined by specifically measured criteria on a location by location basis.

NOTE 6. If you have not listed your Agency for sale with us and the transfer involves the Franchise Agreement or the Agency, or a 50% or more change in your ownership, and the transferee is a person or entity who was a "Lead" of ours before you became aware of or were introduced to the Lead, you or the transferee must pay us the applicable transfer fee for each agency affected by the transfer plus 10% of the sales price between you (or the Agency's owner) and the transferee for the interest transferred, not to exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), plus any broker fees we

incur as a result of the transferee acquiring the interest transferred. For the avoidance of all doubt, all franchisees in the BrightStar Care Agency system, whether they were franchisees before or become franchisees after the execution of the Franchise Agreement, are and will be deemed to be our Leads for purposes of the Franchise Agreement, irrespective of the nature and timing of the contact between them and us.

NOTE 7. The termination damages you must pay equal the greater of either (a) \$150,000 or (b) the product of the Agency's Net Billings during the 12 months before the effective date of termination multiplied by 3 and that product then multiplied by 5.25%. However, if the effective date of termination is during the last 3 years of the franchise term, the termination damages will equal the product of the Agency's Net Billings during the 12 months before the effective date of termination multiplied by $x/12$ —where “ x ” is the number of months that were remaining in the franchise term on the effective date of termination—and that product then is multiplied by 5.25%. If there is a catastrophic health-related event (i.e., your or your principal owner's death or terminal illness or disability that prevents you or your principal owner from operating the Agency (as reasonably determined by an independent third party such as a licensed doctor)), we may choose not to pursue the full measure of termination damages against you if good-faith efforts are used to transfer the franchise, but those efforts are unsuccessful and we then terminate this Agreement. We may, in our sole discretion, reduce the termination damages to \$50,000. Any reduced termination damages will be contingent upon (i) the franchise not selling within 12 months from the formal resale listing, (ii) your working cooperatively with us to transition all customers and employees to approved providers, (iii) you confirm that W-2s have been paid in advance, (iv) all other employee obligations have been fulfilled, and (v) no legal action has been initiated against us or our affiliates.

ITEM 7
ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

Column 1 Type of expenditure	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Method of payment	Column 4 When due	Column 4 To whom payment is to be made
Initial Franchise Fee See Note 1	\$50,000 for the first 200,000 – 250,000 in population in your Protected Territory. Plus, \$100 per each additional 1,000 people (pro rata) in the Protected Territory over 250,000.	As incurred	Upon signing the Franchise Agreement	Us

Column 1 Type of expenditure	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Method of payment	Column 4 When due	Column 4 To whom payment is to be made
Leased Space for Agency See Note 2	\$3,200 – \$8,400	See Note 2	See Note 2	See Note 2
Furnishings See Note 3	\$1,750 – \$3,500	As arranged with vendors	As per terms of purchase	Approved vendor
Computer Infrastructure Package See Note 4	\$3,500 – \$5,500	As arranged with vendors	As per terms of lease or purchase	Approved vendor
Signage See Note 5	\$200 – \$1,000	As arranged with vendors	As per terms of purchase	Approved sign vendors
Utility Deposits See Note 6	\$100 – \$500	Lump sum	As per terms of invoice	Landlord, service providers
Marketing Materials (brochures, business cards, etc.) See Note 7	\$500 plus shipping and handling	As arranged with vendor	As per terms of invoice	Approved print vendor
Office Supplies	\$300 – \$750	As arranged with vendor	As per terms of invoice	Various
Printing, reproduction & postage	\$300 – \$900	As arranged with vendor	As per terms of invoice	Various

Column 1 Type of expenditure	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Method of payment	Column 4 When due	Column 4 To whom payment is to be made
Business Licenses and Other Required License See Note 8	\$200 – \$8,603	City/county municipal authority; if applicable, state health care governing authority	As required by applicable authority	Applicable authority
Financial Acumen Training See Note 9	\$400 – \$500	As arranged with vendor	Per terms of invoice	Approved vendor
Local Advertising Spend See Note 10	\$1,500	\$1,500	Per terms of invoice	Various
Recruiting Spend See Note 11	\$2,800 – \$7,200	As arranged with vendors	Per terms of invoice	Various
Electronic Visit Verification (“EVV”) See Note 12	\$0 – \$1,000	Drafted monthly from your bank account via EFT.	Per terms of invoice	BrightStar Technology or other Approved vendor
Director of Nursing hired in advance of opening to meet licensure requirements, as needed. See Note 13	\$0 – \$6,192	Directly to Consultant / Director of Nursing	As per terms of invoice	Director of Nursing
Insurance (excluding workers comp) See Note 14	\$1,427 – \$2,210	Directly to approved supplier as per supplier’s invoice	As per terms of invoice	Approved vendor

Column 1 Type of expenditure	Column 2 Amount	Column 3 Method of payment	Column 4 When due	Column 4 To whom payment is to be made
Worker's Comp Insurance See Note 15	\$430 – \$2,156	Directly to approved supplier as per supplier's invoice	As per terms of invoice	Approved vendor
Employee Travel and Living Expenses Associated with Training See Note 16	\$4,990 – \$10,200	As arranged with vendors	As per terms of purchase	Various suppliers
Legal Fees See Note 17	\$1,500 – \$5,000	As arranged with vendors	As per terms of invoice	Legal advisors
Additional Operating Funds – 3 months See Notes 18 and 19	\$28,559 – \$53,803	Lump sums	As needed	Various
Total	\$101,656 – \$169,414			

If you are an existing franchisee renewing your franchise and sign our current Franchise Agreement together with the Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement, you will not incur most of these costs because your Agency already is open. However, we may require you to make certain upgrades, modifications, and improvements at your Agency to meet our current standards. Your costs will depend on your Agency's current condition.

NOTES

* All fees and payments are non-refundable, unless otherwise stated or permitted by the payee.

NOTE 1. Initial Franchise Fee. The Initial Franchise Fee is nonrefundable and more fully described in Item 5.

NOTE 2. Leased Premises. You will need approximately 250 to 800 sq. ft. of office space. Rates may vary depending on different regions of the country. This estimate includes rent for the first three months and a deposit of last month's rent. If a landlord is paying for some of the improvements to the leased space, it may amortize that expense in the form of additional rent. Payments will be made directly to the landlord according to the lease's terms. The site is subject to our approval. You should consult with your own attorney regarding the lease and related matters.

NOTE 3. Furnishings. This includes 3 desks, 3 office chairs, 2 guest chairs, telephone equipment, pictures, curtains, and office supplies.

NOTE 4. Computer Infrastructure Package. Item 11 describes the required package.

NOTE 5. Signage. All signage is subject to our approval.

NOTE 6. Deposits. This item includes utility deposits, telephone company deposits, and electric and other energy company deposits.

NOTE 7. Marketing Materials. Includes a 3-month supply of brochures and business cards.

NOTE 8. Business Licenses and Other Required Licenses. State rules vary on medical and staffing licensure and other associated licenses, e.g., CLIA waiver. As noted in Item 1, you are responsible for investigating the availability of and requirements for obtaining all necessary licenses in your state. You should conduct this investigation before acquiring our franchise because you cannot operate as a franchisee without all required licenses. A Home Health Agency License (“HHA”) to perform skilled services is not required until you achieve \$15,000 in weekly revenue. Some states will still require personal care or staffing licenses and costs will vary depending on your state. The high end of this range (\$8,603) is for California, which requires a \$3,000 surety bond for Nurse Registry application and \$5,165 for the HCO license. The HCO license in California enables you to perform companion and personal care services. If you are not able to obtain a newly-issued home health agency or other required license in your state because of a state-imposed or other moratorium, you might be able to acquire a previously-issued license from an existing provider in the state that no longer needs its license and is interested in selling its license to a third party. However, the cost of buying a previously issued license from an existing provider might be significantly greater than the estimate provided in the table above for a newly-issued license. We do not control that cost. You should consider the availability and cost of required licenses before acquiring our franchise.

NOTE 9. Profit Soup is the approved vendor for the Financial Acumen Training; it is a one-time expense.

NOTE 10. Local Advertising. Beginning on your Agency’s Opening Date, you must spend the greater of \$500 or 0.5% of your monthly Net Billings for local advertising regardless of the General Marketing Fee you pay us. All local advertising must meet our then-current requirements.

NOTE 11. Recruiting Spend. Beginning on your Agency’s Opening Date, you must expend no less than \$500 per month during your Agency’s first year on recruiting; however, you must hire sufficient numbers of field staff to support and grow your business. We estimate 8 CNA hires per month and LPN/RNs and therapists as needed (costs per hire are approximately \$100/hire for CNA, \$200/hire for LPN/RN, and \$400/hire for therapist). Beginning in Year 2 and through the remainder of the initial franchise term, you must expend the greater of \$500 per month or 0.5% of monthly Net Billings on recruiting.

NOTE 12. Electronic Visit Verification (“EVV”) is required by some states when a franchisee participates in certain Medicaid waiver programs. If required by the state, this fee covers the cost of integrating ABS with the state or third party selected by the state. The integration enables the

data required to authorize and approve payment to flow automatically between ABS and the state. Without this automation, the state may require the franchisee to enter the data manually on its portal or website. The one-time fee covers the initial set-up and testing of the integration. The on-going “per record” charge covers the ongoing maintenance costs of supporting the integration and on-going changes required by the state.

NOTE 13. Director of Nursing. In most states, no personal care licenses require a nurse to be identified on the license, though there are some states in which the license covers both personal care and skilled (including NH, KS, OK, TX, MN, VA, and WA). In those states, you would need a DON identified as part of your license application. The high end in this range includes salary for a part-time DON to satisfy that requirement.

NOTE 14. Insurance Excluding Workers Comp. The estimate in the table above represents your estimated insurance costs (excluding workers comp) for the first 3 months you operate your Agency. Your estimated yearly insurance costs (excluding workers comp) during year 1 will range from \$5,710–\$8,841 paid either by lump sum payment or finance premiums on monthly installments depending upon provider selected. We disclose required insurance coverage in Item 6.

NOTE 15. Workers Comp Insurance. The estimate in the table above represents your estimated workers comp for the first 3 months you operate your Agency. Your estimated yearly workers comp costs during year 1 will range from \$1,720 – \$8,626, subject to audit at the end of the policy term and variable depending on the state in which your territory is located and concurrent market conditions.

NOTE 16. Employee Travel and Living Expenses Associated with Training. These expenses should average \$130 per day per person in attendance. The amount may vary based on the type of accommodations you select, dining preferences, travel preference, differences in compensation arrangements with your employees while the employee is being trained, and e-learning options we provide.

NOTE 17. Legal Fees. The estimate in the table above reflects the fees for review of employment and customer contracts provided by a vendor for any necessary modifications required by local and state law before use. You must also have the documents reviewed annually by a labor-law attorney for labor law and joint-employer issues. The ongoing costs depend on the marketplace and attorneys you select; however, we estimate the cost associated with the annual review to be between \$1,000 – \$2,000.

NOTE 18. Additional Operating Funds. The estimate for additional operating funds contained in the table above reflects the period through the end of 3 months after opening your Agency. With increased difficulty in accessing credit, we recommend having additional working capital on-hand. Specifically, we estimate you will need approximately \$215,559–\$284,213 in total additional operating funds for the first 12 months you operate the Agency, without factoring the amount of gross margin that would reduce this amount.

The additional funds we estimate you may need will vary considerably among our franchisees based on a variety of factors, including the number of employees you choose to hire and the salary

and other benefits you choose to pay; the extent you will be actively involved in operations; your skill, experience, business acumen and credit-rating; local competition; local economic conditions, including rent and wage scales and the cost of supplies; and the actual sales levels you reach during the initial 3-month period.

The additional funds category is not the only source of cash but is in addition to cash flow from operations. The figures we show do not include an allowance for payments of royalty fees. We do not project what your actual revenue or Net Billings will be. However, you should allow for these fees and expenses when you make your own calculations of the additional funds you will need as working capital.

The additional funds category does not include any allowance for payments made to a bank or financing company on any loan you may obtain to finance the cost of purchasing the franchise or other development-related costs.

NOTE 19. Additional Operating Funds – Employee Related Expenses. The employees you need to hire will vary based upon state licensure and your skill set.

You must devote full-time involvement in the business for the first 2 years from the Opening Date and implement one of the 2 organizational model options specified in the Operations Manual. Your or your owners' salaries are excluded from the amounts needed in the first year, as it is expected that you or your owners will be paying down debt, reinvesting to build the business and may not draw a salary until year 2 or thereafter.

The 2 organizational models are:

- (1) You (or your owner) as Operations Manager/branch manager in a state where a part-time licensed registered nurse (RN) is permitted for licensure purposes and you hire a full-time salesperson [this is the lowest cost organizational model]; and
- (2) You (or your owner) as salesperson operating in a state where a part-time licensed registered nurse (RN) is permitted for licensure purposes and you hire a branch manager and a salary range of \$62,000 – 65,000 annually (base salary).

Note: As your business expands beyond the initial period, and beyond \$15,000 per week, when you begin to do skilled services, you may need to add additional DON hours up to and including a full-time DON.

The total 3-month range of organizational structure costs during the start-up period ranges from \$21,129 to \$35,544 or \$7,043 to \$11,848 per month, depending on the pay rates negotiated. The 2 operational models anticipate you will use our recommended accounting firm or another firm with similar experience and not hire a finance manager during year one. Should you wish to hire an operations manager to oversee the day-to-day operations after the first 2 years, you must submit a written request and obtain written approval from us.

You must hire and maintain a full-time salesperson for each territory with up to 400,000 in population. If you acquire a territory via a transfer with more than 400,000 in population, an additional salesperson is required for each additional 250,000 (or portion thereof) in population.

In addition, if you operate more than one Agency, you must have a properly trained branch manager/operations manager and a full-time salesperson for each Agency.

You must hire and maintain an RN Director of Nursing (“DON” – a Registered Nurse must fill the DON position) that works at least 20 hours per week. There are BrightStar standards for the type of experience this person must have; your state may additionally dictate education and experience requirements for this position. It is recommended that any DON hired has experience and willingness to administer infusion services. It is your responsibility to understand what type of requirements your state has in regard to the Director of Nursing’s role at your agency. The DON and any replacement DON must attend Bootcamp within 90 days of employment. As your Agency’s revenue and client count grow, you will be expected to increase the number of hours your DON works. You will need to add additional per-diem nursing staff based on, among other things, the licensure requirements of your state, BrightStar brand standards, and client mix (for example, a larger percentage of clients requiring skilled services will necessitate more nursing personnel). These nurses may be part-time or per diem status and, depending on your state nurse practice act, state licensing requirements, and the nature of the skilled services provided, may be RNs, LPNs, or LVNs. If you operate more than one Agency, we reserve the right to require a full-time registered nurse, as well as additional nursing resources, to fulfill the nurse oversight requirements for the client count based upon their acuity.

We relied upon our franchisees’ experiences in opening and operating their BrightStar Agencies in preparing these estimates. Your actual costs may vary significantly from the estimates provided in this Item 7. You should review these figures carefully with a business advisor before making any decision to purchase the franchise. These Item 7 charts are intended strictly as an estimate of your initial start-up expenses. Applicable law requires us to make this disclosure. We cannot guarantee you will not have additional expenses, or other categories of expenses, to start the franchised business. These additional expenses and other categories of expenses could be significant and materially and adversely impact your business. No provision has been made for capital or other reserve funds necessary for you to reach “break-even” or any other financial position. You should not plan to draw income from operations during the start-up and development stage of your franchise, which may be a period exceeding the 3-month “initial phase” responsive to the franchise disclosure laws. You should therefore plan to have reserves, either in cash or through a bank line of credit or have other assets which you may liquidate or against which you may borrow, to cover other expenses, losses, or unanticipated events during the start-up and development stage or beyond.

ITEM 8

RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

You must operate your Agency in strict conformance with our methods, standards, and specifications prescribed in our confidential operating manual and various other confidential manuals and writings (collectively the “Operations Manual”), all of which we may change. You may incur an increased cost to comply with these changes at your own expense. We will notify you of any change to our standards and specifications by way of electronic or written amendments to the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing. The Operations Manual covers nearly all aspects of your Agency’s operations, such as processes and procedures, client service techniques, and the administration of staffing and scheduling.

We have the right to require you to purchase certain approved services and products (“Approved Services and Products”), which may periodically include Proprietary Products, only from us, our affiliates, or other suppliers or distributors we approve or designate, which in certain instances may be a single sourced supplier or that meet our standards and specifications. Currently, you must use our designated suppliers for medical supplies (where alternative sources of supply are unavailable), marketing materials, credit card processing services, payroll services, drug screening, insurance brokerage for all types of insurance coverage except employee benefits (detailed insurance discussion appears in Item 6), and email, unless we grant you an exception. You must also use the Athena Business System (“ABS”), the accounting software we designate, currently Microsoft Dynamics GP (also referred to as the Great Plains accounting software), and the required supporting hardware and software to operate your Agency. You must obtain your accounting software and each application and collection software from us or our affiliates, or any third party we may designate and the ABS from us or our affiliates, currently BrightStar Technology. You must also purchase at your sole expense any software necessary to meet state-specific requirements of a state program or segment of business unique to your location and/or state.

In addition to the software you must obtain from us, our affiliates, or any third party we designate, you must purchase and use any computer system or software application we develop or select, including all future updates, supplements, and modifications. You must also purchase appropriate computer hardware and software infrastructure for your local office use (the Computer Infrastructure Package). The Computer Infrastructure Package includes 4 Windows-based computers, including monitors and peripherals, a local network router, a printer/copier, and a scanner. In addition to the Athena Business System and Microsoft Dynamics GP noted above, the Computer Infrastructure Package currently includes Windows 10 or newer, Microsoft Office and standard anti-virus and disk encryption software. You must acquire appropriate business class internet access from a third party; that access must include small office firewall for internet security. In addition, in conjunction with our ABS Mobile platform, you may wish to purchase mobile tablets and/or laptops for your Director(s) of Nursing.

You must purchase all signs, uniforms, drug screening services, and medical supplies and materials from us, designated suppliers or approved suppliers. You must offer services in the manner we prescribe, provide quality client service, and otherwise operate the Agency to enhance the image we intend for the BrightStar Care Agency Program, including the live answer for existing and prospective customers, employees, and applicant calls as outlined in the Operations Manual.

We formulate and modify our standards and specifications for products and services based upon the collective experience of our franchisees and our principals. We have the right to change our standards and specifications, including those for products, services, signs, and medical supplies, by written notice to you or through changes in the Operations Manual. You may incur an increased cost to comply with these changes at your own expense; however, no change will materially alter your fundamental rights under the Franchise Agreement. We will notify you of any change to our standards and specifications by way of electronic or written amendments to the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing.

If you wish to purchase any item designated to be purchased by an approved supplier from an unapproved supplier, you may request our evaluation of a proposed supplier, a description of the item you wish to purchase, and purchase price of the item, if known. While we are not required to

approve any particular supplier, we may base our approval of any proposed item or supplier on considerations relating to the item or supplier itself as well as to the uniformity, efficiency, and quality of operation we deem necessary or desirable for our BrightStar Care Agency Program as a whole. We will notify you in writing (via email or otherwise) of our approval or disapproval of a proposed supplier, product, or service within 30 days after receiving all requested information. We may revoke our approval of particular products or suppliers when we determine they no longer meet our standards. Upon receipt of written notice of such revocation, you must cease purchasing products from such supplier. You must use products purchased from approved suppliers solely in connection with the Agency's operation and not for any competitive business purpose. Despite these procedures, we may limit the number of approved suppliers, designate sources you must use, and refuse your requests for any reason, including because we already have designated an exclusive source (which might be us or our affiliate) for a particular item or service or believe that doing so is in the best interests of the BrightStar Care network. One of our officers owns an interest in BrightStar Technology. Otherwise, no officer or director owns an interest in a designated supplier.

In our fiscal year ended December 29, 2019, we derived no revenue from direct franchisee purchases from us. We also did not derive payments from third party vendor rebates. Based on its internal records, during the year ended December 29, 2019, our affiliate, BrightStar Technology Group, LLC, derived revenue in the amount of \$2,950,289 from required franchisee purchases. None of our other affiliates derived revenue from any franchisee purchases or leases.

You must pay the then-current price for the items you purchase from us or our affiliate. In some instances, the cost for the items you purchase from us or our affiliate may be higher than the cost of other similar supplies and products on the market.

We estimate that the costs of your purchases from designated or approved sources, or according to our standards and specifications, are approximately 96% to 97.6% of the total cost of establishing your Agency and approximately 27% to 30% of the total cost of operating your Agency (excluding field staff costs) after that time.

Leases

If you are leasing the Agency's premises, you and the landlord must sign the Collateral Assignment of Lease, or a comparable document, a copy of which is attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit "C." This document gives us the option to assume your lease if the Franchise Agreement expires or terminates for any reason.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

ITEM 9

FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this disclosure document.

Obligation	Section in agreement	Disclosure document item
a. Site selection and acquisition/lease	6.1	Items 5, 11, 12
b. Pre-opening purchases/leases	6.1, 6.6, 6.8, and 7.1	Items 7, 8
c. Site development and other pre-opening requirements	6.1	Items 6, 7, 11
d. Initial and ongoing training	6.3 6 of Standard Renewal Addendum	Items 6, 11
e. Opening	1.5	Item 11
f. Fees	4 3, 5 and 8 of Standard Renewal Addendum	Items 5, 6, 10
g. Compliance with standards and policies/ operating manual	6 and 7	Items 8, 11, 14, 16
h. Trademarks and proprietary information	5 and 11.2	Items 13, 14
i. Restrictions on products/services offered	1.1, 6.6, and 6.8	Items 8, 16
j. Warranty and customer service requirements	6.2, 6.6, and 6.12	Item 8
k. Territorial development and sales quotas	1.5 3, 5 and 7 of the Standard Renewal Addendum	Item 12
l. Ongoing product/service purchases	6.8	Items 8, 11

Obligation	Section in agreement	Disclosure document item
m. Maintenance, appearance, and remodeling requirements	6.5 and 9	Items 6, 8
n. Insurance	16	Items 6, 7, 8
o. Advertising	8	Items 6, 11
p. Indemnification	19.1	Item 6
q. Owner's participation/management/staffing	6.4	Item 15
r. Records and reports	10	Items 8, 11
s. Inspections and audits	6.14 and 10	Items 6, 11, 13
t. Transfer	12	Items 6, 17
u. Renewal	2.2 5 of Standard Renewal Addendum	Item 17
v. Post-termination obligations	14	Item 17
w. Non-competition covenants	11	Item 17
x. Dispute resolution	15	Item 17
y. Other	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

ITEM 10 FINANCING

We do not offer direct or indirect financing. We do not guarantee your note, lease, or obligation.

ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS, AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we are not required to provide you with any assistance.

- A. Before you open your Agency, we will make the following assistance available to you (citations are to sections in the Franchise Agreement):

1. We will grant you access to the Operations Manual via our intranet. We may modify the Operations Manual by written or online supplements of which you will receive access via our intranet (§3.1.1). Our Operations Manual contains a total of 1,062 pages and covers the following topics: Getting Started (42 pages), Setting Up Your Business (20 pages), Personnel (72 pages), Franchise Administration (29 pages), Sales & Marketing (117 pages), Business Operations (75 pages), ABS User Manual (525 pages), CARS Resource Guide (141 pages), Clinical Operations (30 pages), and Skilled Operations (53 pages). A copy of the table of contents for our Operations Manuals is attached to this Disclosure Document as Exhibit C.

2. Review the proposed lease for your Agency premises before you sign it to determine that it meets our standards for notice of assignment to us and other requirements included in the Operations Manual. We neither offer nor provide any other services in this regard (§§1.4, 3.1.2, and 6.1).

3. Assistance with ordering business cards, brochures, and initial recruiting and marketing materials as listed in the Operations Manual (§3.1.3).

4. After signing your Franchise Agreement, we will assist you in goal-setting and business planning (§3.1.4).

5. Three, 5-day training sessions (15 days total) for new owners held at our headquarters and organized into content that is specific to Getting your business started, Operations, Sales, Marketing, and Clinical. Topics include understanding the basics of the business, leadership training, sales training, financial training, clinical training, and other key topics (§3.1.5). The in-class training is supplemented by e-learning through the BrightStar on-line training system. Between the second and third 5-day training sessions, you will spend a week in the office of an owner within your region. This program is designed to have you gain an applied understanding of the role of an owner by participating in the most critical processes of the agency over the course of a week, as well as spending time with the established owner to understand her or his keys to success. We reserve the right to reduce the number of days at our headquarters through the use of e-learning. We describe our training program in more detail later in this Item.

6. Five days of training at our headquarters for each of the 3 key positions, including (1) branch/operations manager (or director), (2) director of nursing (DON), and (3) salesperson (the “Key Positions”). Each training “track” includes hands-on instruction for role-specific responsibilities and system functionality (§3.1.6). Hired staff for the Key Positions are required to attend and complete to our satisfaction their respective training tracks before our Agency opens (§3.1.6). This in-class training is supplemented by e-learning through the BrightStar on-line training system. We reserve the right to reduce the number of days at our headquarters through the use of e-learning.

We, in partnership with over 120 of our current franchisees, are working on a Model Simplification initiative that is designed to segment BrightStar Care service offerings into stages based upon revenue performance and individual franchisee competency. The initial stage (Level 1) of the Model Simplification will focus on companion care, private duty personal care, and some

National Accounts opportunities such as long-term care insurance, infusion “teach & trains,” and potentially non-skilled or skilled (with only 1 skilled service need) workers comp cases. As a result of this model simplification, training requirements may be reduced to 2 weeks of training versus the current requirement noted above and include up to 1 week in the office of an owner within your region before your opening date. There may be additional remote online training requirements not currently offered by us as part of the Model Simplification project.

B. During your operation of your Agency, we will make the following assistance available to you (citations are to sections in the Franchise Agreement):

1. Regular consultation and advice in response to your inquiries about specific administrative and operating issues. We may decide how best to communicate this consultation and advice to you, whether by telephone, in writing, electronically or in person. The method we choose may be different than the methods we use for other franchisees (§3.2.1).

2. Administer the General Marketing Fund (also referred to as the National Ad Fund) and provide libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials for local use (§3.2.2).

3. Make goods and services available to you either directly or through approved suppliers (§3.2.3).

4. While not currently in place, we may develop a mandatory advanced training program and require your key personnel to attend at our headquarters or another location we designate. We may charge you a fee for this mandatory advanced training, and you must pay all of your travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses. Except for replacement managers, we will not require more than 2 persons to attend more than 4 days of additional mandatory advanced training during any running 12-month period. If you hire a replacement manager, he or she must meet our applicable training requirements within 90 days of employment, including completing any mandatory advanced training (§3.2.4).

5. BrightStart and ReStart Programs are part of our onboarding and are currently in place to assist new owners to open their first Agency (BrightStart) and to build BrightStar competencies and to assist new owners acquiring an existing Agency (ReStart) with onboarding and building BrightStar competencies. In order to participate in the BrightStart or ReStart Programs and receive these resources, you (or, if you are a legal entity, your owners and/or other required personnel) must comply with all of the requirements of the BrightStart or ReStart Program as outlined in the Operations Manual (§3.1.7).

6. Maintain the Athena Business System, including the website (www.brightstarcare.com) or any other website we establish that will support multiple functions (i.e., sales, billing, etc.) and initial assistance with pricing of services for the Agency (§3.2.5).

7. Periodically revise the Operations Manual to incorporate new developments and changes in the BrightStar Care Agency Program and franchise and provide you with online access or an electronic copy of all updates (§3.2.6).

8. Information on improvements and developments in the BrightStar Care Agency Program in the form of regular announcements via main menu page or website and newsletter bulletins distributed through email (§3.2.7).

9. Additional optional on-site training will be made available on an as-needed basis for an additional fee (see Item 6) (§3.2.8 and 3.2.9).

Advertising Services

A. General Marketing Fund. (See Article 8 of the Franchise Agreement)

We or our designee will exclusively maintain and administer a general marketing fund (the “General Marketing Fund). We have the right to use General Marketing Fund contributions to develop, produce, and distribute national, regional and/or local advertising and to create advertising materials and public relations which promote the Marks, other marks owned by us or our affiliate, and the services offered by BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisees (§8.1). We may use the General Marketing Fund to satisfy any and all costs of maintaining, administering, directing, preparing, and producing advertising, including the cost of preparing and producing television, radio, magazine and newspaper advertising campaigns; the cost of direct mail and outdoor billboard advertising; the direct cost of maintaining the toll-free call-in numbers for services and recruitment; the cost of public relations activities and advertising agencies; the cost of developing and maintaining an Internet website; the cost of developing and maintaining a social media presence; the cost of recruiting and retention website subscriptions and branding; the costs of developing and operating a call center; the cost of developing new revenue streams for franchisees, including sales collateral, coaching and training to launch or enhance sources of revenue mix for franchises; legislative expenses; and personnel and other departmental costs for advertising for and recruiting and retaining field staff that we internally administer or prepare. Nevertheless, not all BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisees will benefit directly or on a pro rata basis from such expenditures (§8.1).

In 2019, no part of the GMF contributions was used directly to solicit new franchise sales, although we reserve the right to include on the public website or other advertising the notation “Franchises Available” (§8.1). We will use General Marketing Fund contributions to develop and prepare advertising which we will distribute to BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisees for their placement in the local media (§8.1). The advertising will be prepared by us and outside sources. If we do not spend all fund contributions by the end of each of our fiscal year, the funds may be carried forward into the next fiscal year. We may spend in any fiscal year more or less than the total General Marketing Fund contributions in that year, borrow from us or our affiliates (paying reasonable interest) to cover deficits, or invest any surplus for future use.

We have the right to determine contributions and expenditures from the General Marketing Fund, or any other advertising program, and the authority to determine the selection of the advertising materials and programs; provided, however, that we will make a good faith effort to expend such

funds in the general best interests of the BrightStar Care Agency Program on a national or regional basis. We are not required to spend any amount of General Marketing Fund contributions in your Protected Territory, and not all BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisees will benefit directly or on a pro rata basis from our expenditures. We have the right to use the General Marketing Fund to pay for expenses we incur in activities reasonably related to directing the General Marketing Fund and its programs, including market research, public relations, creating, preparing, and producing marketing materials, and collecting and accounting for General Marketing Fund contributions; reasonable salaries and benefits of personnel who manage and administer the General Marketing Fund; the General Marketing Fund's other administrative costs, including taxes we must pay on General Marketing Fund contributions we receive; travel expenses of personnel while they are on General Marketing Fund business; meeting costs; overhead relating to General Marketing Fund business; and franchisee conferences (§8.1). The General Marketing Fund need not be audited. Upon your written request, we will provide you with an unaudited accounting of General Marketing Fund expenditures.

We may terminate and resume the General Marketing Fund periodically during the franchise term; however, any decision to terminate or resume the General Marketing Fund will apply to all franchisees and our company-owned locations equally. We will not terminate the General Marketing Fund before making arrangements to spend or rebate any balance in the General Marketing Fund after payment of all expenses. If we resume the General Marketing Fund, we will give you at least 30 days' written notice before General Marketing Fees become due again, and we will collect General Marketing Fees at the original rate. Anyone who buys a franchise after you do and signs a different form of Franchise Agreement may pay a different rate of General Marketing Fees than you do. In addition, existing franchisees that during 2016 renewed their franchises early or extended their current franchise terms (and signed our then-current Franchise Agreement together with an Early Renewal or Extension Addendum to Franchise Agreement) might pay a different rate of General Marketing Fees than you do based on their Net Billings levels. Our current General Marketing Fees are described in Item 6. Any company-owned Agencies will contribute to the General Marketing Fund at a rate that is equal to the lowest percentage contribution rate that any Agency franchisee then pays to the General Marketing Fund.

We will review the General Marketing Fund spending and effectiveness with the Franchise Advisory Council and Advertising and Marketing Committee (described below) from time to time.

B. Accounting for General Marketing Fund (See Article 8 of Franchise Agreement)

We will administratively segregate all contributions to each Fund described in Article 8 of the Franchise Agreement on our books and records. All contributions to the Funds may be deposited in our general operating account and commingled with our general operating funds. Contributions to the Funds are held neither in a "trust" nor by us as a fiduciary or in a similar special capacity or relationship. Upon written request, we will furnish you an unaudited report in a form we determine no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year on each Fund to which you contributed during the preceding year. We may elect to accumulate monies in the Funds for periods of time, as we deem necessary or appropriate, with no obligation to expend all monies received in any fiscal year during the same fiscal year. If our expenditures for General Marketing in any one fiscal year exceed the total amount contributed to the applicable Fund during that fiscal year, we have

the right to be reimbursed for any excess expenditures from any amounts contributed after that to the applicable Fund.

C. Local Advertising.

All advertising (including through social media) that you use must be creative from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials, be conducted in a dignified manner, and conform to the standards and requirements we specify. You may not use any advertising or promotional plans or materials unless they are from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials. Any advertising or marketing materials not from our approved libraries must be submitted to us for approval and must align with our brand standards. (Section 8.3 of the Franchise Agreement)

D. Other Information on Advertising Programs.

Advertising materials we supply according to the programs described above will be produced by us or our advertising agency depending upon the type of advertising produced and available personnel. As our franchise program continues to grow, the advertising we produce will evolve from mostly local distribution to regional and national coverage. We expect the advertising we produce will include materials for local distribution, Internet marketing (including social media), print media or other print usage, radio, and television. It will be made available from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials.

We have an Advertising and Marketing Committee that consists of 5 to 7 franchisees. The AMC Co-Chair will be appointed by majority vote of the Franchise Advisory Council. Up to two additional Member(s) of the Franchise Advisory Council approved by the Council itself; four Franchisees (one from each of the 4 Franchise Advisory Council Regions), who are not members of the Franchise Advisory Council elected from the BrightStar system by their peers. The Advertising and Marketing Committee serves in an advisory capacity only. We retain the right to form, change, or dissolve the Advertising and Marketing Committee at any time.

Except as we expressly authorize, you may not secure a domain name or maintain a Web Site, as defined below, or otherwise maintain a presence or advertise using any public computer network with your Agency other than on the Web Site we host. "Web Site" means any part of the Internet (including social media platforms) used as a commercial computer network by the public, and any successor technology, whether now existing or developed after the date of your Franchise Agreement that enables the public to purchase services or goods by means of electronic commerce.

In our most recent fiscal year ended December 29, 2019, we spent 54% of General Marketing Fund contributions on Working Media (National and local advertising, digital display, pay-per-click, CRM, SEO, PR), 41% on Non-Working Media (Agency fees, production costs, consumer research, salaries), 4% on Recruiting (online recruiting services), and 1% on General Brand Support (General & Administrative, travel, industry memberships, legislative advocacy).

Franchise Site Matters

A. Methods Used to Select Agency Site (citations are to sections in the Franchise Agreement):

Written site selection criteria identifying the important demographic and physical characteristics for an Agency Premises is included in the Operations Manual. You must investigate and evaluate potential sites for their overall suitability and compatibility with our site selection criteria (§§3.1.2 and 6.1).

The Agency Premises may not be located in a person's home (§6.1). You should consider the following general criteria prior to submitting an Agency Premises for consideration: (i) proximity to geographical center of Protected Territory; (ii) proximity to the largest hospital in the Protected Territory that will use the Agency's services; (iii) accessibility of the proposed Agency Premises to public transportation; (iv) population concentration; (v) access to viable workers; (vi) proximity to schools that offer CNA, LPN and/or RN programs; (vii) amount and quality of competition; (viii) appearance of location; (ix) total square footage, (x) other amenities, including access to DSL; (xi) interior space plan and floor layout; and (xii) building, sign, and other applicable codes, ordinances, regulations, and restrictions.

Within 150 days after we sign the Franchise Agreement, you must locate an Agency Premises and we must approve that site within the 150-day period (§6.1). We have 10 calendar days to approve or disapprove your site after you ask for approval (Site Selection Addendum). If you do not have approved Premises within the 150-day period, we will give you 30 days' notice to cure the default or a longer time required by applicable law. As noted below, we may terminate your Franchise Agreement if you have not cured the default at the expiration of the applicable cure period, and no fees will be refunded to you (§§4.1 and 6.1).

B. Typical Length of Time Before Opening (citation is to a section in the Franchise Agreement):

You should be ready to open your agency within 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement. This time may vary depending upon a variety of factors, including satisfactory Premises, procurement of financing, including a line of credit to support accounts receivables as the business grows, installation of equipment and furniture, satisfactory completion of all required training sessions, licensure with applicable regulatory agencies, and printing/mailing lead time for pre-opening recruiting plan and material.

Unless we agree to an extension in writing, we may terminate your Franchise Agreement if you do not open your Agency within 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement or fail to complete all required training sessions, to have your Key Positions hired and trained prior to Opening, to timely complete and satisfy all pre-opening requirements, or to diligently and actively pursue licenses to enable you to perform the companion care and personal care lines of business (§13.3.6).

Computer Hardware and Software Systems

You must purchase and use any computer system software or hardware we develop or select, including all future updates, supplements, and modifications (the "Computer Infrastructure

Package"). The Computer Infrastructure Package includes 4 desktop computers or laptops running current Microsoft Windows operating system and associated peripherals, including monitors, office suite and other software, local network router, other network accessories, a printer, a scanner, and any installation services to install in your office. We also strongly recommend that all computers utilize disk encryption software, which on some computer brands is available at no additional cost. The Computer Infrastructure Package also includes systems and software hosted by BrightStar Technology Group for your use, including the Athena Business System, Microsoft Dynamics GP accounting software, and other third party software. The optional mobile tablets and/or laptops for your Director(s) of Nursing to use in conjunction with ABS Mobile and the Computer Infrastructure Package are used to record and analyze all clinical, business and accounting information for the operation of your Agency.

In connection with your use of certain Microsoft software products, you must sign the Microsoft Dynamics GP Software Agreement to be Bound, a copy of which is attached to this Disclosure Document as Exhibit H. From time to time, we may enter into additional agreements with software vendors that will require your acceptance of their license agreements. We reserve the right to designate changes or enhancements to the Computer Infrastructure Package used in your Agency, the computer hardware, software, and other equipment. When we designate the change or enhancement to the Computer Infrastructure Package, you may be required to make certain payments to us or our designated suppliers. You will have 3 months to install and commence use. You must procure your accounting software and cash application and collection software from us or any third party we designate and the Athena Business System and its successors from us or one of our affiliates, currently BrightStar Technology. You alone are responsible for maintenance and support of your local computer equipment and mobile devices.

The initial cost to purchase the Computer Infrastructure Package will range from \$3,500 to \$5,500. The monthly maintenance, repair, or upgrade of the Athena Business System and any annual cost to you for any optional or required maintenance, support, upgrades and updates to that system are covered by the Athena Business System Monthly Service Fee. By contrast, all hardware and computer network maintenance and upgrades of other software are your responsibility and must be done in a timely manner. There are no contractual limitations on the frequency or cost of upgrades or changes in the Computer Infrastructure Package, including software we may impose. Upgrades could cost between \$1,000 and \$3,000 or more annually. This cost may be controlled by leasing the Computer Infrastructure Package on relatively short-term leases common in the industry.

You must use the specified Computer Infrastructure Package and may not substitute other software in place of the Athena Business System. We reserve the right to specify different hardware and software systems in the future, including proprietary software that we or our affiliates develop exclusively for the BrightStar Care Agency Program.

We reserve the right to independently access all information collected or compiled by or in accordance with your use of the Athena Business System, Great Plains, or other software used in your Agency's operation. There are no contractual limitations on this right.

Training

See Section 3.1 of the Franchise Agreement for general training provisions. You are solely responsible for your (or your owners') and your employee's room, board, travel, and salary expenses associated with training.

The current BrightStar Care training program, known as Boot Camp, has four (4) training tracks: (1) New Owner track, (2) Sales track, (3) Clinical track, and (4) Operations track. All tracks include both on-line components and instructor-led classroom-based sessions held in Gurnee.

We, in partnership with over 120 of our current franchisees, are working on a Model Simplification initiative that is designed to segment BrightStar Care service offerings into stages based upon revenue performance and individual franchisee competency. The initial stage (Level 1) of the Model Simplification will focus on companion care, private duty personal care, and some National Accounts opportunities such as long-term care insurance, infusion “teach & trains,” and potentially non-skilled or skilled (with only 1 skilled service need) workers comp cases. As a result of this model simplification, training requirements may be reduced to 2 weeks of Boot Camp training versus the current requirement outlined here. There may be additional remote online training requirements not currently offered by us as part of the Model Simplification project.

New Owner Track Overview

The New Owner Training track is designed to incrementally build your (as a new franchise owner) knowledge and skill around the BrightStar Care operations, sales, and clinical business processes and compliance. These sessions are intended to supplement weekly support calls with assigned Start Team coaches. This track includes three, 5-day sessions (15 days total) and is held at our headquarters. Between the second and third 5-day training sessions, you may also spend up to a week in the office of an owner. This program is designed to have you gain an applied understanding of the role of an owner by participating in an Agency's most critical processes over the course of a week, as well as spending time with the established owner to understand her or his keys to success. You and your Key Positions must complete all required training within 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement and prior to Opening. If you acquire your Agency via a resale, you are required to attend a minimum of two, 5-day sessions (10 days) of training prior to the hard close date (final transfer of assets). You also may spend up to a week in the office of an owner after signing the Franchise Agreement and before the transfer's effective date. You must complete any remaining required training within 90 days after final transfer of assets. We reserve the right to offer training through an e-learning platform.

Sales, Clinical, and Operations Track Overview

The Sales, Clinical, and Operations training tracks are designed specifically for the 3 key roles in the business: (1) Salesperson, (2) Director of Nursing (“DON”), and (3) Branch Manager/Director of Operations (if role not assumed by you). Specifically, the Sales track focuses on the selling process and increasing skill through interactive role-play. The Clinical track focuses on the clinical administrative, regulatory, and compliance aspects of operating the business, as well as understanding the BrightStar Care clinical programs. The Operations track has a focus on the day-to-day administration of the Agency, including training on business processes and supporting

information technology. These 3 key staff are required to attend and successfully complete their respective 5-day training track sessions within 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement. You may also be required to spend up to a week in the office of an owner within 180 days after signing the Franchise Agreement and prior to Opening. We reserve the right to offer training through an e-learning platform.

The Pre-Opening and Boot Camp Training programs are conducted by our company officers, owners, directors and key employees, each of whom has significant experience in the areas he or she will teach.

A brief description of our Pre-Opening and Boot Camp trainers as of the date of this Disclosure Document, and their experience and background, are provided below.

- Debra Andrea, Operations Manager, has over 10 years of healthcare operations experience, including three years as an operations manager at a BrightStar Care agency.
- Maricar Avecilla, Revenue Cycle Manager, has 10 years of experience in Medical (both physician and facility based) billing and accounts receivable.
- Teresa Celmer, Senior Vice President of Marketing, has over 20 years of experience in marketing and brand development.
- Pam Daly, Director of Brand Content, has 13 years of experience in graphic design and brand content strategy.
- Carrie Flock, Clinical Operations Manager, is a Registered Nurse with over 27 years of experience, including cardia and critical, hospice, and palliative care.
- Linda Floren, Vice President, Talent Management, has over 30 years of experience in HR management, leadership strategy and coaching, recruiting, and employee relations.
- Andres Gavilanez, Finance Manager, has over 10 years of experience in Finance, Analytics, and Business Management
- Leslie Jenkins, Sales Coach, has 11 years of experience in sales and marketing, of which 6 years are within franchise operations and support.
- Teri Krieger, Director of Operations, Gurnee Company Agency has over 25 years of business development experience, specializing in start-up and hi-growth business models.
- Eric Licht, Recruiting and Retention Lead, has almost 20 years of experience in HR, talent acquisition and staffing programs.
- Jennifer Norrid, Director of Start Team, has over 20 years of experience in operations, recruiting and leadership experience, including six years working in and leading a BrightStar Care agency.
- David Pallaschke, Chief Financial Officer, has over 20 years of experience in financial and business management.
- Shelly Sun, CEO and founder, has over 25 years of experience in financial and business management.
- Misty Taylor, Senior Vice President Clinical Operations and Quality (MSN & RN), has 20+ years in the health care industry in both clinical and operational leadership.
- Leslie Waddell, Senior Director of Sales Effectiveness, has 9 years of experience in the homecare industry in sales, training, and operations roles.
- Jennifer Winarski, Regional Manager, Clinical Operations, is a Registered Nurse with over 19 years of experience, including intensive care, behavioral health and home care.

The following table summarizes our initial training program that must be completed to our satisfaction by you (or your owner) and your branch/operations manager, salesperson, and director of nursing before your Agency opens.

TRAINING PROGRAM

Franchise Owner Training: New Owner – Week 1

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
The Role of the DON	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Getting Started Clinically – A Licensure, HIPAA & Policies Review	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
BrightConnect Introduction	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to BrightStar Sales	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Pre-Selling the Market	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Leadership Training	3.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Help Desk Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
National Accounts Introduction	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Marketing Initiatives & Collateral Initial Order	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Medical Staffing 101	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Recruiting Strategies	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Vendor Introduction: West's Insurance	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Intro to BrightStar Care Process & ABS	2.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Building Your Financial Plan & Accounting Process	4	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Vendor Introduction: ADP	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

In addition to the New Owner Training identified above, you will have 15-20 hours of online learning, which is required to be completed before attending the Boot Camp Training session outlined below.

Franchise Owner Training: New Owner – Week 2

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Recruiting 101	2.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Vendor Introduction: Career Builder	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Retention 101	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Vendor Introduction: Hireology	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS (Employee & Customer Record)	4	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Sales Management Certification Program	8	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Marketing Collateral & Marketing Opportunities	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS – Products & Scheduling	3	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS – ABS Mobile & MSM	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Transitional Care Programs	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Where Does the Dollar Go? / KPI Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Managing Receivables	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
National Accounts Review	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
HIPAA Review	.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to Infusion Opportunities	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Living Room Visit Role Plays	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS – Billing & Payroll	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Day in the Life of a Branch Manager	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate
Clinical Management Certification Program	7	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Franchise Owner Training: New Owner – Week 3

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
The Brand You Represent	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Person-Centered Care & Star Training Experience	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Leadership at Your Office	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Joint Commission	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to BrightStar Connections	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Marketing Collateral & Marketing Opportunities	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
CRM Sales Training	2.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Medical Staffing 101	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Transitional Care Programs	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Where Does the Dollar Go? / KPI Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
3D Selling	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Revving Up Referrals Sales Role Plays	5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Living Room Visit Role Plays	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Day in the Life of a Salesperson	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Action Plan	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Franchise Boot Camp Training: Sales/Salesperson

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
The Brand You Represent	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Person-Centered Care & Star Training Experience	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Leadership at Your Office	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Joint Commission	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to BrightStar Connections	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Sales Management Certification Program	8	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Marketing Collateral & Marketing Opportunities	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
CRM Sales Training	2.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Medical Staffing 101	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Transitional Care Programs	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Where Does the Dollar Go? / KPI Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
3D Selling	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Revving Up Referrals Sales Role Plays	5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Living Room Visit Role Plays	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Day in the Life of a Salesperson	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Action Plan	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Franchise Boot Camp Training: Operations/Branch Manager

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
The Brand You Represent	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Person-Centered Care & Star Training Experience	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Leadership at Your Office	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Joint Commission	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate
Introduction to BrightStar Connections	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Recruiting 101	2.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Retention 101	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Operational Process Using ABS – Employee & Customer Records	4	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Marketing Collateral & Marketing Opportunities	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process using ABS – Products & Scheduling	3	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS – ABS Mobile & MSM	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Transitional Care Programs	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Where Does the Dollar Go? / KPI Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Managing Receivables	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
National Accounts Review	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
HIPAA Review	,75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to Infusion Opportunities	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Living Room Visit Role Plays	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Operational Process Using ABS – Billing & Payroll	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Day in the Life of a Branch Manager	.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Franchise Boot Camp Training: Clinical/Director of Nursing

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
The Brand You Represent	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Person-Centered Care & Star Training Experience	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Leadership at Your Office	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Joint Commission	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Introduction to BrightStar Connections	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Clinical Management Certification Program	8	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Clinical Automation (Assessment, POC, Task List)	3	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Supervisory Visits for Caregivers & Clients	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Care Management of Persons Living with Dementia	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
H.E.L.P. Method Role Plays & Competitive Calling	2	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Selling Transitional Care Programs	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Where Does the Dollar Go? / KPI Introduction	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Use of Automated Incident Reporting for Quality Indicators & Outcomes	1.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
National Accounts Review	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
HIPAA Review	.75	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Column 1 Subject	Column 2 Hours of Classroom Training	Column 3 Hours of On- The-Job Training	Column 4 Location
Introduction to Infusion Opportunities	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Local Marketing Must Do's	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Living Room Visit Role Plays	1.5	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Day in the Life of a DON	1	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning
Time Management	1.25	0	Gurnee, IL or any other location we may designate; or via e-learning

Our initial training programs are held at our corporate headquarters, which are currently in Gurnee, Illinois. Between the second and third 5-day training sessions, and prior to your Opening Date, you may spend up to a week in the office of an owner. If you acquire your office via a transfer, you may also spend up to a week in the office of an owner after signing the Franchise Agreement and before the transfer's effective date. Our Boot Camp Training is offered on an as-needed basis at least 6 times per year. We reserve the right to modify the training programs at any time. Optional additional training may be offered to you at your Agency's Premises. Fees and expenses associated with training are described in Item 6 of this Disclosure Document. The Operations Manual and Classroom Training Manuals will be the principal training materials.

We may hold an Annual Conference for all franchisees at a location we select. We will determine the topics and agenda for the conference to update franchisees on new developments affecting franchisees, exchange information between franchisees and our personnel regarding Agency operations and programs and recognize franchisees for their achievements. We require you to attend the Annual Conference and pay our then-current registration fees. If we charge a registration fee for the Annual Conference, you must pay the fee regardless of whether you attend. Annual conferences are generally held for 3 days at any location we designate. All expenses, including transportation to and from the Annual Conference and lodging, meals, and salaries during the Annual Conference, are your sole responsibility. In addition to paying the registration fee if you fail to attend the Annual Conference in-person for any reason, you must attend a 2-day session in Gurnee, at your sole expense and on the dates, we determine, for you to review videos of key content that were presented at the Annual Conference. We reserve the right to hold annual franchise meetings via a virtual experience every other year. Should we hold the annual franchise meeting via a virtual experience, you must attend and pay the registration fee regardless of your participation in the virtual annual meeting. As of the date of this disclosure document, we have not finalized the virtual conference experience required hours of participation.

Additionally, we may hold an annual Branch Leadership Conference and, if held, we do require certain branch managers/operations managers, directors of nursing, and hired salesperson(s) to

attend. The conference will last no more than 3 business days. We reserve the right to charge a registration fee for this conference, and you must pay all travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses for you (or your owners) and your personnel to attend. If your Agency is doing between \$0 and \$20,000 in weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference, you must send a minimum of 1 Key Position employee; if your Agency is doing between \$20,000 and \$40,000 in weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference, you must send a minimum of 2 Key Position employees; and if your Agency is doing over \$40,000 in weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference, you must send a minimum of 3 Key Position employees with an employee attending each of the following tracks – operations, sales and clinical. You must pay any registration fee charged for the Branch Leadership Conference regardless of attendance. We reserve the right to hold the Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience every other year. Should we hold the Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience, the same attendance requirements outlined above will apply. You must pay the registration fee regardless of you or your staff's participation in the virtual Branch Leadership Conference. As of the date of this disclosure document, we have not finalized the virtual Branch Leadership Conference required hours of participation.

To assist you in operating your Agency, we may offer additional training programs and/or refresher courses. As of the date of this Disclosure Document, we are not able to state or estimate the location, duration, or frequency of any additional training programs and/or refresher courses as these programs and courses will depend on your needs and the needs of our other BrightStar Care franchisees. We currently do not anticipate offering more than 2 additional training programs and/or refresher courses during a calendar year and currently anticipate that each training program and/or refresher course will last approximately 2 to 3 days. We currently offer a clinical coaching session once a year to assist you and your office in preparing for and obtaining Joint Commission. The clinical coaching session will be held approximately 3 months prior to the Joint Commission open window. We may require your and your employees' attendance. You must pay for your (and your owners') and your employees' travel, meal, lodging, and payroll expenses while attending our additional training programs. The additional training programs and refresher courses will be at our then-current tuition for ongoing training (see Item 6).

ITEM 12 **TERRITORY**

You will operate your Agency from a location we approve (“Approved Location”). If you have secured a site for the Agency when you sign the Franchise Agreement, you will establish the Agency at the approved site. If you have not yet secured a site for your Agency when you sign the Franchise Agreement, you will enter into our Site Selection Addendum, attached as Exhibit J to the Franchise Agreement, which will govern the site selection process. You may relocate the Agency only with our prior written approval. Whether or not we allow relocation depends on circumstances at the time and what is in the Agency's and our system's best interests. Factors include, for example, the new site's area, its proximity to other premises in our system, whether you are in compliance with your Franchise Agreement, and how long it will take you to open at the new site.

We assign you a specific geographic area (“Protected Territory”) within which we agree not to (i) open company-owned Agencies using the Marks, or (ii) authorize any other party to open an Agency using the Marks, if you are not in default under your Franchise Agreement. We will designate the boundaries of your Protected Territory by zip codes. A protected territory typically includes a population of 200,000 to 250,000 people with a minimum of 15,000 in population 65 years of age and older. If a protected territory has a population over 250,000, you must pay us \$100 per each additional 1,000 people (pro rata) in the Protected Territory over 250,000; We determine protected territory populations using GbBis mapping application, and statistics are updated every 6 months as released by the United States Census Bureau. More information regarding GbBis can be found at www.gbbis.com.

Referral sources are not exclusive, and you may call on referral sources outside your Protected Territory with the prior notification in writing to the franchisee that owns the territory in which you will be marketing. All customers serviced must be in your Protected Territory and cannot be customers with service addresses, or services performed, in another franchisee’s protected territory held under a Franchise Agreement. You may not solicit staffing business outside your Protected Territory. When permission to solicit business outside your Protected Territory is granted, the following conditions apply: (i) solicitation is limited to that territory not owned by another franchisee under a Franchise Agreement and not serviced by a company-owned location; (ii) you must have maintained revenues inside your Protected Territory at or above the System level average for the 6 months before the outside solicitation right being granted unless a waiver is granted; (iii) 75% of your revenue must come from inside your Protected Territory; (iv) any advertising you place must be principally directed to potential clients in your Protected Territory, but some circulation outside your Protected Territory, including into another franchisee’s protected territory, is permitted provided that the other franchisee agrees to participate in such advertising and you split the costs on a pro rata basis; and (v) when the area is granted to another franchisee, you may, in our sole discretion, retain the existing clients being serviced in the area (but excluding staffing contracts, which must be transferred to the new franchisee as soon as it is, in our opinion, operationally capable).

A violation of the Cross-Territorial Policy is a default and potential grounds for termination of the Franchise Agreement. We have a Cross-Territorial Policy in our Operations Manual, which may be amended from time to time, which includes provisions for financial penalties in addition to, or in lieu of, termination of the Franchise Agreement following a violation of the Cross-Territorial Policy. You are responsible (rather than us) for any payments or penalties owed to franchisees for violations of the Cross-Territorial Policy. The Cross-Territorial Policy is now part of our system standards.

We retain all rights that are not expressly granted to you under the Franchise Agreement. The license granted to you under the Franchise Agreement does not include (i) any right to offer any product or service via e-commerce; (ii) any right to establish an independent website or to establish an URL incorporating the Marks or any variation of the Marks or the names or likeness of any of our or our affiliates’ executives or employees; or (iii) any right to distribute, market, or implement our products and services in any channel of distribution or other manner not specifically authorized in the Franchise Agreement. Further, we may, among other things, on any terms and conditions we deem advisable, without compensation to any franchisee and without granting you any other rights:

- (i) Establish and/or license others to establish franchised or company-owned Agencies at any location outside the Protected Territory regardless of the proximity of such agencies to your Protected Territory.
- (ii) Grant permission to you to service clients within another franchisee's protected territory if the franchisee does not have the proper licensure or accreditation to provide services (or chooses not to provide services) and grant permission to other franchisees to service clients within your Protected Territory if you do not have the proper licensure or accreditation to provide services (or choose to not provide services).
- (iii) Offer, sell, operate or distribute and/or license others to offer, sell, operate and distribute through franchised or non-franchised businesses, at wholesale or retail, within and outside the Protected Territory, (a) BrightStar branded goods and services not then offered and sold through the BrightStar Care Agency Program, or (b) goods and services under another brand where comparable goods and services are not then offered and sold through the BrightStar Care Agency Program. These goods and services may be offered and sold through similar or dissimilar channels or methods of distribution, including the Internet and outlets that do business under the BrightStar name or another name. Examples of these outlets include durable medical equipment centers, assisted living facilities, adult daycare and/or child daycare facilities and hospices, and businesses that are not in the healthcare industry. We or our affiliate may expand our business as permitted under this subpart (iii) through the Merger/Acquisition Activity described in subpart (v) below.
- (iv) Periodically designate National Accounts. We have the exclusive right to negotiate and enter into agreements or approve forms of agreements providing supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients and comprehensive care to any business which owns, manages, controls, services or otherwise has responsibility for a business in more than one protected territory, regardless of the aggregate contract amount of the services you want to perform (a "National Accounts Customer"). We may designate an account as a National Accounts customer, in our sole discretion at any time, and our determination will be final and binding. Upon completion of your initial training, you must sign up for all National Accounts business and service any National Accounts business we refer to you in accordance with the terms of the National Accounts contract and the guidelines contained in the Operations Manual, including any service requirements based upon National Accounts gross margin percentages contained in the Operations Manual. You may not solicit business from or provide services to any National Accounts customer without our prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. The restrictions in this section (iv) apply anywhere, including within your Protected Territory. If you decline to service a National Accounts customer without our authorization or you receive a written complaint from a

National Accounts customer, we may grant permission to another franchisee or independent service provider to service National Accounts clients within your Protected Territory .

- (v) Merge with, acquire or be acquired by (“Merger/Acquisition Activity”) any businesses or agencies of any kind under other systems and/or other marks, which businesses and agencies may offer, sell, operate or distribute and/or license others to offer, sell, operate and distribute goods and services through franchised or non-franchised businesses, at wholesale or retail, within and outside the Protected Territory, except for goods and services within the healthcare field that specifically are part of the goods and services that you offer under your Franchise Agreement.

As a result of having limited territorial exclusivity under the Franchise Agreement, you may face competition from other franchisees, from businesses that we own, or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands we may control.

If you are acquiring a franchise for a new Agency, beginning the first 12 months of operations after your MSD, your monthly performance must meet or exceed the following Monthly Performance Standards:

MSD ANNIVERSARY YEAR	MONTHLY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS (*based on a 4 week month) (i.e., Minimum Net Billings)
Years 1 & 2	No Minimum
Each of Years 3 & 4	\$60,000*
Each of Years 5–10	\$80,000*
**Each of Years 11–20	\$100,000*

* Monthly Performance Standards for 5-week months will be \$75,000 in years 3 & 4, \$100,000 in years 5 through 10. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

** Each of Years 11–20 represent what the Monthly Performance Standards will be upon renewal of the franchise after the Initial Term. Monthly Performance Standards for 5-week months will be \$120,000. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

Item 6 describes the Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee you must pay us if you fail to satisfy any Monthly Performance Standard.

If you acquired an Agency as a result of a transfer, we may (but need not) establish your Monthly Performance Standard requirements based on the actual historical performance of the Agency

being acquired. If we establish your Monthly Performance Standard as part of a transfer, the Monthly Performance Standard will be set forth in Exhibit F to the Franchise Agreement.

To be eligible for your first renewal, your 10-year Performance Standard for purposes of renewal rights is the cumulative amount of Monthly Performance Standards for the 10-year Initial Term. Therefore, the cumulative Monthly Performance Standard for the renewal would be \$8,424,000 during the Initial Term. The cumulative amount standard means that you can meet the cumulative 10-year Performance Standards even if you fail to meet the Monthly Performance Standard for any one or more periods.

If you are acquiring your first Agency or executing the Franchise Agreement and Standard Renewal Addendum for your first renewal term, in order for you to be eligible for your second renewal term, your 10-year cumulative Performance Standard for purposes of renewal rights is \$13,000,000 during the 10-year period of the first renewal term. The cumulative amount standard means that you can meet the cumulative 10-year Performance Standards even if you fail to meet the Monthly Performance Standard for any 1 or more periods.

ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS

You will have the limited right to use the Marks we designate for use in the BrightStar Care Agency Program. Our affiliate, Bright Star Nevada, is the owner of the following U.S. registrations:

MARK	REGISTRATION NUMBER	REGISTRATION DATE	REGISTER
BrightStar Care	4042547	October 18, 2011	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar	3608702	April 21, 2009	PRINCIPAL
CareTogether	4019022	August 30, 2011	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Clinical Pathways	4302561	March 12, 2013	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Senior Living	4538086	May 27, 2014	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Connections	4588598	August 19, 2014	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Care Home Care Medical Staffing A Higher Standard and Design	4659696	December 23, 2014	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Care A Higher Standard of Home Care and Design	4844658	November 3, 2015	PRINCIPAL

MARK	REGISTRATION NUMBER	REGISTRATION DATE	REGISTER
BrightStar Care A Higher Standard of Care	4836093	October 20, 2015	PRINCIPAL
BrightStar Family Care	Application #88331189	Filing Date March 8, 2019	PRINCIPAL

Our affiliate, Bright Star Nevada, has filed or intends to file all required affidavits and renewals for the Marks listed above.

We derive our right to use and sublicense the Marks from an Amended and Restated Trademark License Agreement (the “Trademark License Agreement”) dated September 1, 2009, with Bright Star Nevada. Under the terms of the Trademark License Agreement, we have the exclusive right in the United States of America to use and sublicense the Marks in connection with the offer and sale of franchises to third parties. Specifically, Bright Star Nevada has licensed us the right to use and sublicense the Marks in operating Agencies offering medical and non-medical home health, medical and nursing personnel placement, and recruiting and staffing services. The Trademark License Agreement is for the United States of America and is exclusive. The Trademark License Agreement may be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties. Additionally, either party may terminate the Trademark License Agreement in the event of: (i) any material breach of an obligation by the other party, which breach is capable of being, but is not, cured within 60 days after written notice of the breach to the breaching party; or (ii) any situation in which a party commits a material breach of the Trademark License Agreement that is not capable of being cured within 60 days and the non-breaching party provides written notice of the breach and notice of termination. Except for the Trademark License Agreement, there are no agreements currently in effect that significantly limit our right to use or sublicense the Marks. The Trademark License Agreement may be modified periodically by Bright Star Nevada and us.

There are currently no effective determinations of the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the trademark administrator of any state, or any court; no pending interference, opposition, or cancellation proceedings; and no pending material litigation involving the Marks. You must promptly notify us of any suspected unauthorized use of the Marks, any challenge to the validity of the Marks, or any challenge to our ownership of, our right to use and to license others to use, or your right to use the Marks. We have the sole right to direct and control any administrative proceeding or litigation involving the Marks, including the right to settle the proceedings or litigation. We have the exclusive right, but not the obligation, to affirmatively prosecute actions against third parties for infringement or threatened infringement of the Marks.

We or our affiliates have the sole right to handle disputes with third parties regarding the Marks. You must immediately notify us in writing if you learn of any improper or infringing use of any Mark. We have the right to take any action we deem best, including to take no action, and the sole right to control any legal proceeding or negotiation resulting from any infringement, challenge, or claim or otherwise relating to the Marks. You may not settle or compromise any claim, suit, or demand asserted against you; you will be bound by our decisions in handling disputes regarding

the Marks. You must fully cooperate with us and sign any documents and perform any actions we deem necessary, appropriate, or advisable to defend claims, suits, or demands and to protect and maintain our rights in the Marks. Unless it is established that a third party claim asserted against you is based, directly or indirectly, on your misuse of the Marks, we will defend you at our cost against the third party claim relating to the Marks, provided you have notified us immediately after learning of the claim and fully cooperate in the defense. Because we will defend the third party claim relating to the Marks, you are not entitled to reimbursement for legal or other professional fees or costs paid to independent legal counsel or others in the matter. Despite our agreement to defend you, we are not liable to indemnify or reimburse you for any liability, costs, expenses, damages, or losses you sustain because of the third party claim (unrelated to the costs of defense).

We are not aware of any superior prior rights or infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the Marks in any state; however, a federal trademark registration does not necessarily protect the use of the concerned mark against a prior user in a given relevant market area. Therefore, before entering into the Franchise Agreement, you should make every effort to ascertain that there are no existing uses of the Marks or confusingly similar marks in the market area where you wish to do business. You should immediately notify us of any confusingly similar marks you discover.

You may use only the Marks we designate and may use them only in the manner we authorize and permit. You may use the Marks only to operate the Agency and only at the Approved Location. You may not use the Marks as part of your corporate or other legal name. You must use your corporate or limited liability company name either alone or followed by the initials "D/B/A" and the business name "BrightStar Care." You must promptly register at the office of the county in which your Agency is located, or such other public office required by law, as doing business under such assumed business name.

All of your advertising (including any advertising on social media platforms) must prominently display the Marks and comply with our standards for using the Marks. All such advertising is subject to our prior written approval, which we will not unreasonably withhold. We reserve the right to approve all signs, stationery, business cards, forms, and other materials and supplies bearing the Marks. You must submit to us and we must approve all advertising, publicity, signs, decorations, furnishings, equipment, or other materials using the Marks or related marks before first publication or use. We will not unreasonably withhold our approval. You must identify yourself as the owner of the Agency (in the manner we prescribe), including on invoices, order forms, receipts, and business stationery, as well as at such conspicuous locations we designate in writing at the Agency premises.

To the extent you use, with our permission, any Marks in employment-related materials, you must include a clear disclaimer that you (and only you) are the employer of Agency employees and that we, as the franchisor of BrightStar Care Agencies, and our affiliates are not their employer and do not engage in any employer-type activities for which only franchisees are responsible, such as employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, other benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustment of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. You also must obtain an acknowledgment (in the form we specify or approve) from all Agency employees that you (and not we or our affiliates) are their employer.

We reserve the right to substitute different Marks to identify the BrightStar Care Agency Program and the businesses operating under it. You must discontinue using all Marks we have modified or discontinued within 10 days after receiving written notice and promptly begin using such additional, modified, or substituted Marks at your expense.

We filed an application for the last Mark appearing in the table above based on our intent to use the Mark in commerce. We do not have a federal registration for this Mark. Therefore, our trademark does not have many legal benefits and rights as a federally-registered trademark. If our right to use the trademark is challenged, you may have to change to an alternative trademark, which may increase your expenses. However, as noted above, we already have a federal registration for the ‘BrightStar’ Mark and other ‘BrightStar’-related Marks.

ITEM 14 **PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

We do not own or have any patents or patent applications that are material to the franchise. We derive our right to use, practice, and sublicense all technology and intellectual property rights (“IP Rights”) currently owned by Bright Star Nevada or in Bright Star Nevada’s possession that is necessary for the licensing and franchising of the Athena Business System (“ABS”) from an Amended and Restated BrightStar IP License Agreement (the “IP License Agreement”) dated January 1, 2010. “IP Rights” means all intellectual property and proprietary rights in and to the ABS and all future enhancements, improvements, or modifications. The IP License Agreement may be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties. Additionally, either party may terminate the IP License Agreement in the event of: (i) any material breach of an obligation by the other party, which breach is capable of being, but is not, cured within 60 days after written notice of breach to the breaching party; or (ii) any situation in which a party commits a material breach of the IP License Agreement that is not capable of being cured within 60 days and the non-breaching party provides written notice of the breach and notice of termination.

We claim a common law copyright in the information contained in the Franchise Agreement, Operations Manual, licensed copyrighted materials that we sublicense to you, and in all present or future advertising and promotional materials we create, all of which we collectively call the “Copyrighted Materials.” You may use the Copyrighted Materials only to promote your Agency during the franchise term and only in the manner we authorize.

We consider all information in the Operations Manual to be proprietary and confidential and our trade secrets. Our “Confidential Information” includes know-how, knowledge, methods, specifications, processes, procedures and/or improvements relating to the BrightStar Care Agency Program, methods of site selection, marketing methods, recruiting, service analysis and selection, service methods and skills, prospective and current client lists and client information (including National Accounts clients), employee information, and any other business information that is not generally known to our competitors.

We permit you to divulge confidential information about the Agency only to your employees who must know the information to operate the Agency. However, we require your employees to sign a confidentiality agreement similar to our Confidentiality Agreement (see Exhibit D to this Franchise Disclosure Document), which gives us the right to seek equitable remedies, including

restraining orders and injunctive relief, to prevent the unauthorized use of our confidential information, trade secrets, and Copyrighted Materials.

We may periodically modify the Copyrighted Materials or add to or discontinue using all or part of the Copyrighted Materials. We will notify you of all changes with which you must conform at your expense. You must not contest our interest in the Copyrighted Materials, proprietary information, or trade secrets. You must follow our rules when you use the Copyrighted Materials, including using special notices of registration that we designate.

There are no current determinations of the United States Copyright Office or any court, no pending interference, opposition, or cancellation proceedings, and no pending material litigation involving the Copyrighted Materials or confidential information that is relevant to their use in this state.

We will own all intellectual property and other rights in the Intranet and all information it contains, including its domain names or URLs, the log of “hits” by visitors, any personal or business data visitors supply, and all information relating to the Agencies’ clients and other patrons, whether that information is contained on your computer system or our (or our designee’s) computer system (collectively, the “Data”).

Subject to any applicable state or federal laws, you must give us at our request and in a manner we designate all client lists and client records, including National Accounts clients, for the Agency, including the names, addresses, phone numbers, and client numbers of previous, current, and prospective clients (the “Client Lists”). We are the sole owner of the Client Lists, and you may not distribute the Client Lists in any form or manner to any third party without our prior written consent. During the franchise term, we and our affiliates reserve the right to communicate with and provide notifications to members and other individuals listed on the Client Lists. Upon termination of the franchise terms, you and your affiliates may not use the Client Lists in any form or manner, and we and our affiliates reserve the right to make any and all disclosures, and use the Client Lists in any manner, we or they deem necessary or appropriate.

Upon termination or expiration of the Franchise Agreement, we have the right to contact (at our expense) previous, current, and prospective clients and other customers to inform them that a BrightStar Care Agency no longer will operate at the Agency’s location or, if we intend to exercise our Step-in Rights, that the Agency will operate under new management. We also have the right to inform them of other nearby BrightStar Agencies. Exercising these rights will not constitute interference with your contractual or business relationship with those clients or customers.

If you develop any improvements to the Agency, including any enhancements, adaptations, derivative works, modifications, or new processes (“Improvements”) in operating the Agency, you must grant back to us exclusive rights in these Improvements in consideration for our granting you the franchise without any obligation on our part to pay you any consideration. We may incorporate the Improvements as part of the BrightStar Care Agency Program and allow all franchisees to use the Improvements without paying you any compensation. If we decide to apply for patent or copyright registration for any Improvements, we will do so at our own expense, and you and your employees must sign all documents to enable us to secure all rights to the Improvements. Each of your employees must cooperate with this requirement. This does not mean you may modify your Agency, which is prohibited without our prior written consent.

ITEM 15

OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE BUSINESS

The Agency must at all times be under your designated Control Person's direct supervision. You (or, if you are an entity, your owner) must be the Control Person. You must seek our approval if you want your Control Person to be someone else during the franchise term. Your Control Person must meet our standards and requirements and must have successfully completed our initial training program. Your "Control Person" is the individual who has the authority to actively direct the Agency's business affairs, is responsible for overseeing the Agency's general management, and has authority to sign all contracts. You must designate your Control Person on the Control Person Addendum attached to the Franchise Agreement as Exhibit K. You must submit a written request for permission to hire an operating manager to be your Control Person to allow you (or your owner) to step out of the day-to-day operations. You must give us advance written notice before you change your designated Control Person. We must confirm that your proposed replacement Control Person meets our then-current Control Person standards and requirements. If your Agency performance fails to meet or exceed our standards, we may state that your Control Person no longer meets our standards and requirements.

You may hire a branch manager/operations manager to assist your Control Person with the Agency's day-to-day operation. If you hire a branch manager/operations manager, he or she must successfully complete all of our required training programs. You must keep us informed of the identity of any branch manager/operations manager or other Key Positions you hire. You must have a full-time salesperson making daily sales calls. The salesperson must successfully complete all of our required training programs. Each owner, employee, and agent with access to our proprietary information must enter into a written confidentiality agreement with you. We have an approved form of confidentiality agreement (see Exhibit D). These individuals must maintain the confidentiality of all proprietary information and conform to certain covenants not to compete. While we may pre-approve the forms, you use in order to protect Confidential Information, under no circumstances will we control the forms or terms of employment agreements you use with Agency employees or otherwise be responsible for your labor relations. You and your spouse, or, if you are a legal entity, each person owning an equity or voting interest in the entity and his or her spouse, must sign the Personal Guarantee, Covenants and Assumption of Obligations Agreement or Spousal or Life Partner Consent attached to the Franchise Agreement. If you operate more than one Agency, we reserve the right to require a full-time registered nurse as well as additional nursing resources to fulfill the nurse oversight requirements for the client count based upon their acuity.

You are an independent contractor and not our representative, partner, agent, or employee. You have sole responsibility and authority for your labor relations and employment practices, including, among other things, employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustments of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. Agency employees are exclusively under your control at the Agency. You must communicate clearly with Agency employees in your employment agreements, human resource manuals, written and electronic correspondence, paychecks, and other materials that you (and only you) are their employer and that we, as the franchisor of BrightStar Agencies, and our affiliates

are not their employer and do not engage in any employer-type activities (including those described above) for which only franchisees are responsible.

ITEM 16 **RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL**

You may sell only goods and services we authorize. You must offer all goods and services we prescribe for the franchise. We may change the goods and services you must offer upon notice to you. There is no limit on the number or type of changes we may make. We may modify our franchised business specifications and authorized goods and services at any time and for any reason we believe will benefit our franchise program. We will notify you of all these changes in writing. We do not restrict the prices at which you sell any goods or services, other than National Accounts where we do establish pricing structures with the National Accounts customer.

Your operations must comply with all applicable laws, including those we describe in Item 1. You must investigate what laws (including data privacy, HIPAA, OSHA, CCPA and similar laws) apply to your business and ensure compliance with them. Currently, you may not participate in government payment programs, including, for example, Medicare, provided, however, that franchisees may participate in state-sponsored Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver programs under certain circumstances (you may not participate in Medicaid programs that require a Medicare number or require billing through Medicare) and furnish services to Veteran's Administration beneficiaries as described more fully in the Operations Manual and Franchise Agreement. The conditions that are required for participating in state-sponsored Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver programs include your sole evaluation and responsibility for any operational and technology compliance requirements that are unique to the state and/or in complying with CMS certified operating procedures and you will solely bear the cost of this compliance. Even though your Agency is prohibited by its Franchise Agreement from participating in Medicare, it may from time to time provide staff to other facilities, including those that participate in the Medicare programs. It is your responsibility to determine whether, and to what extent, employees of your Agency need to be screened for their possible excluded status in these or other payment programs.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

ITEM 17
RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the Franchise Agreement and related agreements. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
A. Length of the franchise term	2.1 2 of the Standard Renewal Addendum	10 Years If you are renewing your franchise because its existing term is soon scheduled to expire, your renewal franchise term will be 10 years.
B. Renewal or extension of the term	2.2 5 of Standard Renewal Addendum	First renewal option is for 10 years and the second renewal option is for 5 years. If you are an existing franchisee renewing your franchise for the first time, you will have an opportunity to renew one more time for 5 years after the first renewal term expires.
C. Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend	2.2 5 of Standard Renewal Addendum	Give timely notice of renewal; be in good standing under your current agreement; fulfilled all monetary obligations towards us, our affiliates, and our designated suppliers; have been in substantial compliance with the Franchise Agreement for its initial and any renewal terms and are compliant at the time of requesting a renewal; meet all Performance Standards and Minimum Monthly Royalty Payments; pay the applicable renewal fee; sign our current form of Franchise Agreement (which may materially differ from your current agreement, including additional and higher fees); sign new lease for the Premises; sign release; meet any training requirements and, if applicable, complete any refurbishing requirements; and sign any other necessary agreements.

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		<p>If you seek to renew your franchise at the expiration of the initial term or any renewal term, you may be asked to sign a new Franchise Agreement that contains terms and conditions materially different from those in your previous Franchise Agreement, such as different fee requirements and territorial rights.</p> <p>We may (but have no obligation to) allow franchisees to renew their franchises even if they have not satisfied the 10-year performance standard that is a contractual condition for renewal. Such franchisees must have achieved at least \$25,000 average weekly Net Billings during the 8 weeks immediately before the 6-month deadline before the Franchise Agreement is scheduled to expire and must satisfy other conditions. Franchisees with multiple agencies that fail to achieve this \$25,000 average-weekly-Net-Billings threshold for their primary franchise also might be able to renew their franchise under certain circumstances. We may change or end this policy at any time.</p>
D. Termination by franchisee	13.7	If we breach Franchise Agreement and do not cure default after notice from you; you may not terminate without cause.
E. Termination by franchisor without cause	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
F. Termination by franchisor with cause	13	We may only terminate the Franchise Agreement for good cause.
G. "Cause" defined - curable defaults	13.3	We have right to terminate the Franchise Agreement after providing you a 15-day cure period if: (i) you fail to pay any monies you owe us or our affiliates; (ii) any audit reveals that you have understated your royalty or advertising payments, or your local advertising expenditures, by more than 2%, or if you have failed to submit timely reports and/or remittances or close your books on the required financial software for any 2 reporting periods within any 12-month period; (iii) you fail to immediately endorse and deliver to us any payments due to us or another franchisee from any third party that is erroneously made to you; (iv) you

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		<p>fail to open the Agency for business by the Opening Date; (v) you fail to operate the Agency during the months, days and hours we prescribe; (vi) you fail to personally supervise Agency operations; (vii) you fail to maintain our quality controls and standards; (viii) you fail to procure or maintain any licenses, certifications, or permits necessary for the Agency's operation; (ix) you offer any unauthorized or unapproved products or services in connection with the Agency's operation; (x) you order or purchase supplies from unapproved suppliers; (xi) the designated Control Person is not in charge; (xii) you or your owners make an unauthorized transfer; (xiii) you fail to maintain required insurance; (xiv) you or your owners misuse our Marks or Confidential Information; (xv) you fail to use all required software and systems; (xvi) you enter into a lease without our prior consent; or (xvii) you designate a replacement Control Person without first giving us notice of the change or any replacement Control Person does not meet our then-current Control Person standards and requirements.</p>
	<p>13.4</p> <p>13.5</p>	<p>We have right to terminate the Franchise Agreement after providing you a 30-day cure period if you fail to perform or comply with any one or more of the terms or conditions of the Franchise Agreement, to pay required fees, to comply with our training requirements for newly hired Key Position employees, to comply with our Cross-Territorial Policy, or to service National Accounts.</p> <p>Interim Remedies/Limited Services: If you are in default under your Franchise Agreement and you fail to timely cure, we may, at our option, elect to exercise interim remedies with respect to, and/or to provide limited services for, your Agency (collectively, "Interim Remedies/Limited Services") before or instead of exercising our right to terminate the Agreement. Such Interim Remedies/Limited Services include: 1) Agency web page(s) removed from brightstarcare.com; 2) no access to any GMF-funded services; 3) no access to Bright Connect; 4) restrict eligibility to receive BrightStar National Accounts</p>

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		<p>referrals; 5) not eligible to attend any BrightStar Events but still must pay required registration fees as applicable; 6) no access to BrightStar online training offerings; 7) must resign from the FAC and/or any subcommittee of the FAC as applicable; and 8) limited on-site support visits.</p> <p>Certain defaults under other franchise agreements will be considered defaults under the Franchise Agreement.</p>
H. "Cause" defined-non-curable defaults	13.1 13.2	<p>The Franchise Agreement automatically terminates without notice or an opportunity to cure if there is assignment for the benefit of creditors, voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy, or similar proceeding involving you or your guarantors.</p> <p>We have right to terminate the Franchise Agreement with notice but without providing you an opportunity to cure if: (i) you or your owners are convicted by a trial court of, or plead or have pleaded guilty or no contest to, a felony; (ii) you or your owners engage in any dishonest, unethical, immoral, or similar conduct that negatively impacts the Marks; (iii) you or your owners make material misrepresentation in acquiring or operating the Agency; (iv) you or your owners fail to complete our initial training program; (v) you receive more than 2 written notices of default within any 12-month period; (vi) you violate any health, safety or sanitation law; (vii) you violate the in-term restrictive covenants of the Franchise Agreement; (viii) a lien or writ of attachment or execution is placed against you and is not released or bonded against within 30 days; (ix) you or your owners are insolvent; (x) you abandon the Agency; (xi) you misuse the ABS or any of our or our affiliate's proprietary software; (xii) you fail to comply with any governmental notice of non-compliance with any law or regulation within 30 days of the notice; (xiii) any governmental action is taken against you that results in any obligation upon us; (xiv) you fail to comply with any laws or regulations regarding terrorism; (xv) you take any assets or property of the Agency for your personal use; or (xvi) there are insufficient funds in your bank</p>

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		account to cover payments to us 3 or more times in any 12-month period.
I. Franchisee's obligations on termination / non-renewal	14.1 and 14.2	<p>Your obligations generally include: cease operating the franchised business and advertising; pay all sums due us; return the Operations Manual and all trade secret and other confidential materials; transfer all telephone numbers and trade and similar name registrations and business licenses to us; provide us with information on your employees, the clients, etc.; stop using our methods, procedures, technology and techniques; stop using the Marks and our advertising; remove all trade dress and other indications that you were our franchisee; assign any Agency lease to us; and vacate the Agency premises if we choose to exercise our rights under the collateral assignment of lease. You and other persons covered by the Franchise Agreement must comply with the covenants not to compete and not solicit clients of your former Agency, from our National Accounts partners, or from referral sources with which your former Agency or the BrightStar system did business. If default results in termination under this agreement, you must pay us for all costs, including attorneys' fees we incur as a result of your default, and we will have a lien on all of your assets to secure such amounts.</p> <p>We may charge termination damages in certain circumstances (see Item 6).</p>
J. Assignment of contract by franchisor	12.1	No restriction on our right to assign the Franchise Agreement.
K. "Transfer" by franchisee-defined	12.2	Includes direct or indirect sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance, giving away, pledge, mortgage, or encumbering of any interest in the Franchise Agreement or any equity or voting interest in you as franchisee.

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
L. Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	12.2	We have the right to approve all transfers, but will not unreasonably withhold approval.
M. Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	12.4	<p>We will not unreasonably withhold our consent to a proposed transfer if, among other things: (i) all of your accrued monetary obligations to us have been paid; (ii) all existing defaults under the Franchise Agreement have been cured; (iii) you sign a general release in favor of us and our affiliates; (iv) you provide us a copy of the signed purchase agreement; (v) the transferee meets our qualifications; (vi) the transferee signs our then-current Franchise Agreement and the Addendum to Franchise Agreement attached as Exhibit F to the Franchise Agreement; (vii) you or the transferee pays us a transfer fee equal to \$15,000, plus any broker fees incurred for your transfer, plus a portion of the sales price if the transferee was a “lead” of ours; (viii) the transferee satisfactorily completes our training program; (ix) you comply with the post-term provisions of the Franchise Agreement; (x) the transferee obtains all necessary licenses and permits required to operate the Agency; (xi) to the extent required by the terms of any leases or other agreements, the lessors or other parties must have consented to the proposed transfer; (xii) the transfer is made in compliance with all applicable laws; (xiii) the purchase price and terms of the proposed transfer are not so burdensome to the prospective transferee as to impair or materially threaten its future operation of the Agency and performance under its Franchise Agreement; (xiv) you must request that we provide the prospective transferee with our current form of Disclosure Document; and (xv) our approval of the transfer does not constitute a waiver of any claims we may have against the transferring party.</p> <p>Despite the above, we may withhold or condition our consent to any transfer as we deem appropriate based on the circumstances of the transfer or otherwise. For example, if you and/or your affiliates (a) own and operate more than one BrightStar Care Agency under 1 or more additional franchise agreements with us,</p>

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		regardless of when such franchise agreements were signed, and (b) desire to transfer the Franchise Agreement and/or the Agency, together with one or more of your and/or your affiliates' other franchise agreements and/or BrightStar Care Agencies, at the same time and to the same proposed transferee and/or its affiliates, we need not allow the transfers of the multiple BrightStar Care Agencies and instead have the absolute right to limit the proposed transfer solely to the Franchise Agreement and/or the Agency without regard to the proposed terms of the transfer or transfers negotiated between you and/or your affiliates and the proposed transferee and/or its affiliates. We have this same right even if the proposed transfer is of a controlling ownership interest in you.
N. Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	12.7	We may match any offer for your Agency or ownership interest in you or entity that controls you.
O. Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
P. Death or disability of franchisee	12.5	Your heirs can qualify; otherwise, they or your legal representative must assign the franchise to an approved buyer within 6 months and otherwise fulfill the conditions to transfer. If this does not occur within 6 months of the date of death or disability, we can terminate the Franchise Agreement.
Q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	11.4	You may not have any direct or indirect involvement in the operation of any Competing Business. Competing Business means a business that provides (a) supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients, like hospitals, nursing homes and clinics, or (b) comprehensive care, including medical and/or non-medical services, to home care clients within their home or residence, or (c) case management and care management services. You also may not divert any

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		business, client, or potential client of the Agency to any competitor or have any direct or indirect involvement in any oral or written statement or action that disparages us, our affiliates, our respective owners, directors, or officers, or the BrightStar Care Agency Program.
R. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	11.4	No direct or indirect involvement in a Competing Business for 24 months (i) located at the premises of the former Agency, (ii) located or operating within the Protected Territory of the former Agency, (iii) located or operating within the protected territory of any other BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer; or (iv) located or operating within a 25-mile radius of the outer boundaries of the protected territory of any other BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer. You are also prohibited for 24 months from contacting any of our suppliers or vendors in connection with your ownership, management, operation, maintenance of, engagement in, consulting with, or having any interest in any Competing Business
S. Modification of agreement	9 and 20.3 10 of Standard Renewal Addendum	The Franchise Agreement may not be modified except by a written agreement that you and we sign. We can modify or change the BrightStar Care Agency Program through changes in the Operations Manual and you are bound by the same.
T. Integration/merger clause	24	Only the terms of the Franchise Agreement and other related written agreements are binding (subject to state law). Any representations or promises outside of the Franchise Agreement or this Disclosure Document may not be enforceable.
U. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	15	Except for certain claims, all disputes must first be submitted to our senior executives for internal dispute resolution and, if not resolved, to a mediation hearing conducted according to the procedure stated in the Franchise Agreement. Mediation will be held at our

Provision	Section in franchise or other agreement	Summary
		offices. Disputes that cannot be resolved through mediation are resolved through arbitration.
V. Choice of forum	15.7	All mediation, arbitration, and litigation are to take place in the city and state where our headquarters are located at the time the action is filed (currently Gurnee, Illinois (subject to state law)).
W.Choice of law	22	Illinois law applies (subject to state law).

ITEM 18
PUBLIC FIGURES

We do not use any public figure to promote our franchise.

ITEM 19
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the Disclosure Document. Financial Performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (1) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (2) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular agency or under particular circumstances.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

The historical financial performance representation information in this Item 19 includes certain financial performance information relating to our franchisees' operation of their respective BrightStar agencies as of December 31, 2019. The Revenue dollars are calculated based upon the date the franchisee's minimum Revenue performance requirements begin (the "Start Date"), which is the date a franchisee has the ability to perform 50% or more of the BrightStar business model, regardless of whether the franchisee has obtained personal care licensure.

In some instances, franchisees operate more than one BrightStar agency. Except as stated below, the information contained in Item 19 includes information for all BrightStar agencies operated by our franchisees as of December 31, 2019. If a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in Sections A, B and C includes financial information only for the franchisee's first agency.

Item 19 also includes financial information for our franchised agency resale transactions – i.e., transferred agencies. From 2006 through 2018, the date of transfer was defined as the date the new franchisee secured its license to operate the agency in the same manner as the selling franchisee.

Beginning in 2019, the date of transfer is defined as the date the new franchisee and the selling franchisee execute the asset purchase agreement for the sale and the new franchisee executes its new franchise agreement; however, the assets have not yet transferred from the seller to the buyer because the new franchisee has not yet received the license to operate the agency in the same manner as the selling franchisee and the new franchisee has not yet completed the required training. The information disclosed for the resale transactions depends on the amount of the agency's weekly Revenue as of the date of transfer. Specifically, if the franchised agency's weekly Revenue immediately before the date of transfer was less than \$10,000 per week, any Revenue earned by the franchisee before the date of transfer was not included in the information contained in this Item 19. In such situations, the Revenue reflected in this Item 19 only includes Revenue earned by the new franchisee since the date of transfer. If, however, at the date of transfer from the selling franchisee to the new franchisee the agency's weekly Revenue exceeded \$10,000, the Revenue included in this Item 19 reflects all Revenue earned by the agency since the agency's Start Date (as defined below).

This Item 19 does not contain any information for our franchised agencies that had ceased operations on or before December 31, 2019. During 2019, 13 new agencies opened, and 19 agencies closed or ceased operations. Of those 19, 2 agencies did not renew, 9 agencies took advantage of our offer to certain multi-unit franchisees to scale back their businesses to 1 or 2 agencies where office locations and/or personnel did not exist to operate the business according to the business model, and 1 agency in New York ceased operating because licensure was not available.

Different Schedules throughout this Item 19 contain different data sets. Specifically, Table A includes first agencies only and only for agencies started before December 31, 2018; Tables B and C include first agencies only and only for agencies started for 12 months as of December 31, 2019; Tables D and F include all agencies regardless of whether a first agency or additional agencies and regardless of the length of time open; Table E includes various disclosures, including columns noted as either for all agencies regardless of the length of time open or only for first agencies open at least 12 months; and Table G includes all affiliate owned and franchised agencies regardless of whether a first agency or additional agencies and regardless of the length of time open between October 1, 2002 and December 31, 2019.

FRANCHISEE RESULTS

We used our Athena Business System (ABS) to gather the information for this Item 19 relating to our franchisees' Revenue, gross margin, customer and employee counts, mix of business, National Accounts program, and payer sources. The schedules exclude two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of a Licensed Home Care Services Agency ("LHCSA") licensure moratorium.

Our franchisees' experience has shown that the success of a BrightStar franchised agency has a strong correlation to the amount of time and energy a franchisee spends on recruiting, advertising and marketing, inbound sales call conversion, making sales calls, customer satisfaction (measured by Net Promoter Score) and employee retention. As noted in Item 1, it is not necessary that you have experience in the healthcare industry before acquiring your agency. As an example, of the 170 franchisees that are included in Table A under the heading "2019 Revenue for Franchisees

open 12 months or longer,” 129 of these 170 franchisees (76%) had no prior healthcare experience before becoming a BrightStar franchisee and there is little, if any, correlation between performance and healthcare experience.

A. Franchisee Revenue (First Agency Only)

Table A illustrates the average Revenue, displayed by quartile, earned by our franchisees for their first agency only during: (i) the 2019 calendar year for franchisees open 12 months or longer; (ii) the 2019 calendar year for franchisees open 24 months or longer; (iii) their first 12 months of operation commencing on their Start Date; (iv) their second year (months 13 through 24) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (v) their third year (months 25 through 36) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (vi) their fourth year (months 37 through 48) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (vii) their fifth year (months 49 through 60) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (viii) their sixth year (months 61 through 72) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (ix) their seventh year (months 73 through 84) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (x) their eighth year (months 85 through 96) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (xi) their ninth year (months 97 through 108) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (xii) their tenth year (months 109 through 120) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (xiii) their eleventh year (months 121 through 132) of operation commencing on their Start Date; (xiv) their twelfth year (months 133 through 144) of operation commencing on their Start Date; and (xv) their thirteenth year (months 145 through 156) of operation commencing on their Start Date.

For purposes of this financial performance representation, “Quartile” refers to the relative performance of the BrightStar Agencies. Specifically, “Quartile 1” refers to the top 25% of performing Agencies, “Quartile 2” refers to the next highest 25% of performing Agencies, “Quartile 3” refers to the next highest 25% of performing Agencies, and “Quartile 4” refers to the bottom 25% of performing Agencies.

TABLE A (First Agencies Only)

First Agencies	Average Revenue	Median revenue	High Amount	Low Amount	Number of Agencies	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Average Revenue Amount	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Median Revenue Amount
2019 Revenue for Franchisees open 12 months or longer ¹	1,925,681	1,465,100	9,124,951	157,226	170	54 (32%)	85 (50%)
Quartile 1	3,918,188	3,338,102	9,124,951	2,364,325	43	14 (33%)	22 (51%)
Quartile 2	1,786,450	1,740,668	2,291,068	1,472,843	42	18 (43%)	21 (50%)

First Agencies	Average Revenue	Median revenue	High Amount	Low Amount	Number of Agencies	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Average Revenue Amount	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Median Revenue Amount
Quartile 3	1,243,071	1,222,014	1,457,356	1,029,591	42	19 (45%)	21 (50%)
Quartile 4	735,903	802,236	1,028,797	157,226	43	25 (58%)	22 (51%)
2019 Revenue for Franchisees open 24 months or longer ²	1,995,676	1,530,872	9,124,951	228,805	162	51 (31%)	81 (50%)
Quartile 1	3,993,264	3,355,632	9,124,951	2,429,745	41	13 (32%)	21 (51%)
Quartile 2	1,845,393	1,783,458	2,393,941	1,538,866	40	16 (40%)	20 (50%)
Quartile 3	1,297,061	1,312,811	1,522,878	1,057,273	40	19 (48%)	20 (50%)
Quartile 4	826,282	846,841	1,055,821	228,805	41	20 (49%)	21 (51%)
First year performance ³	405,792	328,180	2,014,254	26,603	170	65 (38%)	85 (50%)
Second year performance ⁴	935,011	779,413	3,661,793	126,963	162	61 (38%)	81 (50%)
Third year performance ⁵	1,188,508	1,041,441	4,433,481	149,405	155	53 (34%)	78 (50%)
Fourth year performance ⁶	1,425,927	1,221,377	5,370,051	433,951	147	56 (38%)	74 (50%)
Fifth year performance ⁷	1,594,886	1,311,762	7,775,668	434,463	133	44 (33%)	67 (50%)
Sixth year performance ⁸	1,729,006	1,421,547	8,267,380	449,335	124	42 (34%)	62 (50%)
Seventh year performance ⁹	1,867,243	1,565,945	7,314,285	421,614	117	43 (37%)	59 (50%)
Eighth year performance ¹⁰	1,923,858	1,659,431	7,311,006	314,470	110	40 (36%)	55 (50%)
Ninth year performance ¹¹	2,168,008	1,875,457	8,732,893	237,468	89	33 (37%)	45 (51%)
Tenth year performance ¹²	2,357,736	1,961,431	7,761,465	349,435	68	26 (38%)	34 (50%)
Eleventh year performance ¹³	2,649,412	2,039,081	7,780,561	902,014	39	12 (31%)	20 (51%)

First Agencies	Average Revenue	Median revenue	High Amount	Low Amount	Number of Agencies	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Average Revenue Amount	Number & Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded the Median Revenue Amount
Twelfth year performance ¹⁴	2,997,657	2,684,368	7,575,934	974,979	17	7 (41%)	9 (53%)
Thirteenth year performance ¹⁵	2,211,016	1,450,010	6,597,402	985,180	7	2 (29%)	4 (57%)

Notes

The 2019 Revenue information (see Note 1 below) includes Revenues earned by franchisees for their first BrightStar agency from the time period of January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019 if the franchisee had operated its BrightStar agency at least 12 months before December 31, 2019.

1. Of the 170 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019, 137 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average Revenue for these 137 franchise agencies open at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019 is \$1,762,963, of which 44 agencies (32%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median Revenue for these 137 franchised agencies open at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019 is \$1,364,974.

The 2019 Revenue information (see Note 2 below) includes Revenues earned by franchisees for their first BrightStar agency from the time period of January 1, 2019 to December 31, 2019 if the franchisee had operated its BrightStar agency at least 24 months before December 31, 2019.

2. Of the 162 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 24 months as of December 31, 2019, 129 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average Revenue for these 129 franchised agencies open at least 24 months as of December 31, 2019 is \$1,830,912, of which 41 agencies (31%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median Revenue for these 129 agencies open at least 24 months as of December 31, 2019 is \$1,393,153.

3. First year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees after operating their first BrightStar agency for a period of 12 months following the franchisee's Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar

agencies that were in operation as of December 31, 2019, 170 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the first-year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2006 through 2019.

Of the 170 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019, 137 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average first year performance Revenue for these 137 franchised agencies is \$369,425, of which 50 agencies (36%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median first year performance Revenue for these 137 franchised agencies is \$312,303.

4. Second year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 13th through 24th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 162 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 24 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the second year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2007 through 2019.

Of the 162 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 24 months as of December 31, 2019, 129 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average second year performance Revenue for these 129 franchised agencies is \$866,366, of which 50 agencies (39%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median second year performance Revenue for these 129 franchised agencies is \$714,493.

5. Third year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 25th through 36th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 155 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 36 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the third year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2008 through 2019.

Of the 155 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 36 months as of December 31, 2019, 122 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average third year performance Revenue for these 122 franchised agencies is \$1,115,569, of which 44

agencies (36%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median third year performance Revenue for these 122 franchised agencies is \$982,434.

6. Fourth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 37th through 48th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 147 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 48 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the fourth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2009 through 2019.

Of the 147 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 48 months as of December 31, 2019, 114 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average fourth year performance Revenue for these 114 franchisee agencies is \$1,340,129, of which 41 agencies (36%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median fourth year performance Revenue for these 114 franchised agencies is \$1,132,058.

7. Fifth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 49th through 60th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 133 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 60 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the fifth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2010 through 2019.

Of the 133 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 60 months as of December 31, 2019, 100 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average fifth year performance Revenue for these 100 franchised agencies is \$1,465,225, of which 32 agencies (32%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median fifth year performance Revenue for these 100 franchised agencies is \$1,238,121.

8. Sixth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 61st through 72nd months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 124 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 72 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the sixth year performance Revenue

information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2011 through 2019.

Of the 124 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 72 months as of December 31, 2018, 91 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average sixth year performance Revenue for these 91 franchised agencies is \$1,584,301, of which 29 agencies (32%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median sixth year performance Revenue for these 91 franchised agencies is \$1,312,389.

9. Seventh year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 73rd through 84th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 117 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 84 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the seventh year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2012 through 2019.

Of the 117 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 84 months as of December 31, 2019, 84 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average seventh year performance Revenue for these 84 franchised agencies is \$1,708,269, of which 28 agencies (33%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median seventh year performance Revenue for these 84 franchise agencies is \$1,409,578.

10. Eighth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during their 85th through 96th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 110 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 96 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the eighth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2013 through 2019.

Of the 110 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 96 months as of December 31, 2019, 78 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average eighth year performance Revenue for these 78 franchised agencies is \$1,833,345, of which 27 agencies (35%) attained or exceeded this stated average. The median eighth year performance Revenue for these 78 franchised agencies is \$1,533,549.

11. Ninth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during the 97th through 108th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 89 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 108 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the ninth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2014 through 2019.

Of the 89 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 108 months as of December 31, 2019, 59 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average ninth year performance Revenue for these 59 franchised agencies is \$2,106,943, of which 20 agencies (34%) attained or exceed this stated average. The median ninth year performance Revenue for these 59 franchised agencies is \$1,757,851.

12. Tenth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during the 109th through 120th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 68 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 120 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the tenth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2015 through 2019.

Of the 68 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 120 months as of December 31, 2019, 39 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average tenth year performance Revenue for these 39 franchised agencies is \$2,252,122, of which 15 agencies (38%) attained or exceed this stated average. The median tenth year performance Revenue for these 39 franchised agencies is \$1,883,415.

13. Eleventh year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during the 121st through 132nd months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 39 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 132 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the eleventh year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2016 through 2019.

Of the 39 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 132 months as of December 31, 2019, 17 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average eleventh year performance Revenue for these 17 franchised agencies is \$2,839,516, of which 5 agencies (29%) attained or exceed this stated average. The median eleventh year performance Revenue for these 17 franchised agencies is \$2,542,293.

14. Twelfth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during the 133rd through 145th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 17 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 145 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the twelfth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2017 through 2019.

Of the 17 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 145 months as of December 31, 2019, 8 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average twelfth year performance Revenue for these 8 franchised agencies is \$2,372,883, of which 4 agencies (50%) attained or exceed this stated average. The median twelfth year performance Revenue for these 8 franchised agencies is \$2,188,455.

15. Thirteenth year performance includes a snapshot of the average and median Revenues earned by new franchisees during the 145th through 156th months of operation following their Start Date. As noted above, if a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information in the table above only includes Revenue for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency. Accordingly, of the 313 franchised BrightStar agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019, 7 of these agencies represent a franchisee's first BrightStar agency and were in operation for a period of at least 156 months as of December 31, 2019. Because the Start Date for each franchisee differs, the thirteenth year performance Revenue information includes Revenues earned by franchisees during 12-month time periods in each year 2018 through 2019.

Of the 7 agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency that were in operation for a period of at least 156 months as of December 31, 2019, 4 of these agencies were awarded a territory with a population of less than 400,000 people. The average thirteenth year performance Revenue for these 4 franchised agencies is \$1,474,896, of which 1 agency (25%) attained or exceed this stated average. The median thirteenth year performance Revenue for these 4 franchised agencies is \$1,104,130.

16. As noted above, the tables in schedule A exclude two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

B. Franchisee Margins (First Agencies Only)

The following table identifies our franchisees' Gross Margin percentage. Gross Margin percentage is defined as Gross Margin divided by Revenues. Gross Margin is defined as Revenues less Cost of Goods Sold. Cost of Goods sold includes all direct and indirect costs related to field employees including payroll, payroll taxes, benefits, screening costs, workers' comp insurance, crime bond costs, professional and general liability insurance. We use a 20.0% average load onto known payroll costs to estimate COGS. The 20.0% is based on the franchise system average estimates. The two items with the largest variability due to state, local and county statutory differences in addition to unemployment insurance claims experience include: payroll taxes, that has a range of 6.4%-14.2%, per payroll dollar (or approximately 2.6%-7.6% of sales) and workers' comp insurance, that has a range of 1.55%-4.66% per payroll dollar (or approximately 0.78%-2.33% per revenue dollar). Some states with higher workers' comp insurance rates include California, Pennsylvania, Oklahoma, and Georgia among others. The payroll taxes include Social Security, Medicare, and Federal and State Unemployment Tax. Introductory State unemployment taxes can range from a low of 1.0% in Alaska, Idaho, Iowa, North Carolina, and Vermont to a high of 3.69% in Pennsylvania.

The information contained in this table includes information for all agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency (regardless of how long the agencies were in operation during the particular year), including all resale agencies, for the full year as of December 31, 2019 for agencies opened 12 months or longer as of December 31, 2019. Specifically, out of our 313 total franchised agencies in existence in 2019, 170 of these agencies were opened by franchisees as their first agency and were open for 12 months or longer as of December 31, 2019, which excludes two agencies doing primarily skilled business and are not reflective of typical agencies. If a franchisee operates more than one BrightStar agency, the information contained in the table below only includes information for the franchisee's first BrightStar agency.

	Average Gross Margin Percentage	Median Gross Margin Percentage	High Margin	Low Margin	Number of agencies	Number and % of Agencies that attained or exceeded Average Amount
2019	43.0%	41.7%	61.9%	23.5%	168	64 (38%)

Notes

1. Cost of Goods sold includes the direct cost of Nurse visits associated with billable services.
2. The schedule excludes two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

C. Data Analysis of Client and Employee Statistics (First Agency Only)

Hours Billed per Client per Week

The information in the chart below reflects the average, median, high and low hours billed per client per week during calendar year 2019 for all franchisee first agencies, including all resale agencies, open and operating for at least 12 months, as of December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2019, we had 170 franchised BrightStar agencies opened by franchisees as their first agency. This excludes 5 agencies doing primarily skilled business and are not reflective of typical agencies as more episodic and shorter visit in nature; it also excludes two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

Average Hours Billed Per Week	Median Hours Billed per Week	High Per Week	Low Per Week	Number of Agencies	Number and Percentage of Agencies that Attained or Exceeded Average Amount
23.5	22.2	79.3	6.6	163	69 (42%)

Notes

1. Information related to visits and assessments are excluded from the above chart as it skews the information since the assessment is billed to one company and the services are billed to another, so it artificially inflates the client and employee count to include this data.

2. Excluding skilled care, the average hours per client per week are 26.5 (most franchisees will begin to perform skilled care in their second year) unless there are Certificate of Need restrictions in the state, including Kentucky until late 2020 and Arkansas and Tennessee as well.

Number of Clients and Employees Serviced Per Agency

The information in the chart below reflects the average and median weekly hours worked per employee, average and median number of employees worked per week and average and median number of clients per week during the four pay periods running from November 24, 2019 through December 15, 2019 (selected near year-end before year-end holiday fluctuations) based upon various Revenue levels per agency to provide data on the volume of clients and employees that an individual office coordinates. The information below contains information for all franchised first agencies for all ongoing clients for agencies open and operating 12 months or longer as of December 31, 2019. Specifically, out of the 313 total franchised agencies in existence as of December 31, 2019, 170 of those agencies were opened as a franchisee's first agency and open and operating 12 months or longer as of December 31, 2019. We opened 13 new franchised agencies in 2019 and most of these fall in the below \$20,000 average weekly billed revenue level as of the end of the year that contributes to the franchisees falling into the less than \$5,000, \$5,001-\$10,000, and \$10,001-20,000 average weekly billed revenue categories.

Billed Revenue Range	Avg weekly hours per empl		Median weekly hours per empl		# and % of agencies >avg		Median # weekly empl		Avg weekly customer count		# and % of agencies >avg		Median weekly customer count	
	Avg weekly hours per empl	# and % of agencies >avg	Avg weekly employees	Median weekly hours per empl	# and % of agencies >avg	Median # weekly empl	Avg weekly customer count	# and % of agencies >avg	Median weekly customer count	Agency count				
0-5,000	8.4	0 (%)	8.4	18.0	0 (%)	18.0	17.0	0 (%)	17.0	1				
5,000-10,000	11.3	3 (38%)	9.7	30.8	4 (50%)	27.0	25.6	4 (50%)	24.5	8				
10,000-20,000	14.7	15 (42%)	13.5	43.0	16 (44%)	38.5	45.1	19 (53%)	48.0	36				
20,000-30,000	17.0	19 (44%)	16.1	51.1	21 (49%)	51.0	59.3	15 (35%)	47.0	43				
30,000-40,000	19.0	11 (39%)	16.2	73.1	16 (57%)	76.0	65.6	15 (54%)	68.0	28				
40,000-50,000	19.6	6 (38%)	19.2	83.2	7 (44%)	82.0	79.1	8 (50%)	76.5	16				
50,000-60,000	21.4	4 (44%)	21.4	89.3	5 (56%)	95.0	76.7	5 (56%)	81.0	9				
60,000-75,000	17.9	5 (45%)	17.4	109.5	4 (36%)	102.0	117.4	3 (27%)	95.0	11				
>75,000	20.2	4 (36%)	18.6	173.7	5 (45%)	168.0	155.4	5 (45%)	133.0	11				

NOTES

1. The Billed Revenue Range(s) of 50,000–60,000 and >75,000 excludes 5 agencies respectively that do primarily skilled business and are not reflective of a typical agency.
2. The schedule excluded two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSA licensure moratorium.

D. Franchisee Mix of Business

The table below provides information for the 2019 fiscal year by line of business and includes billed revenue from the ABS operating system for all franchised agencies in operation in 2019, regardless of whether: (i) the agency was the franchisee's first, second or subsequent BrightStar agency, or (ii) the agency operated during the entire 12 month period.

The franchisee's mix of business consists of 4 lines of business: Personal Care, Companion Care/Child Care, Skilled Services, and Staffing.

Personal Care services are primarily provided by specially-trained Certified Nursing Assistants and Home Health Aides. They help patients with activities of daily living and other medical healthcare needs under the direct supervision of a Registered Nurse (RN) or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN).

Companion Care/Child Care services are primarily provided by caregivers who provide care and comfort and basic chores such as medication reminders, lite housekeeping, errands and meal prep like Certified Nursing Assistants, but without the medical assistance.

Skilled Services are medical services provided by skilled professionals like nurses, physical therapists, or other licensed medical professionals. This type of care usually allows care providers to administer only what has been prescribed by the patient's doctor.

Staffing includes a variety of staffing done either in a facility or in a patient's home under a staffing contract where a third party is directing the plan of care. There are various types of staffing, including but not limited to per diem/shift, direct placement, visit, companion care, personal care, and skilled care.

2019 System-Wide Agencies - 311 units	Revenue Mix
Personal Care	57.2%
Skilled Services	27.1%
Companion Care/Child Care	6.3%
Subtotal	90.6%
Staffing	9.4%
Total	100.0%

Notes

1. The schedule excludes two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

E. Payer Sources

The table below provides information for the 2019 fiscal year by payer source. The table below includes all franchised agencies in operation during 2019, regardless of whether: (i) the agency was the franchisee's first, second or subsequent BrightStar agency, and (ii) the agency operated during the entire 12-month period.

Self Pay - Private Individual*	51.3%
National Accounts	11.3%
Medicaid	10.7%
Local Contract Account	7.0%
Self Pay – Business Facility	5.6%
Veterans Administration	3.9%
Long Term Care Insurance	2.4%
Other	<u>7.8%</u>
Total	100.0%

* Includes use of Long Term Care Insurance where client is being reimbursed. Long Term Care Insurance payer is for clients where the assignment of benefit is the agency.

Notes

1. "Other" includes, but is not limited to, the following: business to business staffing, commercial health insurance, trusts, workers' comp insurance, and government programs.

2. The schedule excludes two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

F. National Accounts

Beginning in August 2007, we made a concentrated effort to seek out and establish contracts that were national in scope to increase the Revenues of our franchisees (“National Accounts Contracts”). The following table illustrates the total National Accounts Revenues contributed to the system by the National Accounts program for all franchised agencies for the 2019 fiscal year. The table also illustrates the average and median dollar amount of National Accounts Contract Revenue received by a first franchisee agency opened at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019, as well as the margins for first franchisee agencies open at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019 contributed.

Total System-Wide National Accounts Revenue (all locations open as of 12/31/19) (1)(3)(4)	Average Sales per first location (2)(3)(4)	Median Revenue (2)(3)(4)	High Revenue per first location (2)(3)(4)	Low Revenue per first location (2)(3)(4)	Number and Percentage of first Franchisee Agencies that Attained or Exceeded Average (2)(3)(4)	Average Margin of National Accounts (2)(3)(4)	Median Margin of National Accounts (2)(3)(4)
\$98,584,427	\$355,689	\$220,501	\$2,740,399	\$2,864	50 (31%)	44.4%	41.6%

Notes

1. Total National Accounts Revenues includes Revenue from all franchised agencies in operation as of December 31, 2019.

2. The average, median, high and low revenue, number and percentage of first franchised agencies that attained or exceeded average, and average margin of National Accounts in the chart above are for first franchisee agencies open at least 12 months as of December 31, 2019.

3. Excludes two agencies doing primarily skilled business that are not reflective of typical agencies.

4. The schedule excludes two New York agencies whose ownership is in transition pending the resolution of LHCSCA licensure moratorium.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

G. SYSTEM-WIDE NET BILLINGS

This table presented below contains certain information related to Net Billings realized by all of our agencies, including company-owned and franchise agencies, for the period beginning October 1, 2002 (the date our first company-owned agency was opened) and ending December 31, 2019.

BrightStar (All company-owned and franchised agencies)

Year	Notes	Outlets at the end of the Year	System-Wide Net Billings
2002	1,4	1	\$112,154
2003	4	1	\$1,357,412
2004	2,4	2	\$1,879,409
2005		2	\$2,330,713
2006	3	12	\$3,143,734
2007		30	\$9,801,293
2008		81	\$24,673,797
2009		141	\$50,182,936
2010		199	\$98,704,175
2011		237	\$157,300,718
2012		251	\$211,962,746
2013		258	\$248,955,435
2014		269	\$290,022,138
** 2015		293	\$339,992,245
2016		309	\$374,117,028
2017	5	321	\$403,098,423
2018	5	332	\$434,153,757
2019	5	319	\$483,479,832
		Total	\$3,135,267,946

1. Gurnee, IL agency opened Oct 1, 2002 (3 months results only)
2. Wilmette IL agency opened Jul 5, 2004 (6 months of results only). Relocated to Chicago, IL, June 1, 2005
3. Franchise operations began March 2006
4. Source is from system before ABS
5. Includes skilled revenue from KanTime

** Includes revenue for the 53 week period ended 1/3/2016

Additional Notes

Some BrightStar agencies have earned this amount. Your individual results may differ. There is no assurance that you will earn as much.

The Item 19 figures do not reflect all of the operating expenses or other costs or expenses that must be deducted from the average total sales price or gross Revenue to obtain net income or profit. In particular, the costs and expenses contained in this Item 19 do not include the expenses which are

payable according to the terms of the franchise agreement. You should independently investigate the costs and expenses you will incur in operating your business as well as licensure status and/or availability to perform skilled care in your state and market.

We believe that the information in this Item 19 has been compiled using generally accepted accounting principles, but the data is unaudited, and no assurance can be offered that the data does not contain inaccuracies that an audit might disclose. Written substantiation for the financial performance representation will be made available to the prospective franchisee upon reasonable request.

Other than the preceding financial performance representation, we do not make any representations about a franchisee's future financial performance or the past financial performance of company-owned or franchised outlets. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to our management by contacting BrightStar Franchising, LLC, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031, (877) 689-6898, the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank; Item 20 begins on next page]

ITEM 20
OUTLETS AND FRANCHISE INFORMATION

Our most recent fiscal year end is December 29, 2019, and the following charts disclose information about our franchised and company-owned outlets for the past 3 calendar years.

Table No. 1

Systemwide Outlet Summary
For years 2017, 2018, and 2019

Column 1 Outlet Type	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Outlets at the Start of the Year	Column 4 Outlets at the End of the Year	Column 5 Net Change
Franchised	2017	305	317	+12
	2018	317	319	+2
	2019	319	313	-6
Company-Owned	2017	4	4	0
	2018	4	13	+9
	2019	13	6	-7
Total Outlets	2017	309	321	+12
	2018	321	332	+11
	2019	332	319	-13

Table No. 2

**Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees to New Owners
(Other than Franchisor) for Years 2017, 2018, and 2019**

Column 1 State	Column 2 Year	Column 3 Number of Transfers
AL	2017	1
	2018	0
	2019	0

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
State	Year	Number of Transfers
AZ	2017	0
	2018	3
	2019	2
CA	2017	2
	2018	4
	2019	3
CO	2017	1
	2018	0
	2019	0
CT	2017	0
	2018	0
	2019	2
FL	2017	1
	2018	1
	2019	4
GA	2017	0
	2018	2
	2019	0
IL	2017	1
	2018	0
	2019	0
MA	2017	0
	2018	4
	2019	0
MD	2017	0
	2018	0
	2019	2

Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
State	Year	Number of Transfers
MN	2017	1
	2018	2
	2019	0
NC	2017	0
	2018	0
	2019	1
NJ	2017	0
	2018	2
	2019	1
OH	2017	0
	2018	1
	2019	0
SC	2017	2
	2018	1
	2019	1
TX	2017	1
	2018	0
	2019	5
VA	2017	0
	2018	0
	2019	3
WI	2017	1
	2018	1
	2019	0
TOTAL	2017	12
	2018	21
	2019	24

Table No. 3

**Status of Franchise Outlets
For Years 2017, 2018, and 2019**

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Termin- ations	Col. 6 Non- Renewals	Col. 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Col. 8 Ceased Operations- Other Reasons	Col. 9 Outlets at End of the Year
AL	2017	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2018	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2019	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
AR	2017	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2018	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2019	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
AZ	2017	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
	2018	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
	2019	11	0	0	0	0	1	10
CA	2017	33	5	0	0	0	0	38
	2018	38	2	3	0	0	0	37
	2019	37	3	0	0	0	2	38
CO	2017	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2018	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2019	6	0	1	0	0	0	5
CT	2017	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2018	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	1	0	0	0	0	8
FL	2017	29	3	0	0	0	0	32
	2018	32	1	0	0	4	0	29
	2019	29	2	0	0	0	0	31
GA	2017	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
	2018	11	0	0	0	3	0	8
	2019	8	1	0	1	0	0	8
HI	2017	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2018	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
	2019	4	0	0	0	0	0	4

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Termin- ations	Col. 6 Non- Renewals	Col. 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Col. 8 Ceased Operations- Other Reasons	Col. 9 Outlets at End of the Year
ID	2017	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
IL	2017	16	0	0	0	0	0	16
	201	16	0	0	0	0	0	16
	2019	16	0	0	0	0	0	16
IN	2017	8	1	0	0	0	0	9
	2018	9	0	0	0	0	0	9
	2019	9	0	0	0	0	1	8
KS	2017	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
KY	2017	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
MA	2017	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2018	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	0	0	0	2	5
MD	2017	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2018	10	1	0	0	0	0	11
	2019	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
MI	2017	6	1	0	0	0	0	7
	2018	7	3	0	0	0	0	10
	2019	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
MN	2017	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2018	6	0	0	0	0	2	4
	2019	4	2	0	0	0	0	6
MO	2017	7	1	0	0	0	1	7
	2018	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
NC	2017	9	0	0	0	0	0	9
	2018	9	0	0	0	0	0	9
	2019	9	0	0	0	0	1	8

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Termin- ations	Col. 6 Non- Renewals	Col. 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Col. 8 Ceased Operations- Other Reasons	Col. 9 Outlets at End of the Year
NH	2017	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	1	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
NJ	2017	12	1	0	0	0	0	13
	2018	13	1	0	0	0	0	14
	2019	14	2	0	0	0	1	15
NV	2017	5	0	1	0	0	0	4
	2018	4	0	1	0	0	0	2
	2019	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
NY	2017	5	1	0	0	0	0	6
	2018	6	1	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	0	0	0	1	6
OH	2017	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
	2018	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
	2019	8	0	0	0	0	0	8
OK	2017	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
OR	2017	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
PA	2017	13	2	0	0	0	0	15
	2018	15	1	0	0	0	0	16
	2019	16	1	0	0	0	0	17
SC	2017	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2018	6	1	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
TN	2017	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2018	7	0	0	0	0	0	7
	2019	7	0	3	1	0	0	3
TX	2017	27	0	1	0	0	0	26
	2018	26	1	0	0	0	0	27
	2019	27	0	0	0	0	3	24
UT	2017	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2018	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	0	2

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Terminations	Col. 6 Non-Renewals	Col. 7 Reacquired by Franchisor	Col. 8 Ceased Operations-Other Reasons	Col. 9 Outlets at End of the Year
VA	2017	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
	2018	14	1	0	0	0	0	15
	2019	15	0	0	0	0	0	15
WA	2017	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2018	3	0	0	0	0	0	3
	2019	3	1	0	0	1	0	3
WI	2017	10	0	0	0	0	0	10
	2018	10	1	0	0	0	0	11
	2019	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
WV	2017	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Totals	2017	305	15	2	0	0	1	317
	2018	317	15	4	0	7	2	319
	2019	319	13	4	2	1	12*	313

* This number includes: (1) 9 closings during 2019, which reflects BrightStar's offer to multi-unit franchisees to scale back their businesses to one or two Agencies where office locations and/or personnel did not exist to operate the business according to the business model; and (2) 1 Agency in NY where licensure was not available, and we have ceased franchising in NY until ability to secure licensure is reinstated.

Table No. 4
Status of Company-Owned Outlets
For Years 2017, 2018, and 2019

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of the Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Col. 6 Outlets Closed	Col. 7 Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Col. 8 Outlets at End of the Year
Florida	2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2018	0	0	4	0	0	4
	2019	4	0	0	3	0	1

Col. 1 State	Col. 2 Year	Col. 3 Outlets at Start of the Year	Col. 4 Outlets Opened	Col. 5 Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Col. 6 Outlets Closed	Col. 7 Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Col. 8 Outlets at End of the Year
Georgia	2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2018	0	0	3	0	0	3
	2019	3	0	0	3	0	0
Illinois	2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	0	1
Iowa	2017	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2018	0	2	0	0	0	2
	2019	2	0	0	0	0	2
New Jersey	2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	0	1	0
Oregon	2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	0	0	1	0	0
Washington	2017	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2018	1	0	0	0	0	1
	2019	1	1	0	0	0	2
Totals	2017	4	0	0	0	0	4
	2018	4	2	7	0	0	13
	2019	13	1	0	7	1	6

Table No. 5
Projected Openings as of December 31, 2019

Column 1 State	Column 2 Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Column 3 Projected New Franchised Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year	Column 4 Projected New Company- Owned Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year
AK	1	1	0
CA	3	3	0
CO	3	3	0
FL	1	1	0

Column 1 State	Column 2 Franchise Agreements Signed But Outlet Not Opened	Column 3 Projected New Franchised Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year	Column 4 Projected New Company- Owned Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year
GA	0	2	0
IL	2	2	0
MD	0	1	0
NH	1	1	0
NJ	0	1	0
TX	0	1	0
VA	1	1	0
WI	1	1	0
Total	13	18	0

A list of our current franchisees is attached as Exhibit J to this Franchise Disclosure Document. There are no franchisees who had an Agency terminated, cancelled, not renewed, or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the Franchise Agreement during our last fiscal year, or who have not communicated with us within 10 weeks of the date of this Franchise Disclosure Document, other than those listed in Exhibit J. If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system. The following independent franchisee organization has asked to be included in this disclosure document: BrightStar Independent Franchisee Association Board of Directors, American Association of Franchisees & Dealers, P.O. Box 10158, Palm Desert, California 92255-1058, (619) 209-3775 (phone), (866) 855-1988 (fax), info@CaringOwners.com. For information about the BrightStar Care® Franchise Advisory Council we created, please contact Shelly Sun at our principal business address (the Council does not have its own contact address or telephone number).

During the last 3 fiscal years, some of our franchisees have signed confidentiality clauses. In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with the BrightStar Care franchise system. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

ITEM 21 **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Attached as Exhibit G are our audited financial statements for our fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, December 30, 2018, and December 29, 2019.

ITEM 22 CONTRACTS

Attached is a copy of all agreements proposed for use in this state with the offer and sale of the Franchised Business. Those agreements are as follows:

- EXHIBIT B** Franchise Agreement
 - A. Declarations Page
 - B-1. Authorization for BrightStar Franchising, LLC to Initiate Debit Entries for Monthly Franchise Service Fees
 - B-2. Authorization for BrightStar Technology Group, LLC to Initiate Debit Entries for Monthly Technology Service Fees
 - C. Collateral Assignment of Lease
 - D. Franchisee Ownership and Management Information
 - E. Personal Guarantee, Covenants and Assumption of Obligations
 - F. Addendum to Franchise Agreement
 - G. Franchisee Acknowledgments
 - H. Spousal or Life Partner Guarantee
 - I. Collateral Assignment of Telephone Numbers
 - J. Site Selection Addendum
 - K. Control Person Addendum
 - L. Franchisor and Franchisee Acknowledgment
 - M. Business Associate Agreement
- EXHIBIT D** Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement
- EXHIBIT E** State Specific Addenda
- EXHIBIT H** Microsoft Dynamics GP Software Agreement to be Bound
- EXHIBIT J** Release of Claims
- EXHIBIT K** Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement
- EXHIBIT L** Assignment and Consent Agreement
- EXHIBIT M** Co-Territory Agreement

ITEM 23 RECEIPTS

Exhibit N of this Franchise Disclosure Document contains a detachable document, in duplicate, acknowledging receipt of this Disclosure Document by a prospective franchisee. You should sign both copies of the Receipt. You should retain one signed copy for your records and return the other signed copy to BrightStar Franchising, LLC, 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee IL 60031, or via facsimile to 866-360-0393.

EXHIBIT A

**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

**LIST OF STATE ADMINISTRATORS AND
LIST OF AGENTS FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS**

CALIFORNIA

State Authority & Agent to Receive Process
California Commissioner of Business Oversight
Department of Business Oversight
State of California
320 West 4th Street, Suite 750
Los Angeles, California 90013
Telephone: 1-866-275-2677

HAWAII

Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii
335 Merchant Street
Room 203
Honolulu, HI 96813

ILLINOIS

Attorney General State of Illinois
500 South Second Street
Springfield, Illinois 62706

INDIANA

Agent for Service of Process
Indiana Secretary of State
201 State House
200 West Washington Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

State Administrator

Securities Commissioner
Indiana Securities Division
302 West Washington, Room E-111
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

MARYLAND

Agent to Receive Process
Securities Commissioner
Division of Securities
200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, Maryland 21202-2020

State Authority

Office of the Attorney General
Securities Division
200 St. Paul Place
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

MICHIGAN

Consumer Protection Division
Attn.: Franchise
670 Williams Building
Lansing, Michigan 48913

MINNESOTA

Commissioner of Commerce
Minnesota Department of Commerce
85 7th Place East
Suite 280
St. Paul, Minnesota 55101

NEW YORK

NYS Department of Law
Investor Protection Bureau
28 Liberty Street, 21st Floor
New York, New York 10005
(212) 416-8236

State Administrator

New York State Department of Law
Bureau of Investor Protection and Securities
120 Broadway, 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

NORTH DAKOTA

North Dakota Securities Department
State Capital Fifth Floor
600 East Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, North Dakota 58505
Telephone: (701)328-4712

RHODE ISLAND

Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation
Securities Section
1511 Pontiac Avenue
John O. Pastore Center
Building 69-1
Cranston, RI 02920

SOUTH DAKOTA

Division of Insurance
Securities Regulation
124 S. Euclid, Suite 104
Pierre, SD 57501

VIRGINIA

Agent to Receive Process
Clerk of the State Corporation Commission
1300 East Main Street, 1st Floor
Richmond, Virginia 23219

State Administrator

State Corporation Commission
Division of Securities and Retail Franchising
1300 East Main Street, 9th Floor
Richmond, Virginia 23219

WASHINGTON

Department of Financial Institutions
150 Israel Rd SW
Tumwater, Washington 98501

WISCONSIN

Division of Securities
Department of Financial Institutions
345 W. Washington Avenue, 4th Floor
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

EXHIBIT B**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****AGENCY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC**BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT**

Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	GRANT OF FRANCHISE	2
	1.1 Grant	2
	1.2 Operation of Franchise Limited to Territory; Incidental Advertising	2
	1.3 Cross-Territorial Service.....	3
	1.4 Agency Operated Only from the Premises	3
	1.5 Performance Standards	3
	1.6 Our Reserved Rights	4
	1.7 Relocation	8
	1.8 Athena Business System License.....	8
2	TERM AND RENEWAL	10
	2.1 Initial Term	10
	2.2 Renewal Terms	10
3	OPERATING ASSISTANCE.....	11
	3.1 Assistance Prior to Opening.....	11
	3.2 Ongoing Assistance	12
4	FEES AND OTHER PAYMENTS.....	13
	4.1 Initial Franchise Fee.....	13
	4.2 Royalty/Continuing Fee	14
	4.3 Net Billings	14
	4.4 General Marketing Fee	15
	4.5 Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee	15
	4.6 Electronic Visit Verification Fee.	16
	4.7 Other Charges and Service Fees	16
	4.8 Method of Payment and Electronic Funds Transfer	16
	4.9 Payment and Interest on Late Payments	17
	4.10 Application of Payments.....	17
	4.11 Taxes on Payments and Currency.....	17

	<u>Page</u>
5 LICENSED MARKS	17
5.1 Ownership	17
5.2 Authorized Use	18
5.3 Infringement.....	18
5.4 Operation Under Licensed Marks	19
5.5 Modification/Replacement of Licensed Marks.....	19
5.6 Non-Exclusive License	19
6 STANDARDS OF OPERATION.....	20
6.1 Site Location and Lease Premises.....	20
6.2 Licensure Requirements.....	20
6.3 Training.....	20
6.4 Hiring and Supervision	21
6.5 Maintenance of Premises	22
6.6 Operation of Agency	22
6.7 Participation in Promotions.....	23
6.8 Purchases.....	24
6.9 Hours of Business	25
6.10 Printed Materials	25
6.11 Identification of Agency	25
6.12 Client Complaints	25
6.13 Third Party Actions.....	25
6.14 Inspection of Agency Premises.....	25
6.15 Possible Variation in Certain Standards	25
6.16 Attendance at Annual Meetings.....	26
6.17 Intellectual Property Belongs to Franchisor	26
7 OPERATIONS MANUAL	27
7.1 Compliance with Operations Manual	27
7.2 Confidential Use	27
7.3 Revisions.....	28
8 ADVERTISING AND MARKETING	28

	<u>Page</u>	
8.1	General Marketing Fund	28
8.2	Accounting for General Marketing Fund.....	29
8.3	Local Advertising.....	30
8.4	Advertising Generally	30
8.5	Website Matters	30
9	MODIFICATIONS.....	31
9.1	Modifications to the BrightStar Care Agency Program.....	31
9.2	Test Marketing	32
9.3	Dual Branding	32
10	STATEMENTS, RECORDS AND FEE PAYMENTS.....	32
10.1	Maintenance of Records	32
10.2	Examination of Records.....	32
10.3	Reports	33
10.4	Unaudited Annual Statements.....	33
11	COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE AND MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY	33
11.1	You (As Franchisee) Defined	33
11.2	Confidential Information	33
11.3	Non-Use and Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information.....	34
11.4	Non-Compete Covenants	34
11.5	Limited Exclusion.....	36
11.6	Employees.....	36
12	TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT.....	36
12.1	Transfer by Us.....	36
12.2	Transfer by You	36
12.3	Representations as to Ownership.....	37
12.4	Conditions to Our Consent to Transfer	37
12.5	Transfer in the Event of Death or Mental Incompetence.....	40
12.6	Consent to Transfer not a Waiver	40
12.7	Right of First Refusal.....	41

	<u>Page</u>
13 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION	42
13.1 Automatic Termination.....	42
13.2 Termination by Us With Notice and Without Opportunity to Cure	43
13.3 Termination by Us Upon Notice and 15 Days' Opportunity to Cure	44
13.4 Termination by Us With Notice and 30 Day Opportunity to Cure.....	46
13.5 Interim Remedies	46
13.6 Nonwaiver.....	47
13.7 Step In Rights.....	47
13.8 Termination by You.....	47
14 POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS	48
14.1 Obligations upon Termination or Expiration.....	48
14.2 Termination Damages.....	49
15 DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND CORRESPONDING PROCEDURES.....	50
15.1 Meeting Between Senior Executives	50
15.2 Mediation	51
15.3 Arbitration.....	51
15.4 Exceptions to Arbitration	53
15.5 Third-Party Beneficiaries.....	53
15.6 No Right to Offset.....	53
15.7 Venue	54
15.8 Limitation on Actions	54
15.9 Waiver of Punitive, Exemplary, and Certain Other Damages	54
15.10 Jury Trial Waiver	54
16 INSURANCE.....	55
16.1 Lines of Insurance.....	55
16.2 Insurance Certificates.....	56
16.3 No Relief from Indemnity Requirement	56
16.4 Administrative Fee.....	56
17 YOUR OWNERSHIP AND ORGANIZATION	56
17.1 Disclosure of Ownership Interests	56

	<u>Page</u>	
17.2	Organizational Documents.....	57
17.3	Personal Guarantee Covenants and Assumption of Obligations	57
18	TAXES, PERMITS AND INDEBTEDNESS	57
18.1	Taxes	57
18.2	Permits	57
18.3	Full and Sole Responsibility for Debts and Obligations.....	58
19	INDEMNIFICATION AND INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.....	58
19.1	Indemnification	58
19.2	Cost of Enforcement or Defense	59
19.3	No Fiduciary Relationship; Independent Contractor Status	60
20	WRITTEN APPROVALS, WAIVERS, AND AMENDMENT	60
20.1	Approval Process	60
20.2	No Waiver.....	61
20.3	Amendments	61
20.4	Non-uniform Agreements	61
21	NOTICES.....	61
22	GOVERNING LAW	61
23	SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION	62
23.1	Severability	62
23.2	Execution in Counterparts.....	62
23.3	Headings and Captions	62
23.4	Interpretation of Rights and Obligations.....	62
24	ENTIRE AGREEMENT.....	63
25	SPOUSAL OR LIFE-PARTNER CONSENT.....	63
26	ANTI-TERRORIST ACTIVITIES	64
27	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	64

EXHIBITS

- A. Declarations Page
- B. Authorization to Initiate Debit Entries for Monthly Franchise Service Fees
- C. Collateral Assignment of Lease
- D. Franchisee Ownership and Management Information
- E. Personal Guarantee
- F. Addendum to Franchise Agreement
- G. Acknowledgment Addendum
- H. Spousal or Life Partner Consent
- I. Collateral Assignment of Telephone Numbers
- J. Site Selection Addendum
- K. Control Person Addendum
- L. Franchisor and Franchisee Acknowledgments
- M. Business Associate Agreement

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This Franchise Agreement (“Agreement”) is made as of _____, by and between BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, with its principal place of business at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee IL 60031 (“we,” “us,” or “our”), and _____, with a place of business at _____ (“you” or “your”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, we, our principal, and our affiliates have expended a considerable amount of time, effort, and money to develop a distinctive system (the “System”) for the operation of an agency providing comprehensive personal care and/or medical services to private duty clients within their home and marketing supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients (each an “Agency,” “BrightStar Care Agency,” or “Franchised Business”); and

WHEREAS, we are engaged in the business of granting franchises to operate BrightStar Agencies; and

WHEREAS, you desire to enter into an agreement with us to obtain the rights to operate a BrightStar Care Agency (or “Franchised Business”) using the System developed by us, our principal, and our affiliates, including standardized methods, guidelines and procedures for providing domestic care services, and the operation of a medical staffing services agency, the Athena Business System; sales techniques, marketing, advertising, and staffing management systems; and procedures for operation and management of a BrightStar Care Agency in the manner set forth in this Agreement and in the Operations Manual we provide and modify from time to time (the “BrightStar System” or “System”); and

WHEREAS, we and our franchisees use various trade names, trademarks and service marks including, without limitation, the service mark “BrightStar” in connection with the BrightStar System (the “Licensed Marks”); and

WHEREAS, we and our affiliates have developed and maintain an integrated management system providing various technology solutions including: client relationship management, staff relationship management, billing management, web management (www.brightstarcare.com), franchise management and all modifications thereto that may be made from time to time (the “Athena Business System” or “ABS”); and

WHEREAS, you have applied to us for a franchise to operate an Agency using the BrightStar System and ABS and such application has been approved in reliance upon all of the representations made therein; and

WHEREAS, you hereby acknowledge that adhering to this Agreement’s terms and our standards and specifications is essential to the operation of its Agency and to the operations of the BrightStar System.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual promises, commitments and understandings contained herein, we and you hereby agree as follows:

1 GRANT OF FRANCHISE

1.1 Grant

We hereby grant to you, upon the express terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, and you hereby accept, a franchise for the right to establish and operate one BrightStar Care Agency under the System and Licensed Marks identified below in the protected territory described in Exhibit A to this Agreement (the “Protected Territory”). We have the right to supplement, improve or otherwise modify the BrightStar System from time to time, and you agree to comply with all changes which may include, without limitation, the offer and sale of new or different products or services as we may specify. You must offer and sell all products and services we require in the BrightStar System and may not offer or sell any unauthorized products or services.

1.2 Operation of Franchise Limited to Territory; Incidental Advertising

Referral sources are not exclusive, and you may call on referral sources outside your Protected Territory with prior notification in writing to the franchisee that owns the territory in which you will be marketing. All clients serviced must be in your Protected Territory and cannot be clients with service addresses, or services performed, in another protected territory held under a franchise agreement. You may not do staffing business outside your Protected Territory. In order to be granted the right to solicit or service clients outside the Protected Territory, you must meet the following conditions:

- a) The area in which you wish to provide service to clients is not included in another franchisee’s protected territory or in a territory currently served by an Agency owned by us or our affiliate.
- b) On a monthly basis, no less than seventy-five percent (75%) of your Net Billings are from clients located in your Protected Territory.
- c) You may not explicitly direct any advertising to clients outside the Protected Territory.
- d) When the area is granted to another franchisee, you may, in our sole discretion, retain the existing clients being serviced in the area (but excluding staffing contracts, which must be transferred to the new franchisee as soon as it is, in our opinion, operationally capable), as described in our then-current Cross-Territorial Policy as outlined in the Operations Manual.

1.3 Cross-Territorial Service

We have established policies concerning soliciting and/or servicing clients in another franchisee's protected territory or in a territory currently served by an Agency owned by us or our affiliate (the "**Cross-Territorial Policy**"). We may modify the Cross-Territorial Policy from time to time, and you must comply with the changed policy. The current Cross-Territorial Policy is described in the Operations Manual, and is in addition to the criteria outlined in 1.2 above. You alone are responsible for any payments or penalties owed to franchisees for violations of the Cross-Territorial Policy.

The Cross-Territorial Policy includes provisions for financial payments and penalties as outlined in the Operations Manual (which currently may be as much as the full gross margin less royalties for each client) in addition to, or in lieu of, termination of this Agreement.

1.4 Agency Operated Only from the Premises

You acknowledge and agree that this grant of franchise relates solely to the operation of the Agency from the premises identified on Exhibit A to this Agreement (the "Premises"). If we have not approved a location for you to operate your BrightStar Care Agency as of the date you sign this Agreement, the parties will enter into the Site Selection Addendum attached as Exhibit J to this Agreement, the terms of which will govern the parties' site selection obligations.

1.5 Performance Standards

Beginning the first twelve (12) months of operations after the Minimum Start Date, your monthly performance must meet or exceed the following "Monthly Performance Standards." Your Minimum Start Date ("MSD") will be the Opening Date (defined as the earlier of the date of your first billing or 180 days after signing this Agreement). You are initially required to obtain whatever licensure may be required to perform Companion and Personal in-home care services in your state. In states where it may take longer than 180 days to obtain the license to perform those services, the Minimum Start Date will be the Monday following the receipt of licensure which enables you to perform Companion and Personal in-home care services. You must diligently and actively pursue all licenses to enable you to perform the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model. If you acquired the Agency as a result of a transfer, the Minimum Start Date will be the effective date of the transfer.

MSD ANNIVERSARY YEAR	MONTHLY PERFORMANCE STANDARDS (*based on a 4 week month) (i.e., minimum Net Billings)
Years 1 & 2	No Minimum
Each of Years 3 & 4	\$60,000*
Each of Years 5 - 10	\$80,000*
♦Each of Years 11-20	\$100,000*

* Monthly Performance Standards for five-week months will be \$75,000 in years 3 & 4, \$100,000 in years 5 through 10. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

♦ Years 11–20 represent what the Monthly Performance Standards will be each year upon renewal of the franchise after the Initial Term. Monthly Performance Standards for five-week months will be \$120,000. Weekly periods are Monday through Sunday.

1.5.1 You will be billed within 28 days of the end of each week for royalties. If you fail to meet any Monthly Performance Standard during the Initial Term, you will be in default of your obligations under this Agreement and will be billed, within 28 days of the end of each Monthly Performance period, an amount equal to the difference between the actual royalties you paid and the Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment (the “Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee”). The Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment is the royalty amount that you must pay us on account of your operations during the previous month as though you had satisfied the Monthly Performance Standard for that month. You must pay us the Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee within 28 days from the invoice.

1.5.2 If you acquired the Agency as a result of a transfer, we may (although need not) establish your Monthly Performance Standard requirements based on the actual historical performance of the Agency being acquired. If we establish your Monthly Performance Standards as part of a transfer, the Monthly Performance Standards will be set forth in Exhibit F.

1.6 Our Reserved Rights

1.6.1 The foregoing grant to you does not include: (i) any right to offer any product or service via e-commerce; (ii) any right to establish an independent website or to establish a URL incorporating the Licensed Marks or any variation thereof; or (iii) any right to distribute, market, or implement our products and services in any channel of distribution or other manner not specifically identified in this Agreement.

1.6.2 You further acknowledge and agree that we and our affiliates retain the right to:

- (a) Establish and/or license others to establish franchised or company-owned Agencies at any location outside the Protected Territory.
- (b) Grant permission to you to service clients within another franchisee's protected territory if the franchisee does not have the proper licensure or accreditation to provide services (or chooses to not provide services) and grant permission to other franchisees to service clients within your Protected Territory if you do not have the proper licensure or accreditation to provide services (or choose to not provide services).
- (c) Offer, sell, operate or distribute and/or license others to offer, sell, operate and distribute through franchised or non-franchised businesses, at wholesale or retail, within and outside the Protected Territory, (i) BrightStar branded goods and services not then offered and sold through the BrightStar Care Agency Program, or (ii) goods and services under another brand where comparable goods and services are not then offered and sold through the BrightStar Care Agency Program. These goods and services may be offered and sold through similar or dissimilar channels or methods of distribution, including the Internet and outlets that do business under the BrightStar name or another name. Examples of these outlets include durable medical equipment centers, assisted living facilities, adult daycare and/or child daycare facilities and hospices, but examples also include businesses that are not in the healthcare industry.
- (d) Periodically designate in the Operations Manual or elsewhere National Accounts. The term "National Accounts" means any customer which on its own behalf or through agents, franchisees, or other third parties owns, manages, services, controls or otherwise has responsibility for a business in more than one (1) franchisee's protected territory, including, but not limited to, institutional customers such as hospital chains, insurance companies, referral services, nursing homes, senior citizen centers, hospice facilities, facilities for the mentally and physically impaired, and elder and/or child daycare facilities or facilities providing homecare services to individuals, whose presence is not confined within any one particular franchisee's protected territory, regardless of the aggregate contract amount of the services you wish to perform. We may designate an account as a National Account at any time and we, in our sole discretion, will resolve any dispute as to whether a particular customer is a National Account; our determination will be final and binding. As described in Section

1.6.4, we have the exclusive right to negotiate and enter into agreements or approve forms of agreements providing supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients and comprehensive care to any business which owns, manages, controls, services or otherwise has responsibility for buildings or clients in more than one location whose presence is not confined within any one particular franchisee's protected territory, regardless of the contract amount of the services you want to perform. As described in Section 1.6.5 below, you must sign-up to receive National Accounts business and (except as provided in the Operations Manual) service any National Accounts we refer to you in accordance with the terms of the National Accounts contract and the guidelines set forth in the Operations Manual. You may not solicit business from or provide services to any National Accounts client without our prior written consent, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. The restrictions in this section (d) apply anywhere, including within your Protected Territory. If you decline to service a National Accounts customer without our authorization or if you receive a written complaint from a National Accounts customer, we may grant permission to another franchisee to service those National Accounts clients within your Protected Territory.

(e) Merge with, acquire or be acquired by ("Merger/Acquisition Activity") any businesses or agencies of any kind under other systems and/or other marks, which businesses and agencies may offer, sell, operate or distribute and/or license others to offer, sell, operate and distribute goods and services through franchised or non-franchised businesses, at wholesale or retail, within and outside the Protected Territory, except for goods and services within the healthcare field that specifically are part of the goods and services that you offer under this Agreement.

1.6.3 As of the date of this Agreement, we intend to offer a web-based service to provide BrightStar Care clients and private users with a platform to communicate with authorized users of the web-based service regarding their, or their family members', health condition and further to direct them to the nearest BrightStar Care Agency for services, if needed. The platform will not be deemed to infringe on or violate any of your rights under this Agreement, as the platform does not offer to users any goods or services that specifically are part of the goods and services this Agreement permits you to offer as part of your BrightStar Care agency. We or an affiliate may discontinue or expand the web-based service at any time. Any expansion of such web-based services will not be used to offer any goods and services within the healthcare field that specifically are part of the goods and services you are permitted to offer under this Agreement.

1.6.4 We have the exclusive right, unless otherwise specifically delegated in writing, on behalf of ourselves, you, and/or other franchisees utilizing the Licensed Marks, to negotiate and

enter into agreements or approve forms of agreement to provide services to “National Accounts” customers (as defined in Section 1.6.2(d)), including any affiliate, company- owned or franchised locations within the Protected Territory.

1.6.5 Upon completion of your initial training, you must sign up to receive National Accounts business and (except as provided in the Operations Manual) service any National Accounts we refer to you in accordance with the National Accounts contract and the guidelines set forth in the Operations Manual, including any service requirements based upon the National Accounts gross margin percentages identified in the Operations Manual.

1.6.6 Following the execution of a contract with or the acceptance of a bid by a National Accounts customer which contemplates the provision of services to one or more National Accounts customer locations within or outside the Protected Territory, we will, if you are qualified to perform the services and conditioned upon your substantial compliance with the terms of this Agreement and any addendum, refer the National Accounts to you, and you must (except as provided in the Operations Manual) perform such services pursuant to the terms and conditions of the National Accounts contract and the guidelines contained in the Operations Manual.

1.6.7 If you fail to provide services to a National Accounts customer, or do not have sufficient staff to accept a National Accounts referral, in conformity with the terms and conditions of the National Accounts contract, or fail to formally notify us, as outlined in the Operations Manual, that you are opting out of servicing a specific National Accounts customer, we will have the right to:

- a) Provide, directly or through any other licensee or franchisee utilizing the Licensed Marks, services to the National Accounts customer location(s) within the Protected Territory on the terms and conditions contained in the National Accounts bid or contract; and/or
- b) Contract with another independent service provider to provide such services to the National Accounts customer location(s) within the Protected Territory on the terms and conditions contained in the National Accounts bid.

1.6.8 In addition, if you fail to provide services to a National Accounts customer and have not formally notified us, as outlined in the Operations Manual, that you are opting out of servicing that specific National Accounts customer, we may terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 13.4.2.

1.6.9 Neither the direct provision by us (or a franchisee, licensee, or agent of ours) of services to National Accounts customers as authorized in (a) above, nor our contracting with another party to provide such services as authorized in (b) above, will constitute a violation of this Section 1.6 relating to territorial exclusivity, even if such services are delivered from a location within the Protected Territory. You disclaim any compensation or consideration for work performed by others in the Protected Territory pursuant to this Section 1.6.

1.7 Relocation

Provided you are not in default under this Agreement, if you are the lessee or sublessee of the Premises and the lease or sublease is terminated or not renewed during the Initial Term through no fault of yours, you may relocate the Agency to another premises within the Protected Territory. You must obtain our prior written consent to any such relocation. We may withhold any such consent. You are responsible for all costs we incur in approving any new location for the Franchised Business. You must, at your expense, conform the substitute premises to our then-current specifications and standards relating to premises design, furniture, fixtures, and equipment for an Agency. You agree to close the Premises simultaneously with opening of the substitute premises. You agree, at your sole expense, to remove from and around the Premises and obliterate any visible indicia that the location was operated as a BrightStar Care Agency upon relocation of the Agency to the substitute premises.

1.8 Athena Business System License

Subject to your continued compliance with this Agreement, we grant, and you accept, a non-exclusive, non-transferable, limited license to use the Athena Business System (“ABS”), in binary or object code form only, during the Initial Term with the Third Party Materials (defined in Section 1.8.1) we designate and provided to you by us or our affiliate, BrightStar Technology Group, LLC (“BrightStar Technology”), or any other affiliate of ours. We and BrightStar Technology reserve the right to upgrade and change the ABS from time to time. Use of the ABS is for the limited purpose of operating the Agency within the Protected Territory as we prescribe in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing. We or our licensors will retain all right, title, copyright, trade secrets, patents and other proprietary rights in and to the ABS, and all modifications, enhancements and any derivative works thereof regardless of origin (and accordingly have the right to license others to use ABS). You do not acquire any rights, express or implied, in the ABS or derivative works thereof, other than those specified in this Agreement, and all rights in and to the ABS that are not expressly granted herein are reserved to us. You may not, and will not permit others to, copy, modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble or otherwise attempt to create derivative works from the ABS, otherwise alter the ABS, or discover its source code. The ABS is licensed for use in the United States, and you may not export the ABS or make it available outside of the United States without our written permission.

1.8.1 You are responsible for purchasing or licensing any third party software, programs, content, documentation, equipment, hardware, or other products that are designated by us or BrightStar Technology as being necessary for the use and operation of the ABS (the “Third Party Materials”). You acknowledge and agree that from time to time we or BrightStar Technology may require additional Third Party Materials or may substitute other Third Party Materials for those originally or previously required. To the extent any Third Party Materials are packed with, incorporated into, or embedded in the ABS or otherwise provided by us or BrightStar Technology hereunder, you agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the third party licenses associated with such Third Party Materials. You are also responsible for purchasing, at your sole expense,

any software necessary to meet state-specific requirements of a state program or segment of business unique to your location and/or state.

1.8.2 Upon our or BrightStar Technology's request, you agree to install, update or replace any equipment or software related to the ABS, including any modifications and/or improvements to that System, in such manner as is specified by us or BrightStar Technology from time to time. You further agree to be responsible for all costs and expenses not covered by the Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee (as defined in Section 4.5). You agree to execute such documents as we may request confirming or vesting ownership of all BrightStar Technology in us or one of our affiliates.

1.8.3 All ideas, concepts, techniques or materials relating to the ABS, whether or not constituting protectable intellectual property, and whether created by or on behalf of you or your owners, will be promptly disclosed to us and deemed to be our sole and exclusive property and part of the BrightStar Care Agency Program pursuant to Section 6.17 below.

1.8.4 You represent and warrant that (a) the content, materials, messages and data you transmit through the ABS will not contain any material that violates any applicable law, rule or regulation or that infringes upon any common law or statutory right of any person or entity, including, without limitation, any proprietary, contract, moral, privacy or publicity right, copyright, patent, trademark, trade secret, or any other Third Party right; (b) the content, material, messages and data you transmit or make available through the ABS or email account(s) we or BrightStar Technology provides you do not and must not contain any material which is obscene, threatening, malicious, defamatory, libelous, slanderous, pornographic or which otherwise could expose us, BrightStar Technology or our respective affiliates to civil or criminal liability; (c) you will not create a false identity for the purpose of misleading others; (d) you will not harvest or otherwise collect information about others, including e-mail addresses; and (e) you will not use this service in connection with pyramid schemes, chain letters, junk e-mail, or spamming or engage in any other offensive or harassing conduct or conduct that interferes with our ability to manage our infrastructure or provide services to other franchisees. We have the right to limit the manner in which any portion of our facilities is used to protect the technical integrity of our infrastructure. We may terminate or suspend services if we deem such action necessary to safeguard our infrastructure.

1.8.5 WE, BRIGHTSTAR TECHNOLOGY, AND OUR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THE ABS OR ANY THIRD PARTY MATERIALS. WE, BRIGHTSTAR TECHNOLOGY, AND OUR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES RELATED TO THE ABS, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, INTER-OPERABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, QUIET ENJOYMENT, OR THOSE ARISING FROM TRADE USAGE OR COURSE OF DEALING. WE, BRIGHTSTAR TECHNOLOGY, AND OUR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES DO NOT WARRANT THAT THE ABS WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS OR THAT USE OF THE ABS WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE.

1.8.6 IN NO EVENT WILL WE, BRIGHTSTAR TECHNOLOGY, OR OUR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY DAMAGES ASSOCIATED WITH LOSS OF USE, INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF DATA OR LOSS OF PROFITS) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE ABS OR ITS USE.

2 TERM AND RENEWAL

2.1 Initial Term

This Agreement will take effect upon its execution by all parties hereto (the “Effective Date”) and, unless previously terminated pursuant to Article 13 hereof, its term will extend for ten (10) years from the Opening Date, as defined in Section 1.5 above (the “Initial Term”).

2.2 Renewal Terms

First Renewal Term: Provided that (i) you have met or exceeded \$8,424,000 in Net Billings during the 10 year Initial Term (the Ten-Year Performance Standard) for your Agency (the Ten-Year Performance Standard means that you can meet the Ten-year Performance Standard even if you fail to meet the Monthly Performance Standard for any one or more periods during the Initial Term.); (ii) you are not in default under this Agreement or any other agreement with us or our affiliates at any time during the last six (6) months of the Initial Term; (iii) you have been in substantial compliance with this Agreement and any other agreement with us, our affiliates, and designated suppliers throughout the Initial Term; and (iv) you have fulfilled all your monetary obligations towards us, our affiliates and designated suppliers, you may, at your option, renew the franchise for the Franchised Business upon the expiration of the Initial Term for an additional term of ten (10) years. You must exercise your option to renew by giving us written notice of your election to renew not less than six (6) months nor more than one (1) year before expiration of the Initial Term. As a condition of any renewal, you must (i) pay us a renewal fee in an amount equal to five thousand dollars (\$5,000), (ii) sign our then-current form of franchise agreement for renewal franchises, which may include terms and conditions materially different from those in this Agreement, such as different performance standards, fee structures and/or increased fees; (iii) if available, execute a new lease for one year with an option to renew for two additional one year terms for the Agency premises; (iv) execute a general release in a form satisfactory to us of any and all claims against us, our parent, subsidiaries, and affiliates, and our and their officers, directors, attorneys, owners and employees; (v) complete any new training requirements not yet completed; and (vi) at your sole expense and if necessary in our sole opinion, bring the Agency up to our then-current standards for an Agency, including installation or upgrade of computer hardware and software and the ABS.

If we choose to grant you a first ten (10) year renewal franchise term as provided above, you will have the right to acquire a second renewal franchise to operate the Franchised Business as a BrightStar Care Agency, the term of which will commence immediately upon the expiration of the first renewal franchise term and expire five (5) years from that date, if you have complied

as of the end of the first renewal franchise term with the same conditions for a renewal franchise grant as those described in this Section 2.2 with respect to the first renewal franchise grant, provided, however, that the Ten-Year Performance Standard you must meet or exceed during the first renewal franchise term in order to have the right to a second renewal franchise term will be \$13,000,000 in Net Billings. You have no right to acquire a second renewal franchise if these conditions are not satisfied. The then-current form of franchise agreement that you will sign for the second renewal franchise, which may include terms and conditions materially different from those in the first renewal franchise agreement, such as different performance standards, fee structures and/or increased fees, also will be modified to reflect that no further renewal franchises will be granted.

3 OPERATING ASSISTANCE

3.1 Assistance Prior to Opening

Before your Opening Date, we will give you the following assistance:

3.1.1 Access to the Operations Manual via our intranet.

3.1.2 Review the proposed lease for Agency Premises to determine that it meets our standards for notice of assignment to us and other requirements included in the Operations Manual.

3.1.3 Help you order business cards, brochures, and initial recruiting and marketing materials as listed in the Operations Manual.

3.1.4 Goal setting and business planning.

3.1.5 Three, 5-day training sessions (15 days total) for new owners held at our headquarters and organized into content that is specific to Getting your business started, Operations, Sales, and Clinical. Topics include understanding the basics of the business, leadership training, sales training, financial training, clinical training, and other key topics. The in-class training is supplemented by e-learning through the BrightStar on-line training system. We reserve the right to reduce the number of days at our headquarters through the use of e-learning. Between the second and third 5-day training sessions and prior to your Opening Date, you (or one of your owners) may spend up to a week in the office of an owner. If you are acquiring your Agency via a transfer, you (or one of your owners) may spend up to a week in the office of an owner after signing this Agreement and prior to your final acquisition of the Agency. This program is designed to have you (or your owner) gain an applied understanding of the role of an owner by participating in the Agency's most critical processes over the course of a week.

We are working on a model simplification initiative that is designed to segment BrightStar Care service offerings into stages based upon revenue performance and individual franchisee competency. As a result of this model simplification, training requirements may be reduced to two weeks of training and include up to one week in the office of an owner within your region prior to your Opening Date, versus the current requirements outlined in this Agreement. In addition, there

may be additional remote online training requirements not currently offered by BrightStar as part of the model simplification initiative.

3.1.6 Five days of training at our headquarters or through e-learning for each of the 3 key positions, including (1) branch/operations manager (or director), (2) director of nursing (DON), and (3) salesperson (collectively, the “Key Positions”). Each training “track” includes hands-on instruction for role-specific responsibilities and system functionality. Hired staff for the Key Positions is required to attend and complete to our satisfaction the respective training tracks. This in-class training is supplemented by e-learning through the BrightStar on-line training system. We reserve the right to reduce the number of days at our headquarters through the use of e-learning. You (or, if you are a legal entity (“Entity”), your owners and/or other required personnel) must complete all New Owner and Boot Camp training tracks (Clinical, Operations, and Sales) within 180 days from signing this Agreement and prior to opening your Agency.

3.1.7 If the Agency operated under this Agreement is your first Agency and is not acquired through a transfer, you (or, if you are an Entity, your owners and/or other required personnel) must participate in, and comply with all of the requirements of, the “BrightStart” Program. The BrightStart program is designed to assist new owners in opening their new business as well as focus on the core competencies of the BrightStar business. If the Agency operated under this Agreement is acquired through a transfer, and it is your first Agency, you, (or, if you are an Entity, your owners and/or other required personnel) must participate in, and comply with all of the requirements of the “ReStart” Program. The ReStart program is designed to assist new owners via transfers with onboarding as well as focus on the core competencies of the BrightStar business.

3.2 Ongoing Assistance

After your Opening Date, we or our designee will make the following assistance available to you:

3.2.1 Regular consultation and advice in response to your inquiries about specific administrative and operating issues. We may decide how best to communicate such consultation and advice to you, whether by telephone, in writing, electronically or in person. The method we choose may be different from the methods we used for other franchisees.

3.2.2 Administer the General Marketing Fund and provide libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials for local use.

3.2.3 Make goods and services available to you either directly or through approved suppliers.

3.2.4 While not currently in place, we may develop a mandatory advanced training program and require your key personnel (as we designate) to attend the advanced training, which will be held at our headquarters or another location we designate. We may charge a fee for this mandatory advanced training, and you must pay all travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses. Except as stated below, we will not require more than two persons

to each attend more than four days of additional mandatory advanced training during any running twelve month period. All replacement branch manager/operations managers, DONs, and salespersons must complete our applicable training requirements within 90 days of hire. If we train any replacement managers, salesperson or DON, you must pay our then-current training fee and all travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses for any replacement manager to attend training.

3.2.5 Maintain the Athena Business System, including the website (www.brightstarcare.com) or any other website we establish that will support multiple functions (i.e., sales, scheduling, billing, etc.) and initial assistance with pricing of services for the Agency.

3.2.6 Periodically revise the Operations Manual to incorporate new developments and changes in the BrightStar Care Agency Program and franchise and give you electronic access to all updates.

3.2.7 Provide information on improvements and developments in the BrightStar Care Agency Program in the form of regular announcements via main menu page of website or newsletter bulletins distributed by email.

3.2.8 Additional optional on-site training is available on an as-needed basis for an additional fee of \$500 per day per trainer plus travel and room and board expenses for each trainer.

3.2.9 Additional training programs for regional training or group training programs for an additional fee of \$100 per day per attendee, plus travel and room and board expenses for each attendee for basic training and \$300 per day per attendee, plus travel and room and board for each attendee for advanced training.

4 FEES AND OTHER PAYMENTS

4.1 Initial Franchise Fee

4.1.1 In consideration of the execution of this Agreement, you agree to pay us an Initial Franchise Fee in the amount set forth in the Declarations Page, Exhibit A to this Agreement (the "Initial Franchise Fee"). If you are executing this Agreement (a) for a renewal term, or (b) if the Agency operated under this Agreement was acquired as a result of a transfer, the Initial Franchise Fee outlined in this Section 4.1.1 and 4.1.1(a) does not apply; however, our termination rights in Section 4.1.1(b) remain in full force and effect.

a) The Initial Franchise Fee is nonrefundable except under the circumstances described below in 4.1.1(b). The Initial Franchise Fee is due and payable in full no later than the date you sign this Agreement.

b) In our sole discretion, if you (or, if you are an Entity, your owners and/or other Key Positions) do not satisfactorily complete the Pre-Opening Training and/or Boot Camp Training required in Section 6.3 of this Agreement, or

fail to complete the milestones within the required timing of the BrightStart program, you will be in default of this Agreement and we may, in our sole discretion, terminate this Agreement. If we elect to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 4.1.1(b), and if you paid an Initial Franchise Fee under Section 4.1.1, we may refund 50% of that Initial Franchise Fee (reduced by our costs of training and support and any broker fees or commissions paid as a result of the sale to you). In the event of termination, the post-termination obligations of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect. If we refund any portion of the Initial Franchisee Fee, we may condition that refund on your first signing a release of all claims against us and certain related parties of ours and also confirming your obligation to abide by the post-termination confidentiality and non-competition clauses to the extent permitted by applicable law.

4.2 Royalty/Continuing Fee

Royalty Fees will be based on a percentage of Net Billings, beginning on the Agency's Opening Date. Beginning on the Opening Date and for the remainder of the Initial Term, you must pay us, without offset, credit or deduction of any nature, a royalty/continuing fee (the "Royalty/Continuing Fee") of (a) 5.25% of Net Billings generated from non-National Accounts; and (b) 6.25% of Net Billings generated from National Accounts.

Although the royalty fee for National Accounts is 6.25%, in the event we or an affiliate provides billing, collection, financing, or other administrative services for a National Account, we may charge an additional administrative fee of up to 4% (for a total Royalty Fee on these National Accounts of up to 10.25%).

If you acquired the Agency operated under this Agreement as a result of a transfer, you must begin paying the Royalty/Continuing fee as of the effective date of the transfer.

The Royalty/Continuing Fee will be due and payable weekly 28 days from the date of our invoice via electronic fund transfer. You will be billed, within 28 days of the end of each Monthly Performance period, an amount equal to the difference between the actual royalties you paid and the Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment (the "Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee"). You must pay us the Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee within 28 days from the invoice.

4.3 Net Billings

"Net Billings" means the aggregate of all revenues and other income from whatever source derived (whether in the form of cash, credit, agreements to pay or other consideration, and barter transactions, and whether or not payment is received at the time of sale or any such amounts prove uncollectible) which arise from or are derived by you or by any other person from business conducted by or which originated from the Agency. Net Billings also include all proceeds from any business interruption insurance. Excluded from Net Billings are: (1) sales taxes and other taxes separately stated that you collect from clients and pays to taxing authorities; (2) refunds and credits made in good faith to arms' length clients, provided such credits or refunds are made in accordance

with our standards and specifications; and (3) the discount value of any coupon, voucher or other allowance we authorize at the time you redeem the client's coupon, voucher or allowance.

4.4 General Marketing Fee

Beginning on the Opening Date, you must pay us, without offset, credit or deduction of any nature, a monthly General Marketing Fee (the "General Marketing Fee") equal to the greater of \$250 or 3% of your Net Billings for the preceding month. The General Marketing Fee will be due and payable monthly on the 15th day of each month for the prior month's Net Billings. We reserve the right to collect General Marketing Fees more frequently than monthly upon 30 days' prior written notice to you.

4.4.1 When system-wide revenues for an immediately-preceding calendar year reach \$550,000,000, the General Marketing Fee will be reduced from 3% to 2.5% of your Net Billings for the preceding month. Additionally, when system-wide revenues for an immediately-preceding calendar year reach \$750,000,000, the General Marketing Fee will be reduced from 2.5% to 2.0% of your Net Billings for the preceding month.

4.4.2 If you acquired the Agency operated under this Agreement as a result of a transfer, you must begin paying the General Marketing Fee as of the effective date of the transfer.

4.4.3 Payment will be prorated for any partial month during which the Agency was open for business and payable as per the terms of our invoice.

4.5 Monthly Athena Business System and Email Service Fee

Beginning on the Opening Date and for the remainder of the Initial Term, you must pay BrightStar Technology, without offset, credit or deduction of any nature, a monthly ABS and Email service fee (the "Monthly ABS & Email Service Fee") on the 15th day of each month. If you acquired the Agency operated under this Agreement as a result of a transfer, you must begin paying BrightStar Technology the Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee as of the effective date of the transfer. The Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee does not include any fees associated with third party CRMs. The Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee will be the greater of \$250 per month or .83% of the prior month's Net Billings during the Initial Term of this Agreement.

4.5.1 If you acquired the Agency operated under this Agreement as a result of a transfer, you must begin paying the Monthly ABS & Email Service Fee as of the effective date of the transfer.

4.5.2 Payment will be prorated for any partial month during which the Agency was open for business and payable as per the terms of our or BrightStar Technology's invoice. We reserve the right to have BrightStar Technology or any subsequent designee collect the Monthly ABS and Email Service Fee more frequently than monthly upon 30 days' prior written notice to you.

4.6 Electronic Visit Verification Fee.

Beginning on your participation in certain Medicaid waiver programs, and if your state requires it, you must pay BrightStar Technology, without offset, credit, or deduction of any nature, \$1,000 for the initial integration and testing of ABS with the state or the third party selected by the state to enable the data required to authorize and approve payments to flow automatically between ABS and your state. Thereafter, you must pay BrightStar Technology, without offset, credit or deduction of any nature, an Electronic Visit Verification fee (“EVV Fee”) equal to \$0.50 per record processed for you in the preceding month. We reserve the right to have BrightStar Technology or any subsequent designee collect the EVV Fee more frequently than monthly upon 30 days’ prior written notice to you.

4.7 Other Charges and Service Fees

You understand and agree that the BrightStar Care Agency Program is developing and that, in addition to those charges and fees set forth in this Agreement, there may be other charges and service fees that will be assessed to you by us, our affiliates, or third party vendors in connection with existing components of the BrightStar Care Agency Program or the addition of modified or new components to the BrightStar Care Agency Program. You agree to pay all such other charges and service fees in a timely manner. For example, we may charge an administrative fee to cover our costs in providing administrative services as part of any optional accounts receivable financing we arrange with lenders and make available to franchisees. For charges anticipated to be more than \$5,000 per year, the addition of these charges and/or services fees will be agreed upon between you and us, unless a charge of greater than \$5,000 is adopted by more than 75% of the existing franchisees in the system, in which case you must comply with the requirement to ensure brand and system consistency.

4.8 Method of Payment and Electronic Funds Transfer

Unless otherwise agreed between you and us, all fees and other amounts paid to us or any affiliate must be made in the form of an electronic or similar funds transfer in the appropriate amount(s) from your bank account. We reserve the right to require you to pay any fees due under this Agreement at any intervals we may designate and by such means we specify from time to time. You agree to execute and deliver to your bank and to us those documents necessary to authorize such withdrawals and to make payment or deposit as directed by us, BrightStar Technology, or our respective affiliates. The forms of authorization for electronic transfer of funds are attached hereto as Exhibit B-1 and Exhibit B-2. You further agree not thereafter to terminate such authorization so long as this Agreement is in effect. You agree not to close such bank account without prior notice to us and the establishment of a substitute bank account permitting such withdrawals. You also agree that if a direct electronic funds transfer or other withdrawal program is not available at the bank at which you currently do business, you will take all reasonable and necessary steps to establish an account at a bank which does have such a program.

4.9 Payment and Interest on Late Payments

Except as may otherwise be provided in this Agreement, fees and other amounts due under this Agreement must be paid 28 days after the date of our invoice. We or our affiliate will initiate payment on all invoices from your bank account 28 days after the date of the invoice by electronic funds transfer as provided in Section 4.8 above. If any fee or other amount due under this Agreement is not paid when due, you must pay interest on any balance due from the date due until such amount is paid in full at the highest then-applicable legal rate for open account business credit, not to exceed one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month. This charge will accrue whether or not we or you exercise our and your respective rights to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Article 13 hereof.

4.10 Application of Payments

All of your payments pursuant to this Article 4 will be applied in such order as we may designate from time to time. You may not designate an order for application of any fees different from that we designate and expressly acknowledge and agree that we may accept fees paid pursuant to different instructions without any obligation to follow such instructions, even if such payment is made by its terms conditional on such instructions being followed. This provision may be waived only by written agreement signed by us, which written agreement must be separate from the check or other document or medium constituting or transmitting payment.

4.11 Taxes on Payments and Currency

We will have no liability for any sales, use, service, occupation, excise, gross receipts, income, property, employment, or other taxes, whether levied upon you or the Agency, due to the business you conduct (except for our own income taxes). You must pay those taxes and reimburse us for any taxes we must pay to any taxing authority on account of either your operation or payments you make to us (except for our own income taxes).

5 LICENSED MARKS

5.1 Ownership

You expressly acknowledge our and our affiliate's rights in and to the Licensed Marks and agree not to represent in any manner that you have acquired any ownership rights in the Licensed Marks. You may not use any of the Licensed Marks or any marks, names or indicia which are or may be confusingly similar in your own corporate or business name, e-mail address, or domain name except as authorized in this Agreement. You further acknowledge and agree that any and all goodwill associated with the BrightStar Care Agency Program and identified by the Licensed Marks will inure directly and exclusively to our and our affiliate's benefit and that, upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason, no monetary amount will be assigned as attributable to any goodwill associated with your use of the Licensed Marks.

5.2 Authorized Use

Any use of the Licensed Marks other than as expressly authorized by this Agreement, without our prior written consent, may constitute an infringement of our rights therein. The right to use the Licensed Marks granted herein does not extend beyond the expiration or termination of this Agreement. During and after the Initial Term, you may not, directly or indirectly, commit any act of infringement or contest or aid others in contesting the validity of our right to use the Licensed Marks or take any other action in derogation thereof. You must identify yourself as the owner of the Franchised Business (in the manner we prescribe) in conjunction with any use of the Licensed marks, including, without limitation, on invoices, contracts, timesheets, checks, receipts, and business stationary, as well as such conspicuous locations as we designate in writing at the Agency premises. We may remove your ability to use the logo and/or Licensed Marks on any applicant or employee facing communications, forms or advertisements by providing 30 days' advance written notice. To the extent you use, with our permission, any Licensed Mark in employment-related materials, you must include a clear disclaimer that you (and only you) are the employer of Agency employees and that we, as the franchisor of BrightStar Care Agencies, are not their employer and do not engage in any employer-type activities for which only franchisees are responsible, such as employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, other benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustment of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. You also must obtain an acknowledgment (in the form we specify or approve) from all Agency employees that you (and not we) are their employer.

5.3 Infringement

We or our affiliates will have the sole right to handle disputes with third parties concerning our ownership of or rights in, or your authorized use of, the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program. You must immediately notify us in writing if you receive notice, or learn, of any: (i) improper use of any of the Licensed Marks or elements of the BrightStar Care Agency Program; (ii) use by any third party of any mark, design, logo or commercial symbol which, in your judgment, may be confusingly similar to any of the Licensed Marks; (iii) use by any third party of any business practice which, in your judgment, unfairly simulates the BrightStar Care Agency Program in a manner likely to confuse or deceive the public; or (iv) claim, challenge, suit or demand asserted against you disputing your authorized use of the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program. We have the right to take any action we deem appropriate, including, without limitation, to take no action, and the sole right to control any legal proceeding or negotiation arising out of any infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to our ownership of or rights in, or your authorized use of, the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program. You may not settle or compromise any claim, suit or demand asserted against you and agree to be bound by our decisions in handling disputes regarding ownership of, rights in, and authorized use of the Licensed Marks and the BrightStar Care Agency Program. You must fully cooperate with us and execute any documents and perform any actions that, in our judgment, may be necessary, appropriate, or advisable in the defense of such claims, suits or demands and otherwise to protect and maintain our rights in the Licensed Marks and the BrightStar Care Agency Program. Unless it is established that a third party claim asserted against you is based, directly or indirectly, on your misuse of the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program, we

agree to defend you against a third party claim disputing your authorized use of any Licensed Mark or the BrightStar Care Agency Program, provided you have notified us immediately after learning of the claim and fully cooperate in defending the action. Because we will defend this particular third party claim, you are not entitled to be reimbursed for legal or other professional fees or costs paid to independent legal counsel or others in connection with the matter. However, we will reimburse your actual out-of-pocket damages suffered (but not any lost profits or consequential damages) if it is determined in the action that we did not in fact have the right to authorize you to use the Licensed Mark or the BrightStar Care Agency Program. This reimbursement obligation does not impact our rights and your obligations under Section 5.5 of this Agreement.

5.4 Operation Under Licensed Marks

You must use only the Licensed Marks we designate and must use them only as we authorize and permit. You agree to operate and advertise only under the names or marks we designate from time to time for use by similarly-situated franchisees; to refrain from using the Licensed Marks to perform any activity or to incur any obligation or indebtedness that may in any way subject us to liability therefor; to observe all laws with respect to the registration of trade names and assumed or fictitious names; to include in any application therefor a statement that your use of the Licensed Marks is limited by this Agreement's terms; to give us a copy of any such application and other registration document(s); to observe such requirements with respect to trademark and service mark registrations and copyright notices as we may periodically require, including, without limitation, affixing "SM," "TM," or "®" adjacent to all such Licensed Marks in any and all uses thereof; and to utilize such other appropriate notice of ownership, registration and copyright we require.

5.5 Modification/Replacement of Licensed Marks

We reserve the right to designate one or more new, modified or replacement Licensed Marks for use by franchisees and to require you to use any such new, modified or replacement Licensed Marks in addition to or in lieu of any previously-designated Licensed Marks. Any expenses or costs associated with your use of such new, modified or replacement Licensed Marks will be your sole responsibility.

5.6 Non-Exclusive License

The license to you of the Licensed Marks is nonexclusive, and we retain the right, among others, to (i) use the Licensed Marks ourselves in connection with selling products and services; (ii) grant other licenses for the Licensed Marks; and (iii) develop and establish other systems using the Licensed Marks, similar marks, or any other marks and to grant licenses thereto without providing any rights to you.

6 STANDARDS OF OPERATION

6.1 Site Location and Lease Premises

You must secure real estate, by purchase or lease, for the operation of the Franchised Business. Within one hundred fifty (150) days after this Agreement's Effective Date, you must acquire Premises for the Agency that is acceptable to us. You must use the Premises solely to operate the Agency in the manner and pursuant to the standards prescribed in this Agreement, the Operations Manual, or otherwise in writing and must refrain from using or permitting use of the Premises for any other purpose or activity at any time. The Agency Premises may not be located in a person's home. If you lease the Premises, you must give us a copy of the proposed lease, which we must approve prior to execution, and which must give us:

6.1.1 The right to enter the Premises to make any modification necessary to protect the Licensed Marks and a "Collateral Assignment of Lease" in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, executed by you and the lessor of the Premises, giving us notice of your default under the lease, a right to cure such default, and the right to assume the lease (including our right to assume the lease upon expiration or termination of this Agreement), as well as the further right to sublease or assign to a BrightStar Care Agency franchisee (and if we exercise our rights under the Collateral Assignment of Lease, we will have the option to acquire all fixtures, equipment, and other leasehold improvements on the Premises at fair market value).

6.1.2 The terms of an office building lease, including any option for renewal, must be a minimum of one (1) year with the option to renew for two additional one (1) year terms for a total of three years.

6.2 Licensure Requirements

After signing this Agreement, you must diligently and actively pursue all licenses to enable you to perform staffing, companion, and personal care services and open within 180 days after signing this Agreement. You are required to submit self-certification and a compliance review at nine (9) months after the Opening Date to ensure your Agency meets BrightStar Care standards. Once you achieve \$15,000/week in weekly Net Billings (although we make no representation how long this will take or whether it will occur), you are required to apply for licensure to enable you to perform the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model at the time, unless prohibited by state regulations. However, if state regulations change, providing you an opportunity to obtain your skilled license, you must take action immediately to obtain skilled licenses, as soon as possible.

6.3 Training

6.3.1 Before the Opening Date and within one hundred eighty (180) days after signing this Agreement, you (or, if you are an Entity, your owners and/or other required personnel) must complete all required weeks of New Owner Training. Your owner (for the role he or she will hold—clinical, operations, or sales) and your branch manager/operations manager (or salesperson) and DON also must satisfactorily complete our applicable training tracks within one hundred

eighty (180) days after you sign this Agreement. Between the second and third training sessions, and prior to your Opening Date, you (or one of your owners) may spend up to a week in the office of an owner. If you own or operate another BrightStar Care Agency, within 180 days after signing this Agreement for an additional protected territory, your owner must attend applicable multi-unit training. Replacement branch manager/operations managers, salespeople, and directors of nursing likewise must complete such applicable training programs to our satisfaction within ninety (90) after you hire them. You are responsible for all personnel and travel expenses relating to such training programs. If you are acquiring the Agency as a result of a transfer, you are required to attend a minimum of two, 5-day sessions of New Owner Training, and you (or one of your owners) may spend up to a week in the office of an owner prior to the effective date of the transfer. The third week of New Owner training must be completed by you or your owner within 90 days after the effective date of transfer.

6.3.2 As noted in Section 3.1.5 above, as part of the model simplification, training requirements may be reduced to two weeks of training versus the current requirements outlined in this Agreement. In addition, there may be additional remote online training requirements not currently offered by us as part of the model simplification initiative.

6.3.3 To assist you in operating your Agency, we may offer additional training programs and/or refresher courses to your owners, branch manager/operations manager, and/or supervisory employees. We may require your owners, branch manager/operations manager, DON, and/or sales manager to attend these programs and/or courses. You are responsible for all related expenses, including training fees, transportation, lodging, meals, and salaries during such training. We may charge a fee of \$100 per day per attendee for such additional training programs.

6.4 Hiring and Supervision

6.4.1 You must hire and maintain your Key Positions as well as a sufficient number of qualified, competent personnel in order to offer prompt, courteous, and efficient service to the public and otherwise operate the Agency in compliance with the BrightStar System so as to preserve, maintain, and enhance the System's reputation and goodwill. Additionally, your Agency must be under your designated Control Person's direct supervision. You (or, if you are an Entity, your owner) must be the Control Person. You must seek our approval if you want the Control Person to be someone other than you (or your owner) during the Initial Term. Your Control Person must meet our then-current Control Person standards and requirements, as defined in Exhibit K to this Agreement. All employees engaged in operating your Franchised Business during working hours must dress conforming to our standards, must present a neat and clean appearance (wearing our uniforms, if required) in conformance with our reasonable standards, and must render competent, empathetic service to your Agency's clients.

6.4.2 If you or your owner cannot be present during business hours, you must at all times while the Agency is open for business have a branch manager/operations manager on duty who has successfully completed our training program and will be responsible for the Agency's operations. If you operate more than one Agency, you must have a properly-trained branch manager/operations manager for each Agency and a full-time salesperson for each Agency. You

must keep us informed at all times of the identity of any employee required to enter into the confidentiality and non-competition covenants required under Section 11 of this Agreement. You must employ, at minimum, one part-time Registered Nurse for the Agency (unless state regulations require full-time, in which case you must employ one full-time Registered Nurse). If you operate more than one Agency, we reserve the right to require a full-time registered nurse, as well as additional nursing resources, to fulfill the nurse oversight requirements for the client count based on their acuity. You have sole responsibility and authority for your labor relations and employment practices, including, among other things, employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustments of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. Agency employees are exclusively under your control at the Agency. You must communicate clearly with Agency employees in your employment agreements, human resource manuals, written and electronic correspondence, paychecks, and other materials that you (and only you) are their employer and that we, as the franchisor of BrightStar Agencies, and our affiliates are not their employer and do not engage in any employer-type activities (including those described above) for which only franchisees are responsible. You must obtain an acknowledgment (in the form we specify or approve) from all Agency employees that you (and not we or our affiliates) are their employer.

6.4.3 You must conduct criminal background checks on all prospective Agency employees to determine whether there is a history of elder abuse or crimes involving elders or similar crimes that are ascertainable on the public record. All employees must pass any applicable tests required by any governmental entity, submit to pre-employment and random drug tests, and participate actively in safety training seminars and programs. You are responsible and assume liability for all hiring and other employment decisions and compliance with all applicable federal and state employment practices, including, but not limited to, overtime pay requirements, live-in pay requirements, OSHA training, Hepatitis B vaccination, Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), and Joint Commission Accreditation.

6.5 Maintenance of Premises

You agree to maintain the Premises in conformity with our then-current standards at all times during the Initial Term and to make such replacements as we may require. You must meet and maintain at all times all governmental standards and ratings applicable to the Agency's operation or such higher minimum standards and ratings we set forth from time to time in the Operations Manual or otherwise in writing.

6.6 Operation of Agency

6.6.1 You must comply with all mandatory Program rules, regulations, policies, and standards. You must operate and maintain the Agency solely in the manner and pursuant to the standards we prescribe in this Agreement, the Operations Manual, or other materials we provide from time to time and make such repairs and replacements to the Premises and the Agency as we require to ensure that our required degree of quality, service and image is maintained. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, you agree:

6.6.2 To purchase, install and use, at your expense, all signs and equipment we require. You must replace all signs within two (2) weeks after receiving notice from us.

6.6.3 To maintain in sufficient supply, and use at all times, only operating products, materials, supplies and expendables conforming with our then-current standards and specifications and not use non-conforming items without our prior consent.

6.6.4 To use only software we approve in all aspects of the Agency's operation. You may not use any other software without our prior written consent, which we may withdraw at any time. We may also require you to spend additional amounts on new, different, or modified software and/or equipment from time to time.

6.6.5 To use such standardized accounting forms, accounting systems, reporting forms, and other forms we periodically develop and file such forms with us as required.

6.6.6 To record all billings and maintain all business information and records associated with the Agency using the reporting systems and associated equipment we specify in the Operations Manual and to maintain, without alteration, all information and categories we require to be programmed into the billing reporting system unless we provide prior written approval or instructions to you to alter such categories. You hereby authorize us to access all information from such reporting systems and associated equipment, whether by inspection on the Premises or via retrieval by modem or other method of retrieval. The reporting systems and associated equipment must be accessible to us 24 hours per day, every day of the year, including Sundays and holidays, for electronic access, and during normal business hours for personal access, and you may not inhibit our access to the reporting system or associated equipment.

6.6.7 Upon reaching \$15,000/week in Net Billings (although we make no representation how long this will take or whether it will occur), you must apply for Joint Commission Accreditation and within 6 months following application for Accreditation obtain Accreditation as well as licensure that enables you to perform the full BrightStar Care business model. If attaining skilled licensure in your state is delayed due to unpreventable administrative licensing issues at the state licensing authority, then an additional period of time not to exceed 6 months post-skilled license issuance will be allowed to obtain Joint Commission Accreditation. You must maintain your licenses and Joint Commission Accreditation in good standing throughout the Initial Term.

6.7 Participation in Promotions

You agree to participate in system-wide and applicable regional promotions and advertising campaigns that we originate or approve. These may include promotions via the Internet, e-commerce, electronic media, or other technologically advanced media. You also agree to participate at your sole expense in all client loyalty, caregiver engagement, gift certificate, and similar programs we create.

6.8 Purchases

You acknowledge and agree that your obligations set forth in this Agreement and the Operations Manual are reasonable and necessary for the Agency's operation and to maintain uniformity throughout the BrightStar System. You must adhere to the standards and specifications set forth in this Agreement and the Operations Manual. You must use signs, medical supplies, marketing, insurance, and payroll services which comply with our then-current standards and specifications. We have the right to change our standards and specifications. You might incur an increased cost to comply with such changes.

6.8.1 We, our affiliate, and/or a third party may be one of several, or the only, approved supplier of any item. You will pay the then-current price in effect for the items you buy from us or our affiliate. In some instances, the costs for the items you purchase from us or our affiliate may be higher than the cost of other or similar supplies and products on the market.

6.8.2 Except for those instances where we have designated a single source as noted in Section 6.8.1, if you wish to purchase any unapproved item and/or acquire approved items from an unapproved supplier, you must provide us the name, address and telephone number of the proposed supplier, a description of the item you wish to purchase, and purchase price of the item, if known. At our request, you must provide us, for testing purposes, a sample of the item you wish to purchase. Nothing in the foregoing will be construed to require us to approve any particular supplier. We may base our approval on considerations relating not only directly to the item or supplier itself, but also indirectly to the uniformity, efficiency, and quality of operation we deem necessary or desirable in our System as a whole. Nothing requires us to approve an unreasonable number of suppliers for a given item, which approval might, in our judgment, result in higher costs or prevent the effective or economical supervision of approved suppliers. We may revoke our approval of particular products or suppliers when we determine that such products or suppliers no longer meet our standards. Upon receiving written notice of such revocation, you must cease purchasing products from such supplier. You must use products purchased from approved suppliers solely in connection with operating your Agency and not for any competitive business purpose.

6.8.3 We periodically may establish business relationships with suppliers who may produce, among other things, certain signs, medical supplies, technology, and marketing programs according to our proprietary standards and specifications or private label goods which we have authorized and prescribed for sale by System franchisees ("System Suppliers"). You recognize that such products are essential to operating the Franchised Business and to the System generally. Your failure to pay System Suppliers may interfere with such suppliers' willingness to supply the System, which may result in other System franchisees' inability to obtain product or ability to obtain product only on less favorable credit terms. Accordingly, you agree to pay System Suppliers as and when due.

6.9 Hours of Business

Unless we otherwise approve, your Agency must be open for business at such times and for the minimum number of hours we specify in the Operations Manual or, if different, for such hours required by the terms of any lease for the Premises. You must at all times staff the Agency with such number of employees and operate the Agency diligently so as to maximize its revenues and profits. 24-hour live client service support staff will be available to all clients.

6.10 Printed Materials

You must use only business stationery, business cards, marketing materials, advertising materials, printed materials, and forms from our required vendors or from our approved libraries of marketing and advertising materials. Any and all supplies or materials you purchase, lease, or license must always meet our brand standards.

6.11 Identification of Agency

In all advertising displays and materials at the Agency, you must in such form and manner as we specify in the Operations Manual notify the public that you are operating the business licensed hereunder as a franchisee and identify the Agency in the manner we specify.

6.12 Client Complaints

You must respond promptly to client complaints and take such other steps we specify in the Operations Manual or otherwise to ensure positive client relations.

6.13 Third Party Actions

You must notify us in writing within five (5) days after any written threat or the actual commencement of any action, suit or proceeding, or after the issuance of any order, writ, injunction, award or decree of any court, agency or other governmental instrumentality, which may adversely affect the Agency's operation or financial condition.

6.14 Inspection of Agency Premises

We and our agents have the right to enter upon the Premises, without notice, at any reasonable time to inspect the Premises, your books, records, computer hardware and software, and other business equipment. You must provide the assistance and take such steps necessary immediately to correct any deficiencies detected during such an inspection upon our or our agents' request.

6.15 Possible Variation in Certain Standards

Because complete and detailed uniformity under many varying conditions may not be possible or practical, we specifically reserve the right and privilege to vary standards for any franchisee based upon the peculiarities of a particular site or circumstance, density of population,

business potential, population of trade area, licensing requirements, existing business practices, or any other conditions we deem important to the successful operation of your business. You have no recourse against us on account of any variation from standard specifications and practices granted to any other franchisee and are not entitled to require us to grant you a like or similar variation.

6.16 Attendance at Annual Meetings

You (or, if you are an Entity, one of your owners) must attend all annual franchise meetings we hold to address subjects relevant to the BrightStar Care Agency Program, including recruiting and retention, service line matters, client relations, personnel administration, advertising programs, and billing control systems. We may use the annual meeting to offer continuing or advanced-level training instruction. If an annual meeting is held, we will determine its length and place and the persons who must attend. We reserve the right to charge a registration fee, and you must pay all travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses. You must pay any registration fee charged for an annual meeting regardless of your attendance. You will be required to attend no more than three (3) business days of each annual meeting. In addition to paying the registration fee, if you fail to attend the annual conference in person or attend online events for any reason, you must attend a two-day session at our corporate headquarters or other locations that we designate, at your sole expense and on the dates we determine, to review videos of key content that was presented. We reserve the right to hold annual franchise meetings via a virtual experience every other year. Should we hold the annual franchise meeting via a virtual experience, you will be required to attend and must pay the registration fee regardless of your participation in the virtual annual meeting.

Additionally, if held, you must send at least one person (either director of operations, branch manager, DON, or salesperson) to each Branch Leadership Conference. When your Agency is doing between \$20,000 and \$40,000 in weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference, you must send a minimum of 2 key employees; if your Agency is doing over \$40,000 in weekly Net Billings in the quarter prior to Branch Leadership Conference, you must send a minimum of 3 employees with an employee attending each of the following tracks – operations, sales and clinical. The conference will last no more than three (3) business days. We may charge a registration fee, and you must pay all travel expenses (transportation, hotel, meals, etc.) and related salary expenses. You must pay any registration fee charged for the Branch Leadership Conference regardless of attendance. We reserve the right to hold the Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience every other year. Should we hold the Branch Leadership Conference via a virtual experience, the same attendance requirements outlined above will be applicable. You must pay the registration fee regardless of your or your staff's participation in the virtual Branch Leadership Conference.

6.17 Intellectual Property Belongs to Franchisor

If you or your employees or owners develop any new concept, process or improvement in operating or promoting the Franchised Business or the ABS System, you must promptly notify us and give us all necessary related information, without compensation. Any such concept, process, or improvement will become our sole property, and we will be the sole owner of all patents, patent

applications, trademarks, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights. You and your owners hereby assign to us any rights you or they may have or acquire therein, including the right to modify such concept, process or improvement, and otherwise waive and/or release all related rights of restraint and moral rights. You and your owners agree to assist us in obtaining and enforcing the intellectual property rights to any such concept, process or improvement in any and all countries and to execute and give us all necessary documentation for obtaining and enforcing such rights. You and your owners hereby irrevocably designate and appoint us as your agent and attorney-in-fact to execute and file any such documentation and to do all other lawful acts to further the prosecution and issuance of patents or other intellectual property rights related to any such concept, process or improvement. If the preceding portions of this Section 6.17 are determined to be invalid or otherwise unenforceable, you and your owners hereby grant us a worldwide, perpetual, non-exclusive, fully-paid license to use and sublicense the use of the concept, process or improvement to the extent such use or sublicense would, absent this Agreement, directly or indirectly infringe your rights.

7 OPERATIONS MANUAL

7.1 Compliance with Operations Manual

You must conduct the Agency in accordance with various written instructions, including technical bulletins and confidential manuals (hereinafter and previously referred to collectively as the “Operations Manual”), including any amendments, we publish from time to time, all of which you acknowledge belong solely to us and are available during the Initial Term via our intranet website. Any required standards or specifications we establish are to protect the reputation and goodwill of the Licensed Marks and businesses operating under the BrightStar Care Agency Program and to maintain standards of operations rather than exercise control over the day-to-day operations of your Agency. When any provision in this Agreement requires you to comply with any standard, specification or requirement, unless otherwise indicated, such standard, specification or requirement will be as set forth in this Agreement or in the Operations Manual.

7.2 Confidential Use

You must at all times use best efforts to keep access to the Operations Manual and any other manuals, materials, goods and information we create and designate for confidential use within the BrightStar Care Agency Program as confidential and limit access to your employees on a need-to-know basis. Unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information or trade secrets will cause irreparable injury to us; damages are not an adequate remedy. You covenant not to disclose, use, permit the use of (except as may be required by applicable law or authorized by this Agreement), copy, duplicate, record, transfer, transmit, allow access to, or otherwise reproduce such information, in any form or by any means, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any unauthorized person or source.

7.3 Revisions

We may periodically revise the Operations Manual's contents to implement new or different requirements for the Agency's operation. You agree to comply with all such changed requirements which are by their terms mandatory, provided that such requirements will also be applied in a reasonably nondiscriminatory manner to comparable businesses operated under the BrightStar Care Agency program by other franchisees. We may update the Operations Manual electronically over our intranet website. You therefore agree to check the intranet website at least twice per week for such updates. Implementation of such requirements may require you to spend additional money.

8 ADVERTISING AND MARKETING

8.1 General Marketing Fund

We or our designee will create, administer, and maintain a general marketing fund ("General Marketing Fund"). We will use General Marketing Fund contributions to develop, produce, and distribute national, regional and/or local advertising and to create advertising materials and public relations programs which promote, in our sole judgment, the Licensed Marks, any other marks owned by us or our affiliates, and/or the products and services offered by System franchisees. We have the sole right to determine contributions and expenditures from the General Marketing Fund, or any other advertising program, and sole authority to determine, without limitation, the selection of the advertising materials and programs; provided, however, that we will make a good faith effort to expend General Marketing Fund contributions in the System's general best interests on a national or regional basis. We may use the General Marketing Fund to satisfy any and all costs of maintaining, administering, directing, preparing, and producing advertising, including the cost of preparing and producing Internet (including by using social media platforms), television, radio, magazine and newspaper advertising campaigns; the cost of direct mail and outdoor billboard advertising; the cost of public relations activities and advertising agencies; the cost of developing and maintaining an Internet website; the cost of developing and maintaining a social media presence; the cost of recruiting and retention website subscriptions and branding; the costs of developing and operating a call center; legislative expenses; and personnel and other departmental costs for advertising that we internally administer or prepare. Nevertheless, you acknowledge that not all System franchisees will benefit directly or on a pro rata basis from such expenditures. While we do not anticipate that any part of the General Marketing Fund contributions will be used for advertising which is principally a solicitation for franchisees, we reserve the right to use the General Marketing Fund for public relations or recognition of the BrightStar brand, for the creation and maintenance of a web site, a portion of which can be used to explain the franchise offering and solicit potential franchisees, and to include a notation in any advertisement indicating "Franchises Available." The General Marketing Fund may spend in any fiscal year more or less than the total General Marketing Fund contributions in that year, borrow from us or our affiliates (paying reasonable interest) to cover deficits, or invest any surplus for future use. For purposes of this Section 8.1 "fiscal year" means our fiscal year.

8.1.1 We may periodically assist franchisees to maintain high quality standards through customer surveys, customer interviews, and other similar initiatives (“Surveys”). The cost of such programs can be paid by the General Marketing Fund and charged directly to you if your results from a Survey fall below System-established minimum standards for such Surveys. Any such fees charged will be contributed to the General Marketing Fund.

8.1.2 We have the right to use the General Marketing Fund to pay for our expenses in activities reasonably related to directing the General Marketing Fund and its programs, including, without limitation, market research, public relations, creating, preparing, and producing marketing materials, and collecting and accounting for General Marketing Fund contributions; reasonable salaries and benefits of personnel who manage and administer the General Marketing Fund; the General Marketing Fund’s other administrative costs, including taxes we must pay on General Marketing Fund contributions we receive; travel expenses of personnel while they are on General Marketing Fund business; meeting costs; overhead relating to General Marketing Fund business; and franchisee conferences.

8.1.3 You agree that the General Marketing Fund may otherwise be used to meet any and all costs incident to such General Marketing, including joint or collective advertising campaigns of our direct or indirect parent corporations or affiliated companies, if any, using the BrightStar Care Agency Program.

8.1.4 We may terminate and resume the General Marketing Fund periodically during the Initial Term. However, any decision to terminate or resume the General Marketing Fund will apply to all franchisees and affiliate-owned locations equally. We will not terminate the General Marketing Fund before making arrangements to spend or rebate any balance in the General Marketing Fund after payment of all expenses. If we resume the General Marketing Fund, we will give you at least 30 days’ prior written notice before General Marketing Fees become due again and will collect General Marketing Fees at the original rate in this Agreement.

8.2 Accounting for General Marketing Fund

We will administratively segregate all contributions to the Fund on our books and records. All such contributions to the Fund may be deposited in our general operating account and may be commingled with our general operating funds. Contributions to the Fund are not held in a “trust,” and we do not hold them as a fiduciary or in a similar special capacity or relationship. Upon written request, we will furnish you an unaudited report in a form we determine no later than 120 days after the close of our fiscal year on each Fund to which you contributed during the preceding year. We may elect to accumulate monies in the Fund for such periods of time we deem necessary or appropriate, with no obligation to expend all monies received in any fiscal year during such fiscal year. If our expenditures for General Marketing in any one fiscal year exceed the total amount contributed to the applicable Fund during such fiscal year, we have the right to be reimbursed to the extent of such excess expenditures from any amounts subsequently contributed to the applicable Funds.

8.3 Local Advertising

Beginning on your Agency's Opening Date, you must expend the greater of (i) 0.5% of the Agency's monthly Net Billings or (ii) \$500 per month for the purposes of local advertising. In addition, beginning on your Agency's Opening Date, you must expend no less than \$500 per month in your Agency's first year on recruiting for RNs, LPNs, CNAs, and therapists to support and grow your business. Beginning in Year 2, and through the remainder of the Initial Term, you must expend the greater of \$500 per month or 0.5% of the Agency's monthly Net Billings on recruiting for RNs, LPNs, CNAs, and therapists to support and grow your business. Such requirements will be appropriately adjusted if the Agency's Opening Date is on a date other than the first of the month. If you acquired the Agency as a result of a transfer, you must expend the amounts noted in this Section 8.3 beginning on the transfer's effective date. All your local advertising (including recruitment advertising and advertising on social media platforms) must be creative from our approved libraries of marketing, advertising, and recruiting materials, be conducted in a dignified manner, and conform to our standards and requirements. You may not use any advertising or promotional plans or materials that are not from our approved libraries unless and until you receive our written approval pursuant to the procedures and terms set forth in Section 8.4.

8.4 Advertising Generally

With regard to advertising generally for the Agency, you must place or display at the Agency location (interior and exterior) only such signs, emblems, lettering, logos, displays, and advertising materials we periodically approve in writing. If you wish to use creative that is not from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials, you must send us at least fifteen (15) days before publication or use samples of all sales promotional and advertising materials you desire to use, including, but not limited to, print, radio and television advertising, signage, and supplies. Such submission will not affect your right to determine the prices at which you sell your services. Within ten (10) business days after we receive any sample sales promotional material or advertising materials from you that are not from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials, we will notify you in writing of our approval or disapproval of the materials. You may not use any advertising or promotional materials that are not from our libraries of approved marketing and advertising materials unless we give our prior written approval. All advertising must prominently display the Licensed Marks and comply with any brand standards for use of the Licensed Marks we establish. We may require you to discontinue using any advertising or marketing material that is not from our approved libraries of marketing and advertising materials, and you must do so at your sole cost and expense.

8.5 Website Matters

Except as we expressly permit, you may not maintain a Web Site, as defined below, or otherwise maintain a presence or advertise using any public computer other than on the Web Site we host pursuant to the ABS. "Web Site" means any part of the Internet (including social media) used by the public, and any successor technology, whether now existing or developed after the date of this Agreement that enables the public to purchase services or goods by means of electronic commerce. We may establish a website that provides information about the System and our

products and services. We may use part of the monies from the General Marketing Fund to pay or reimburse the costs associated with developing, maintaining and updating such web site. We will be the web master, either directly or through a third party, and have the right to control such website.

8.5.1 We may design and provide to you a web page for the promotion of your Agency on our website. We will be the web master, either directly or through a third party, and have sole control over such web page. You must review and execute, subject to our approval, requested changes to your web page. You may not maintain an individual website related to the Agency, or establish an URL incorporating any variation of the “BrightStar” name or the Licensed Marks, without our prior written approval. You may not violate our privacy policies posted on the website. We may use part of the monies from the Funds we collect under this Agreement to pay or reimburse the costs associated with developing, maintaining, and updating the website. You also must participate in any System-wide intranet system or extranet we implement.

8.5.2 We are the lawful, rightful, and sole owner of the Internet domain names www.247brightstarhealthcare.com; www.brightstarhealthcare.com, www.brightstarcare.com, www.247brightstar.com, www.caretogether.com (as described in Section 1.6.3), and any other Internet domain names we register. You unconditionally disclaim any ownership interest in those or any similar Internet domain name. You may not register any Internet domain name in any class or category that contains words used in or similar to any brand name owned by us or our affiliates, the names or likeness of any BrightStar Franchising, LLC executive or employee or BrightStar Technology Group, LLC executive or employee, or any abbreviation, acronym, phonetic variation, or visual variation of those words.

9 MODIFICATIONS.

9.1 Modifications to the BrightStar Care Agency Program

The business environment affecting our franchise program is continually changing. We may develop other business activities or modify existing business activities in response to changes in the business environment, including those resulting from technological advances, e-commerce, expansion into new markets, and other factors that may not presently be anticipated. We reserve the right to change or modify the Licensed Marks, the Agency concept, the Operations Manual, and any proprietary software we require you to use. We may adopt and use new or modified trade names, trademarks, service marks, logos, equipment, software, products, techniques, or concepts. We may add new and different services and products, withdraw services or products, or change their names or image; redesign the trade dress, software programs, and equipment or fixture standards; or discontinue them as we deem appropriate. You must accept and use the changes as if they were part of this Agreement. If changes are related to the Licensed Marks, then you will have one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of notice to implement any such changes under this Section 9.1.

9.2 Test Marketing

If we permit you to participate in any new service or product concept test, you must do so in compliance with our standards and requirements.

9.3 Dual Branding

We may co-brand one or more concepts with BrightStar (“Dual Branding”). Dual Branding may involve changes to the Licensed Marks and the Agency. If Dual Branding occurs, the scope and type of Dual Branding may vary in different markets. If we elect to conduct Dual Branding in the market in which your Agency is located, we will notify you regarding the contemplated Dual Branding. You will be required to implement Dual Branding at the Agency at your expense within the time period specified in the notice. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 9.3 to the contrary, however, we may elect not to make the Dual Branding opportunity available to you. You will have one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of notice to implement any such changes under this Section 9.3.

10 STATEMENTS, RECORDS AND FEE PAYMENTS

10.1 Maintenance of Records

You must obtain the right to use, maintain, and update (including any required replacements) the accounting system we prescribe in the Operations Manual or otherwise. You must, in a manner satisfactory to us, maintain original, full, and complete register records, accounts, books, data, licenses, contracts, and supplier invoices accurately reflecting all particulars relating to your business and such statistical and other information or records we require and keep all such information for not less than seven (7) years, even if this Agreement is no longer in effect. Upon our request from time to time, you must send us copies of any or all supply invoices reflecting Agency purchases. In addition, you must compile and send us any statistical or financial information regarding the Agency’s operation, the products it sells, or data of a similar nature as we reasonably request to evaluate or promote the Agency or the BrightStar Care Agency Program in general (other than Agency employee records, as you control exclusively your labor relations and employment practices).

10.2 Examination of Records

We and our designated agents, including accountants and auditors, have the right to examine and audit such records, accounts, business and personal tax returns, books, and data (other than Agency employee records, as you control exclusively your labor relations and employment practices) at all reasonable times at a place(s) we deem necessary, including, but not limited to, a place(s) where such records, accounts, books, and data are maintained by or for you to ensure you are complying with this Agreement’s terms. We have the right to have an independent third party audit your records, accounts, books, and data (other than Agency employee records, as you control exclusively your labor relations and employment practices). If the independent third party’s examination reveals that any financial information you reported and any amounts you paid us or

our Affiliates are less than the amounts we calculate, you must immediately pay us the amount owing in accordance with the corrected report, plus interest as provided in this Agreement. If an independent third party finds a discrepancy in Net Billings of 2% or more of the amount you should have reported, you must pay royalties on the amount you should have reported, plus interest charged at the highest allowable rate for the period of time the underpayment occurred, and reimburse all of our expenses connected with the examination. This may include reasonable accounting and legal fees and travel expenses. We also may exercise our other remedies under this Agreement.

10.3 Reports

Upon our request, you must prepare and send us signed reports and returns of Net Billings, bank statements, quarterly unaudited financial statements, use and gross receipt taxes, and complete copies of any business and personal state or federal income tax returns covering the Agency's operation and such other reports we may reasonably request in the format we require (other than Agency employee records, as you control exclusively your labor relations and employment practices), all of which you must certify as true and correct.

10.4 Unaudited Annual Statements

In addition to the foregoing statements, within forty-five (45) days after the close of your fiscal year, you must send us financial statements, including a statement of income and retained earnings, a statement of changes in financial position, and a balance sheet, all as of the end of such fiscal year, which you must certify as true and correct.

11 COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE AND MAINTAIN CONFIDENTIALITY

11.1 You (As Franchisee) Defined

Unless otherwise specified, the term "you" as used in this Article 11 will include, collectively and individually, all owners, guarantors, officers, directors, members, managers, partners, as the case may be, and holders of any ownership interest in you.

11.2 Confidential Information

For purposes of this Agreement, "Confidential Information" means any information we regard as confidential or proprietary. "Confidential Information" includes, but is not limited to, the whole or any portion of know-how, knowledge, methods, specifications, processes, procedures and/or improvements relating to the BrightStar Care Agency Program, the Operations Manual, methods of site selection, marketing methods, recruiting, service analysis and selection, service methods and skills, prospective and current client lists and client information (including National Accounts clients), employee information, and any other business information that is not generally known to our competitors, as well as the content of this Agreement and any other document executed in connection with this Agreement.

11.3 Non-Use and Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information

You acknowledge that over the Initial Term, you will receive Confidential Information that we have developed over time and at great expense. You acknowledge and agree that our Confidential Information is not generally known in the industry, is beyond your own present skills and experience, and would be expensive, time consuming, and difficult for you to develop. You further acknowledge that Confidential Information provides a competitive advantage and would be valuable to you in developing your business. Accordingly, you acknowledge you will not, during the Initial Term or at any time thereafter, use any Confidential Information for any purpose except to operate the Agency. You may not disclose any Confidential Information to any individual, entity, or organization, except to your representatives to the extent necessary to operate the Agency and only after the representatives are advised of the confidential nature of the information and agree to maintain its confidentiality.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, you may disclose this Agreement's terms to your landlord and any lender providing financing for the Agency. The protections granted under this Agreement are in addition to and not in lieu of all other protections for such trade secrets and Confidential Information that may otherwise be afforded in law or equity.

11.4 Non-Compete Covenants

You agree that you will receive valuable training, goodwill, and Confidential Information that you otherwise would not receive or have access to but for the rights licensed under this Agreement. You therefore agree to the following non-competition covenants:

1. You covenant that during the Initial Term you will not (a) divert or attempt to divert any business, client, or potential client of the Agency or any other BrightStar Care Agency to any competitor, by direct or indirect inducement or otherwise; (b) perform, directly or indirectly, any other act injurious or prejudicial to the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program; or (c) make, or authorize or direct any other person to make, any written or oral statement, or take any action, that disparages us, our affiliates, any of our respective owners, directors, or officers, or the BrightStar Care Agency Program.
2. You covenant during the Initial Term not directly or indirectly, for yourself or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person or entity, to own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, consult with or have any interest in any business, other than the one authorized by this Agreement or any other agreement between you and us, that would be considered a Competing Business. For purposes of this Section 11.4, a "Competing Business" is any business that provides (a) supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients, such as hospitals, nursing homes and clinics; (b) comprehensive care, including medical and non-medical services, to private duty clients within their home; (c) case management and care management services;

and/or (d) any other services or products BrightStar may now or in the future authorize you to offer or sell in connection with the Agency's operation.

3. You covenant, for a period of twenty-four (24) months after the expiration, non-renewal or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause of termination, or within twenty-four (24) months after sale of the Agency or any interest in you, either directly or indirectly, for yourself or through, on behalf of, or in conjunction with any person or entity, not to own, manage, operate, maintain, engage in, consult with or have any interest in any Competing Business:
 - a. Located at the premises of the former Agency;
 - b. Located or operating within the Protected Territory of the former Agency;
 - c. Located or operating within the protected territory of any other BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer; or
 - d. Located or operating within a 25-mile radius of the outer boundaries of the protected territory of any other BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer.
4. You covenant, for a period of twenty-four (24) months after the expiration, non-renewal or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the cause of termination, or within twenty-four (24) months after sale of the Agency or any interest in you, not to solicit business from clients of your former Agency, from any National Accounts, or from referral sources with which your former Agency or the BrightStar System did business during the Initial Term and not to contact any of our suppliers or vendors in connection with your ownership, management, operation, maintenance of, engagement in, consulting with, or having any interest in any Competing Business.
5. You agree that the length of time in subparts (3) and (4) will be tolled for any period during which you are in breach of the covenants or any other period during which we seek to enforce this Agreement. Each of the foregoing covenants will be construed as independent of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement. If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the geographical limits, time period, or line of business defined by this Article 11 is unreasonable, we and you agree that such a court of competent jurisdiction may determine an appropriate limitation to

accomplish this Section's intent and purpose, and the parties agree to be bound by such determination.

11.5 Limited Exclusion

The restrictions contained in Section 11.4 will not apply to ownership of less than two percent (2%) of the shares of a company whose shares are listed and traded on a national securities exchange if such shares are owned for investment only and are not owned by an officer, director, employee or consultant of such publicly-traded company.

11.6 Employees

You must ensure that your owners, office and sales employees, and members of your immediate family with access to our Confidential Information execute a confidentiality and non-compete agreement in the form substantially similar to the agreement attached as an exhibit to the Franchise Disclosure Document or as we otherwise pre-approve. While we may pre-approve the form you use in order to protect Confidential Information, under no circumstances will we control the forms or terms of employment agreements you use with Agency employees or otherwise be responsible for your labor relations. You must send us a copy of each executed agreement upon request.

12 TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT

12.1 Transfer by Us

We may change our ownership or form and/or assign this Agreement and any other agreement to a third party without restriction. After we assign this Agreement to a third party who expressly assumes this Agreement's obligations, we no longer will have any performance or other obligations under this Agreement. That assignment will constitute a release and novation with respect to this Agreement, and the new owner-assignee will be liable to you as if it had been an original party to this Agreement. Specifically, and without limiting the foregoing, you agree that we may sell our assets (including this Agreement), the Licensed Marks, or the System to a third party; offer our ownership interests privately or publicly; merge, acquire other business entities, or be acquired by another business entity; and/or undertake a refinancing, recapitalization, leveraged buyout, or other economic or financial restructuring.

12.2 Transfer by You

You understand and acknowledge that the rights and duties this Agreement creates are personal to you and that we have granted you the right to operate the Agency in reliance on many factors, including, without limitation, the individual or collective character, skill, aptitude and business and financial capacity of you and your owners. Accordingly, neither you nor any person owning any direct or indirect equity interest in you, may, without our prior written consent, directly or indirectly sell, assign, transfer, convey, give away, pledge, mortgage, or otherwise encumber any interest in this Agreement or the Agency or any portion or aspect thereof, or any equity or

voting interest in you (any such act or event is referred to as a “Transfer”). Any such purported Transfer occurring by operation of law or otherwise, including any assignment by a trustee in bankruptcy, without our prior written consent will be a material default of this Agreement.

12.3 Representations as to Ownership

You represent that as of the execution of this Agreement your equity and voting control is owned as shown in Exhibit D. If you or any approved successor is a partnership, limited liability company, or privately-held corporation, you will submit to Franchisor prior to any proposed Transfer of an equity or voting interest, and at any other time upon request, a list of all owners reflecting their respective present and/or proposed direct or indirect interests in you in such form as we may require.

12.4 Conditions to Our Consent to Transfer

You understand and acknowledge the vital importance of your performance to the market position and overall image of the BrightStar Care Agency Program. You also recognize the many subjective factors comprising the process by which we select a suitable franchisee. We will not unreasonably withhold our consent to a Transfer of any interest in this Franchise or any equity or voting interest in you, but such consent will remain a subjective determination that is subject to your and the transferee's compliance with and satisfaction of numerous conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

12.4.1 The transferee and its owners must demonstrate to our sole satisfaction that they meet all of our requirements for becoming a franchisee, including, without limitation, our financial, entrepreneurial, and managerial and business standards then in effect for similarly-situated franchisees, possess a good moral character, business reputation, and satisfactory credit rating, will comply with our instruction and training requirements, and have the aptitude and ability to operate the Agency (as may be evidenced by prior related business experience or otherwise, including, without limitation, that the transferee and its affiliates are in substantial operational compliance, at the time of the application, under all other franchise agreements for BrightStar Care Agencies to which they then are parties with us).

12.4.2 As of the proposed Transfer’s effective date, all your obligations under this Agreement and any other agreements with us are fully satisfied.

12.4.3 You have satisfied all monetary obligations owed to us and our affiliates and designated suppliers.

12.4.4 You have been in substantial compliance with this Agreement and all other agreements with us and our affiliates and designated suppliers throughout the Initial Term.

12.4.5 As of the proposed Transfer’s effective date, all of the proposed transferee’s obligations to us and our affiliates and designated suppliers (if any) must be fully satisfied.

12.4.6 As of the proposed Transfer's effective date, the transferee must have the unconditional right to occupy the Premises and assume your lease for its remaining term (and to secure an option to renew the lease on terms agreeable to the landlord and transferee).

12.4.7 Except as provided below in this Section 12.4.7, if the Transfer results in a 50% or more change in your ownership, you or the transferee must pay us a transfer fee of \$15,000 for the Agency and (but only if a Transfer of multiple agencies is permitted by us as described below in Section 12.4.19) \$5,000 for each additional agency transferred, plus any broker fees we incur in helping you find a transferee. However, if the Transfer results in a 49% or less change in your ownership, the transfer fee will be calculated based upon the percentage of ownership change, plus any broker fees we incur in helping you find a transferee. For example, if the Transfer results in a 25% ownership change in you, the transfer fee will be 25% of \$15,000. If the transferee will be involved in the Agency's day-to-day operations, we may require the transferee to attend and successfully complete new owner training. If the Transfer involves 49% or less in ownership and a full transfer fee is not collected, the transferee must pay the then-current training fee to attend new owner training.

12.4.8 Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Transfer involves this Agreement or the Agency, or a 50% or more change in your ownership, and the transferee is a person or entity who was a "Lead" of ours (defined below) before you or your owner became aware of or was introduced to the Lead and before you had listed the Agency with us for sale, you or the transferee must pay us the applicable transfer fee (as provided in this Agreement and, if the Transfer of multiple agencies is permitted by us as described below in Section 12.4.19, any other applicable franchise agreement) for each agency affected by the Transfer, plus ten percent (10%) of the sales price between you and the transferee for the interest transferred, not to exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), plus any broker fees we incurred as a result of the Transfer. This higher transfer fee (including the portion of the sales price) compensates us for our lost opportunity of potentially granting a new franchise to the Lead for a new Agency, as each year we spend significant financial and human resources on targeted advertising and marketing of the BrightStar Care franchise opportunity in order to attract and identify qualified persons who are interested in purchasing new franchise rights for newly-developed Agencies. For purposes of this Section, "Lead" means (a) a person or entity who contacts, or has been contacted by, us (including our authorized representative or affiliate) in connection with the possibility of purchasing a new BrightStar Care Agency franchise for a new market area or territory and/or (b) a lead located in our Lead Management System ("LMS") (in both (a) and (b), a "Lead" does not include someone who is an existing franchisee in the BrightStar Care Agency system). You acknowledge this "contact" may be in person, in writing, via electronic mail, by telephone, or by LMS.

12.4.9 The transferor must execute a general release, in a form satisfactory to us, of any and all claims against us and our owners, affiliates, officers, directors, employees, and agents.

12.4.10 The proposed transferee must execute our then-current form of franchise agreement and the Addendum to Franchise Agreement attached as Exhibit F to this Agreement, which may contain terms and conditions substantially different from those contained in this

Agreement, for an initial term equal to the time remaining on the Initial Term of this Agreement as of the date of such Transfer or for a full initial ten (10) year term, as we determine.

12.4.11 You and the proposed transferee must execute our then-current Assignment and Consent Agreement, and Co-Territory Agreement (if applicable) in a form satisfactory to us.

12.4.12 The transferee and/or its designated managerial personnel must have completed to our satisfaction the training then required of comparable Agency franchisees.

12.4.13 The transferee must obtain and maintain all licenses and/or registrations necessary to operate the Agency to the fullest extent of the BrightStar business model.

12.4.14 You and your owners, officers, and directors agree to comply with the post-termination provisions of this Agreement, including the non-competition and non-disclosure covenants.

12.4.15 You and the transferee agree to perform all maintenance and upgrades required to bring the Franchised Business up to our then current standards for an Agency, including upgrading the ABS and any other computer hardware and software as we require.

12.4.16 You or the transferee must provide us for review and approval a copy of the executed purchase agreement relating to the proposed Transfer with all supporting documents and schedules, including transferee's assumption of and agreement to faithfully perform all of your obligations under this Agreement.

12.4.17 You must ask us to provide the prospective transferee with our then-current form of disclosure document.

12.4.18 Our approval of the Transfer will not constitute a waiver of any claims we have against the transferring party.

12.4.19 Notwithstanding anything above, you expressly acknowledge the reasonableness of the following Transfer condition: If you and/or your affiliates (a) own and operate, either when you request approval of a proposed Transfer or as of the proposed Transfer's effective date, more than one BrightStar Care Agency under one or more additional franchise agreements with us, regardless of when such franchise agreements were signed, and (b) desire to Transfer this Agreement and/or the Agency, together with one or more of your and/or your affiliates' other franchise agreements and/or BrightStar Care Agencies, at the same time and to the same proposed transferee and/or its affiliates as part of the same transaction or in a series of substantially contemporaneous transactions, we have no obligation to allow the Transfers of the multiple BrightStar Care Agencies and instead have the absolute right to limit the proposed Transfer solely to this Agreement and/or the Agency without regard to the proposed terms of the Transfer or Transfers negotiated between you and/or your affiliates and the proposed transferee and/or its affiliates. We reserve this right in order to preserve and enhance compliant operations of BrightStar Care Agencies and to protect the System's reputation and goodwill. You further acknowledge that

the rights described in this paragraph will apply even if the proposed Transfer is of a controlling ownership interest in you (as defined in Section 12.7 below) in situations where you own multiple BrightStar Care Agencies under one or more franchise agreements with us. In other words, we may disapprove the Transfer of a controlling ownership interest in you if the Transfer would result in new owners of yours effectively controlling the Agency and additional BrightStar Care Agencies under separate franchise agreements with us.

12.4.20 In addition to the above, you acknowledge that we have legitimate reasons to evaluate the qualifications of potential transferees and to analyze and critique the terms of their purchase contracts with you, and our contact with potential transferees to protect our business interests will not constitute improper or unlawful conduct. Additionally, you acknowledge and agree that, if you acquire more than one Agency during the Initial Term or any renewal term and subsequently decide to sell one or more of your Agencies, we have the right (as provided in Section 12.4.19 above) to approve the sale of only a single Agency to a transferee. You expressly authorize us to investigate any potential transferee's qualifications, to analyze and critique the proposed purchase terms, to communicate candidly and truthfully with the transferee regarding your operation of the Agency, and to withhold consent for the reasons specified above. You waive any claim that the action we take in good faith to protect our business interests in connection with a proposed transfer, consistent with the conditions above, constitutes tortious interference with contractual or business relationships. Similarly, we may review all information regarding the Agency you give the proposed transferee, correct any information we believe is inaccurate, and give the proposed transferee copies of any reports you have given us or we have made regarding the Agency. We may, depending on the circumstances, waive any of the above conditions and qualifications, especially for transfers among original owners of this Agreement, transfers to trusts created for the benefit of a spouse or children, and transfers to family members. We have the right, however, to recover all legal and administrative costs.

12.5 Transfer in the Event of Death or Mental Incompetence

Upon the death or mental incompetence (as reasonably determined by an independent third party such as a licensed doctor) of any person with any direct or indirect interest in you, the executor, administrator, or personal representative of such person must transfer his or her interest to a third party we approve within six months after the death or incompetence. Such Transfers will be subject to the same conditions as set forth in Section 12.4. If the person's heirs or beneficiaries cannot meet the conditions in Section 12.4, we may terminate this Agreement.

12.6 Consent to Transfer not a Waiver

Our consent to any transfer is not a representation of the fairness of any contract terms between you (or your owner) and the transferee, a guarantee of the Agency's or transferee's prospects of success, or a waiver of any claims we have against you (or your owners) or of our right to demand full compliance with this Agreement.

12.7 Right of First Refusal

If you or any of your direct or indirect owners at any time determines to sell or transfer for consideration the franchise rights granted by this Agreement and the Agency (or all or substantially all of its operating assets), a controlling ownership interest in you, or a controlling ownership interest in an entity with a controlling ownership interest in you (except to or among your current owners) in a transaction that otherwise would be allowed under Section 12.4 above, you agree to obtain from a responsible and fully-disclosed buyer, and send us, a true and complete copy of a bona fide, executed written offer relating exclusively to the rights granted by this Agreement and the Agency, the controlling ownership interest in you, or the controlling ownership interest in the entity with a controlling ownership interest in you. The offer must include details of the proposed sale's payment terms and the financing sources and terms of the proposed purchase price and provide for an earnest money deposit of at least five percent (5%) of the proposed purchase price. To be a valid, bona fide offer, the proposed purchase price must be a fixed dollar amount, without any contingent payments of purchase price (such as earn-out payments), and the proposed transaction must relate exclusively to an interest in the rights granted by this Agreement and the Agency (or all or substantially all of its operating assets), a controlling ownership interest in you, or a controlling ownership interest in the entity with a controlling ownership interest in you. It may not relate to any other interests or assets. The right of first refusal process will not be triggered by a proposed Transfer that would not be allowed under Section 12.4 above and therefore may not proceed. We may require you (or your owners) to send us copies of any materials or information you send to the proposed buyer or transferee regarding the possible transaction. (References to a "controlling ownership interest" in you or one of your owners (if an entity) mean the percent of voting shares or other voting rights resulting from dividing one hundred percent (100%) of the ownership interests by the number of owners. In the case of a proposed transfer of an ownership interest in you or one of your owners, whether a "controlling ownership interest" is involved must be determined both immediately before and immediately after the proposed transfer to see if a "controlling ownership interest" will be transferred (because of the number of owners before the proposed transfer) or will be deemed to have been transferred (because of the number of owners after the proposed transfer).)

We may, by written notice delivered to you within thirty (30) days after we receive both an exact copy of the offer and all other information we request, elect to purchase the interest offered for the price and on the terms and conditions contained in the offer, provided that: (i) we may substitute cash for any form of payment proposed in the offer; (ii) our credit will be deemed equal to the credit of any proposed buyer; (iii) the closing will be not less than sixty (60) days after we notify you of our election to purchase or, if later, the closing date proposed in the offer; (iv) you and your owners must sign a general release; and (v) we must receive, and you and your owners agree to make, all customary representations, warranties, and indemnities given by the seller of the assets of a business or ownership interests in a legal entity, as applicable, including representations and warranties regarding ownership and condition of, and title to, assets and (if applicable) ownership interests; your and your owners' authorization to sell, as applicable, any ownership interests or assets without violating any law, contract, or requirement of notice or consent; liens and encumbrances on ownership interests and assets; validity of contracts and liabilities,

contingent or otherwise, relating to the assets or ownership interests being purchased; and indemnities for all actions, events, and conditions that existed or occurred in connection with the Agency before the closing of our purchase.

Once you or your owners submit the offer and related information to us triggering the start of the thirty (30) day decision-period referenced above, the offer is irrevocable for that thirty (30) day period. This means we have the full thirty (30) days to decide whether to exercise the right of first refusal and may choose to do so even if you or your owners change your, his, her, or its mind during that period and prefer after all not to sell the particular interest that is the subject of the offer. You and your owners may not withdraw or revoke the offer for any reason during the thirty (30) days, and we may exercise the right to purchase the particular interest in accordance with this Section's terms.

If we exercise our right of first refusal and close the transaction, you and your transferring owners agree that, for eighteen (18) months beginning on the closing date, you and/or the transferring owners will be bound by the non-competition covenants contained in Sections 11.4.3 and 11.4.4.

If we do not exercise our right of first refusal, you or your owners may complete the sale to the proposed buyer on the original offer's terms, but only if we approve the transfer as provided in this Section 12. This means that, even if we do not exercise our right of first refusal (whether or not it is properly triggered as provided above), if the proposed transfer otherwise would not be allowed under this Section 12, you (or your owners) may not move forward with the transfer at all. If you or your owners do not complete the sale to the proposed buyer within sixty (60) days after we notify you that we do not intend to exercise our right of first refusal, or if there is a material change in the sale's terms (which you agree to tell us promptly), we will have an additional right of first refusal during the thirty (30) days following either expiration of the sixty (60) day period or our receipt of notice of the material change(s) in the sale's terms, either on the terms originally offered or the modified terms, at our option.

We have the unrestricted right to assign this right of first refusal to a third party (including an affiliate), who then will have the rights described in this Section 12.7.

13 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

13.1 Automatic Termination

This Agreement will automatically terminate without notice or an opportunity to cure upon the occurrence of any of the following, which you agree constitutes good cause for termination:

13.1.1 Voluntary Bankruptcy. You make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, consent to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, are adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, file or acquiesce in the filing of a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law, or consent to or acquiesce in the appointment of a trustee or receiver for you or the franchised business.

13.1.2 Involuntary Bankruptcy. Proceedings are commenced to have you adjudicated bankrupt or to seek your reorganization under any state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency law, including an involuntary petition in bankruptcy, and such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days, or, if earlier than sixty (60) days, a trustee or receiver is appointed for you or the franchised business, an order for relief is entered against you, or any such involuntary case is converted to a voluntary case in bankruptcy.

13.1.3 Voluntary or Involuntary Bankruptcy. Any of your guarantors under this Agreement is the subject of any of the actions described in Sections 13.1.1 or 13.1.2 above.

13.2 Termination by Us With Notice and Without Opportunity to Cure

We have the right to terminate this Agreement upon notice without providing you an opportunity to cure for any of the following breaches or defaults:

13.2.1 Criminal Acts. You or any of your owners is or has been convicted by a trial court of, or pleads or has pleaded guilty or no contest to, a felony.

13.2.2 Other Misconduct. You or any of your owners engages in any dishonest, unethical, immoral, or similar conduct as a result of which your (or the owner's) association with the Agency (or the owner's association with you) could, in our reasonable opinion, have a material adverse effect on the goodwill associated with the Licensed Marks.

13.2.3 Fraud/Misrepresentation. You or any of your owners has made or makes any material misrepresentation or omission in connection with your application for and acquisition of the franchise or your operation of the Agency.

13.2.4 Failure to Complete Training. You or any of your owners fails to complete Pre-opening and/or Boot Camp training as provided in Section 6.3.

13.2.5 Repeated Breaches. We send you more than 2 notices to cure pursuant to Sections 13.3 or 13.4 in any 12-month period, whether or not you cure the issues raised in those notices.

13.2.6 Violation of Health Code. You violate any health, safety, or sanitation law, ordinance, or regulation or otherwise operate the Agency in a manner that presents an immediate health or safety hazard to clients or the general public.

13.2.7 Violation of In-term Restrictive Covenant. You or any of your owners violates the in-term restrictive covenant contained in Section 11.

13.2.8 Liens. A levy of writ of attachment or execution or any other lien is placed against you, any of your owners, or any of your or their assets and not released or bonded against within 30 days. However, it will not be a breach of the Agreement if (a) you, an owner, or the spouse of an owner obtains any debt financing secured by the owner's and/or the spouse's principal residence, (b) you, an owner, and/or the spouse of an owner obtains debt financing for you from or through the Small Business Administration or another third-party lender, which

financing is secured by a lien on your, the owner's, or the spouse's assets, and/or (c) an owner and/or spouse of the owner obtains debt financing from or through the Small Business Administration or another third-party lender for another entity which is at least majority-owned or controlled by the owner and/or the spouse, which financing is secured by a lien on the owner's and/or spouse's assets.

13.2.9 Insolvency. You or any of your owners becomes insolvent.

13.2.10 Abandonment. You (a) abandon the Agency, meaning you have deserted, walked away from, or closed the Agency under circumstances leading us to conclude that you have no intent to return to the Agency, regardless of how many days have passed since the apparent abandonment, or (b) fail actively and continuously to operate the Agency (a failure to operate the Agency for over two (2) consecutive days will be deemed a default under this clause (b), except where closure is due to fire, riot, flood, terrorist acts, or natural disaster and you notify us within three (3) days after the particular occurrence to obtain our written approval to remain closed for an agreed upon amount of time as is necessary under the circumstances before we will require you to re-open).

13.2.11 Proprietary Software. You misuse or make unauthorized use of our proprietary software.

13.2.12 Government Regulations. You fail within thirty (30) calendar days after notification of non-compliance by federal, state, or local government authorities to comply with any law or regulation applicable to the Agency (other than violations creating an immediate health or safety hazard to clients or the general public, which is actionable under Section 13.2.6).

13.2.13 Government Actions. Any government action is taken against you that results in any obligation upon us which in our sole judgment is uneconomical, not in our best interests, or results in our having an unintended relationship or obligation.

13.2.14 Anti-Terrorist Activities. You fail to comply with the provisions of Section 26.

13.2.15 Personal Use of Agency Property. You take for personal use any assets or property of the Agency, including employee taxes, FICA, insurance, or benefits.

13.2.16 Insufficient Funds. There are insufficient funds in your bank account to cover a check or EFT payment to us three (3) or more times within any twelve (12) month period, whether or not those violations are cured.

13.3 Termination by Us Upon Notice and 15 Days' Opportunity to Cure

We have the right to terminate this Agreement if any of the following defaults remains uncured after expiration of the 15-day cure period:

13.3.1 Nonpayment. You fail to pay as and when due any sums owed to us, our affiliates, any of our major suppliers or vendors, or another BrightStar franchisee (i.e., for timely payment of wrongly accepted funds or Cross-Territorial Restitution).

13.3.2 Under-reporting of Gross Sales. Any audit reveals that you understated your royalty or advertising payments, or your local advertising expenditures, by more than 2%, or you failed to submit timely reports and/or remittances for any two (2) reporting periods within any 12-month period, as described in Section 10.

13.3.3 Endorsement of Checks. You fail to immediately endorse and deliver to us or another franchisee any payments due to us or the other franchisee that were erroneously sent to you by a third party.

13.3.4 Unauthorized Products or Services. You offer any unauthorized and unapproved services or products at, from, or through the Agency.

13.3.5 Unapproved Purchases. You order or purchase marketing materials, non-health insurance coverage, supplies, signs, furnishings, fixtures, equipment, or inventory from an unapproved or disapproved supplier.

13.3.6 Failure to Open. You fail to commence operating the Agency by the Opening Date.

13.3.7 Interruption of Service. You fail to maintain the prescribed months, days, or hours of operation at the Agency.

13.3.8 Failure to Personally Supervise Agency Operations or Employ Adequate Personnel. You fail to personally supervise the Agency's day-to-day operation for the first two years after the Opening Date, or through a branch manager/operations manager we approve after the first two years after the Opening Date.

13.3.9 Quality Control. You fail to maintain the strict quality controls reasonably required by this Agreement and/or the Operations Manual.

13.3.10 Licenses and Permits. You fail to procure or maintain any licenses, certifications, or permits necessary to operate the Agency.

13.3.11 Control Person. You do any of the following: (i) at any time during the Initial Term the Agency is not under the designated Control Person's direct supervision, (ii) you designate a replacement Control Person without first giving us notice of the change, or (iii) any replacement Control Person does not meet our then-current Control Person standards and requirements.

13.3.12 Unauthorized Transfer. You or your owners make a Transfer in violation of Section 12.

13.3.13 Insurance. You fail to maintain insurance, to repay us for insurance we obtain for you, or otherwise to adhere to the requirements of Section 16.

13.3.14 Misuse of the Licensed Marks or Confidential Information. You or your owners materially violate any requirement regarding or misuse the Licensed Marks or Confidential Information.

13.3.15 Non-Use of Required Software and Systems. You fail to use all required software and systems in operating the Agency.

13.4 Termination by Us With Notice and 30 Day Opportunity to Cure

We have the right to terminate this Agreement if any of the following defaults remains uncured after expiration of the 30-day cure period:

13.4.1 Failure to Comply with this Agreement or another franchise agreement between Us or any of Our Affiliates and You or any of Your Affiliates. Except as noted in Sections 13.1 through 13.3 above, your other failures to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement are subject to a 30-day cure period. In addition, any default under another franchise agreement for any of the following reasons will be deemed a default under this Agreement: (i) any clinical or client care issues like those set forth in Sections 13.2.6 and 13.3.9 through 13.3.11 of this Agreement, or (ii) criminal acts, misconduct, fraud and misrepresentations like those set forth in Sections 13.2.1 through 13.2.3 of this Agreement. Your failure to pay fees owed or the failure to meet Performance Standards under another franchise agreement will not alone trigger a cross-default under this Agreement unless accompanied by a default described in (i) or (ii) above.

13.4.2 Failure to Service National Accounts. Unless you have formally notified us that you are opting out of servicing a specific National Account (as outlined in the Operations Manual), if you fail to: (i) sign up for National Accounts business upon completion of training, (ii) service a National Account in accordance with the National Accounts contract or bid or the guidelines contained in the Operations Manual, or (iii) assist us in resolving a National Accounts service dispute.

13.4.3 Violation of Cross Territory Service (“Cross Territorial Policy”). You solicit and/or service clients in another franchisee’s protected territory or in a territory currently served by an Agency owned by us or our affiliate without prior written permission from the owner of that territory and in violation of the Cross Territorial Policy contained in the Operations Manual.

13.5 Interim Remedies

If you are in default of any provision of this Agreement, we may, at our option, elect to exercise interim remedies with respect to, and/or to provide limited services for, your Agency (collectively, “Interim Remedies/Limited Services”) before or instead of exercising our right to terminate this Agreement. We will provide written notice to you before implementing Interim Remedies/Limited Services. If you are in default and we have implemented Interim Remedies/Limited Services, we retain our right to terminate this Agreement at any time if you fail to cure the default. Interim Remedies/Limited Services include, without limitation:

- 13.5.1 Agency's web page(s) removed from BRIGHTSTARCARE.com;
- 13.5.2 no access to any General Marketing Fee-funded services;
- 13.5.3 no access to the Bright Connect (our intranet);
- 13.5.4 restrict eligibility to receive National Accounts referrals;
- 13.5.5 not eligible to attend any BrightStar conferences or events but still must pay required registration fees as applicable;
- 13.5.6 no access to BrightStar online training offerings;
- 13.5.7 must resign from the Franchise Advisory Committee or other BrightStar Committees, if applicable;
- 13.5.8 limited onsite support visits.

13.6 Nonwaiver

Our delay in exercising or failing to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or our acceptance of any late or partial payment due does not constitute a waiver of our rights against you.

13.7 Step In Rights

In addition to our right to implement Interim Remedies/Limited Services and/or terminate this Agreement, and not in lieu of such right or any other rights we have against you, upon your failure to cure any default within the applicable time period (if any), we have the right, but not the obligation, to enter upon the Agency premises and exercise complete authority with respect to the Agency's operation (or designate a third party to exercise authority) until we determine that the default has been cured and you otherwise are in compliance with this Agreement. If we exercise that right, you must reimburse us (or our designee) for all reasonable costs and overhead, if any, incurred in connection with operating your Agency, including, without limitation, costs of personnel for supervising and staffing the Agency and their travel and lodging accommodations, and pay a fee of up to \$500 per day. If we operate the Agency pursuant to this Section, you must indemnify and hold harmless us (and our designees and employees) against any fines, claims, suits or proceedings which may arise out of our operation of the Agency.

13.8 Termination by You

You may terminate this Agreement if we materially breach any of our obligations under this Agreement and fail to correct that breach within thirty (30) days after you deliver written notice to us of the breach; provided, however, if we cannot reasonably correct the breach within those thirty (30) days but give you, within the thirty (30) days, evidence of our effort to correct the breach within a reasonable time period, then the cure period will run through the end of that

reasonable time period. Your termination of this Agreement other than according to this Section 13.7 will be deemed a termination without cause and your breach of this Agreement. Similarly, you may not commence an action against us for damages for our alleged breach of this Agreement without first notifying us of the alleged breach and giving us the opportunity to correct that breach, as provided above in this Section. Your failure to give us such notice and opportunity to cure will preclude your claim for damages.

14 POST-TERM OBLIGATIONS

14.1 Obligations upon Termination or Expiration

Upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement for any reason, you must:

14.1.1 De-Identification. You and your owners may not directly or indirectly at any time afterward or in any manner (except in connection with other BrightStar Agencies you or they own and operate): (a) identify yourself or themselves in any business as a current or former BrightStar Care Agency or as one of our current or former franchisees; (b) use any Licensed Mark, any colorable imitation of a Licensed Mark, any trademark, service mark, or commercial symbol that is confusingly similar to any Licensed Mark, or other indicia of a BrightStar Care Agency for any purpose; or (c) use for any purpose any trade dress, trade name, trademark, service mark, or other commercial symbol suggesting or indicating a connection or association with us.

14.1.2 Immediately vacate the Agency premises if we exercise our rights pursuant to the Collateral Assignment of Lease attached as Exhibit C.

14.1.3 Immediately pay all sums owing to us, including Royalty/Continuing Fees, General Marketing Fees, VA Fees, interest, and all other amounts owed to us (and our affiliates) that then are unpaid. Upon termination due to your default, such sums will include actual damages, costs and expenses, and reasonable attorneys' fees we incurred as a result of the default.

14.1.4 Immediately return to us the Operations Manual, Confidential Information, and all trade secrets, confidential materials, and other property owned by us. You may not retain a copy or record of any of the foregoing, except you may retain your copy of this Agreement, any materials necessary to operate a franchise under another existing Agency franchise agreement, any correspondence between the parties, and any other document you reasonably need to comply with applicable law. Business cards, brochures, marketing materials, and other promotional materials must be returned to us.

14.1.5 Immediately cease using all telephone numbers and listings used in operating the Franchised Business and direct the telephone company to transfer all such numbers and listings to us or our designee pursuant to the Conditional Assignment of Telephone Numbers attached as Exhibit I or, if we direct, to disconnect the numbers.

14.1.6 Subject to any applicable state or federal laws, provide us at our request and in the manner we designate, all client lists and client records, including National Accounts clients, for

the Agency, including the names, addresses, phone numbers, and client lists and numbers of previous, current, and prospective clients (the “Client Lists”) and work cooperatively with us to transfer all clients with whom you then are working (whether private duty, National Accounts, or staffing clients) to provider(s) approved by us in order for you to begin complying with certain of your non-compete covenants described in Sections 11.4.3 and 11.4.4 above. You acknowledge and agree that we are the sole owner of the Client Lists. You may not distribute the Client Lists in any form or manner to any third party without our prior written consent. During the Initial Term, we and our affiliates have the right to communicate with and notify clients and other individuals listed on the Client Lists. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, you and your affiliates may not use the Client Lists in any form or manner, and we and our affiliates have the right to make any and all disclosures, and use the Client Lists in any manner, we or they deem necessary or appropriate. For example, we may contact (at our expense) previous, current, and prospective clients and other customers to inform them that a BrightStar Care Agency no longer will operate at the Agency’s location or, if we intend to exercise the option under Section 13.6, that the Agency will operate under new management. We also have the right to inform them of other nearby BrightStar Agencies. Exercising these rights will not constitute interference with your contractual or business relationship with those clients.

14.1.7 Immediately disclose to us and satisfy any outstanding obligations you have to any third parties.

14.1.8 Immediately cease using in any manner whatsoever any methods, procedures, technology, or other component of the BrightStar Care Agency Program in which we have any right, title, or interest. We or our designated agent may enter upon the Premises at any time to make such changes and take possession of such items at your sole risk and expense and without liability to you for trespass or compensation.

14.1.9 Immediately cease using the Licensed Marks and any other marks and indicia of operation associated with the BrightStar Care Agency Program, including stationary and other printed matter, and remove from the Premises all trade dress, physical characteristics, color combinations, and other indications of operation under the BrightStar Care Agency Program. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, you agree that in the event of termination or expiration of this Agreement, you will remove all signage bearing the Licensed Marks and, upon our request, deliver the fascia for such signs to us. We or our designated agent may enter upon the Premises at any time to make such changes at your sole risk and expense and without liability to you for trespass or compensation.

14.2 Termination Damages

If we terminate this Agreement before its scheduled expiration date due to any of your defaults (including your abandonment of the Agency), or if you terminate this Agreement without cause before its scheduled expiration date (which also will be considered your default under this Agreement), you must pay us within fifteen (15) days after the effective date of this Agreement’s termination, in addition to the other amounts specified in Section 14.1.3 above, termination damages equal to the greater of either (a) \$150,000 or (b) the product of the Agency’s Net Billings

during the 12 months before the effective date of termination multiplied by three and that product then multiplied by 5.25%. However, if the effective date of termination is during the last three years of the franchise term, the termination damages will equal the product of the Agency's Net Billings during the 12 months before the effective date of termination multiplied by $x/12$ —where “ x ” is the number of months that were remaining in the franchise term on the effective date of termination—and that product then is multiplied by 5.25%.

We and you acknowledge and agree that it would be impracticable to determine precisely the damages we will incur as a result of this Agreement's early termination. Some of those damages include loss of Royalty/Continuing Fee payments, loss of goodwill, loss of representation in the market area, consumer confusion, and expenses that we will incur in developing or finding another franchisee for that market area (collectively, “Brand Damages”). We and you acknowledge that Brand Damages are difficult to estimate accurately, and proof of Brand Damages would be burdensome and costly, although such damages are real and meaningful to us. We and you agree that this termination damages provision is a reasonable, good faith pre-estimate of those damages. Your payment of the termination damages to us will not be considered a penalty but, rather, a reasonable estimate of fair compensation to us for the Brand Damages we will incur because this Agreement did not continue for the full length of the Initial Term due to your default. You acknowledge that your payment of termination damages is full compensation to us only for the Brand Damages resulting from the early termination of this Agreement and is in addition to, and not in lieu of, your obligations to pay other amounts due to us under this Agreement as of the effective date of termination and to comply strictly with your post-termination obligations. You further acknowledge that this termination damages provision does not cover any other damages to which we might be entitled as a result of your actions or inaction.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section 14.2 to the contrary, upon occurrence of a catastrophic health-related event (i.e., your or your principal owner's death or terminal illness or disability that prevents you or your principal owner from operating the Agency (as reasonably determined by an independent third party such as a licensed doctor)), we may choose not to pursue the full measure of termination damages against you under this Section 14.2 if good-faith efforts are used to transfer the franchise pursuant to Section 12.5, but those efforts are unsuccessful and we then terminate this Agreement. We may, in our sole discretion, reduce the termination damages to \$50,000 if you use good-faith efforts to effect a transfer pursuant to Section 12.5. Any reduced termination damages will be contingent upon (i) the franchise not selling within 12 months from the formal resale listing, (ii) your working cooperatively with us to transition all customers and employees to approved providers, (iii) you confirm that W-2s have been paid in advance, (iv) all other employee obligations have been fulfilled, and (v) no legal action has been initiated against us or our affiliates.

15 DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND CORRESPONDING PROCEDURES.

15.1 Meeting Between Senior Executives

We and you will attempt to resolve any controversy, claim, or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement and involving you and us or any of your and our respective affiliates,

owners, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives (a “Dispute”) promptly by a meeting between senior executives of the respective organizations who have authority to settle the Dispute (“Senior Executives”). Either party may give the other written notice (“Dispute Notice”) of any Dispute that has not been resolved in the ordinary course of business. Within 15 days after delivery of the Dispute Notice, the receiving party must give to the other a written response (“Response”). The Dispute Notice and the Response must include: (i) a statement describing the position of the party giving the Dispute Notice and the Response and a summary of arguments supporting such position, and (ii) the name of the Senior Executive and any other persons who will accompany the Senior Executive at the meeting at which the parties will attempt to resolve the Dispute. Within 30 days after delivery of the Dispute Notice, the Senior Executives will meet at a mutually acceptable time and place, and then as often as they reasonably consider necessary, to attempt to resolve the Dispute. All reasonable requests for information made by one party to the other will be honored. If the Dispute has not been resolved within 60 days after delivery of the Dispute Notice, or if the Senior Executives do not meet within 30 days after delivery of the Dispute Notice, either party may initiate mediation of the Dispute. All meetings, discussions, and other communications under this Section will be treated as compromise and settlement discussions and communications.

15.2 Mediation

All claims or disputes between you and us or any of your and our respective affiliates, owners, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives arising under, out of, in connection with, or in relation to this Agreement, the parties’ relationship, your Agency, or any of the parties’ respective rights and obligations arising out of this Agreement must be submitted first to mediation prior to initiating an arbitration proceeding (except as noted in Section 15.4 below). Such mediation will take place in Gurnee, Illinois (or our then-current headquarters) under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”), in accordance with the AAA’s Commercial Mediation Rules then in effect. You may not commence any formal legal action against us or our affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute unless mediation proceedings have been terminated either: (i) as the result of a written declaration of the mediator(s) that further mediation efforts are not worthwhile; or (ii) as a result of a written declaration by us. Each party will bear its own costs of mediation and share equally the filing fee imposed by AAA and the mediator’s fees. We reserve the right to specifically enforce our right to mediation. Prior to mediation and before commencing any legal action against us or our affiliates with respect to any such claim or dispute, you must submit a notice to us specifying in detail the precise nature and grounds of such claim or dispute.

15.3 Arbitration

If not resolved by mediation and except as qualified below, all controversies, disputes, or claims between us (and our affiliates and our and their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, and employees, as applicable) and you (and your affiliates and your and their respective owners, officers, and directors, as applicable) arising out of or related to:

- a) this Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owner) and us (or our affiliate) relating to the Agency or any provision of any such agreements;
- b) our relationship with you;
- c) the validity of this Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owner) and us (or our affiliate) relating to the Agency, or any provision of any such agreements, and the validity and scope of the arbitration obligation under this Section; or
- d) any standard, specification, or operating procedure relating to the Agency,

must be submitted for arbitration to the American Arbitration Association. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, such arbitration proceedings will be heard by one (1) arbitrator in accordance with the then-existing Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. All proceedings, including the hearing, will be conducted in Chicago, Illinois or, at our option, at a suitable location that is within ten (10) miles of where we have our principal business address when the arbitration demand is filed. The arbitrator will have no authority to select a different hearing locale other than as described in the prior sentence. All matters within the scope of the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. Sections 1 *et seq.*) will be governed by it and not by any state arbitration law.

The arbitrator has the right to award any relief he or she deems proper in the circumstances, including money damages (with interest on unpaid amounts from the date due), specific performance, injunctive relief, and attorneys' fees and costs (in accordance with Section 19.2 below), provided that: (1) the arbitrator has no authority to declare any Licensed Mark generic or otherwise invalid; and (2) as provided in Section 15.9, you waive to the fullest extent that applicable law permits any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, treble, and other forms of damages. The arbitrator's award and decision will be conclusive and bind all parties covered by this Section, and judgment upon the award may be entered in a court specified or permitted in Section 15.7 below.

We and you will be bound by any limitation under this Agreement or applicable law, whichever expires first, on the timeframe in which claims must be brought. We and you further agree that, in connection with any arbitration proceeding, each must submit or file any claim constituting a compulsory counterclaim (as defined by the then-current Rule 13 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure) within the same proceeding as the claim to which it relates. Any such claim not submitted or filed in the proceeding will be barred. The arbitrator may not consider any settlement discussions or offers either you or we made. We reserve the right, but have no obligation, to advance your share of the costs of any arbitration proceeding in order for the arbitration proceeding to take place and by doing so do not waive or relinquish our right to seek recovery of those costs in accordance with Section 19.2 above.

We and you agree that arbitration will be conducted on an individual basis and not in a class, consolidated, or representative action, that only we (and our affiliates and our and their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, and employees, as applicable) and you (and your

affiliates and your and their respective owners, officers, and directors, as applicable) may be the parties to any arbitration proceeding described in this Section, and that no such arbitration proceeding may be consolidated or joined with another arbitration proceeding involving us and/or any other person. Despite the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Section or Section 23.1, if any court or arbitrator determines that all or any part of the preceding sentence is unenforceable with respect to a dispute that otherwise would be subject to arbitration under this Section, then we and you agree that this arbitration clause will not apply to that dispute, and such dispute will be resolved in a judicial proceeding in accordance with Section 15 (excluding this Section 15.3).

This Section's provisions will continue in full force and effect after and notwithstanding expiration or termination of this Agreement.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, no issue of fact or law may be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration, except to the extent such issue may have been determined in another proceeding between the parties.

15.4 Exceptions to Arbitration

Notwithstanding Section 15.3, the parties agree that the following claims will not be subject to mediation or arbitration:

- a) each has the right to seek temporary restraining orders and temporary or preliminary injunctive relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, provided, however, each must contemporaneously submit its dispute for arbitration on the merits as provided in Section 15.3.
- b) any action in ejectment or for possession of any interest in real or personal property.

15.5 Third-Party Beneficiaries

Our affiliates and their respective owners, officers, directors, agents, and employees are express third-party beneficiaries of this Agreement, each having authority to specifically enforce the right to mediate/arbitrate your claims asserted against such person(s).

15.6 No Right to Offset

You may not withhold any payment to us or our affiliates on the grounds of our alleged nonperformance of our obligations, or set off any amount you owe us or our affiliates against any amount we or our affiliates might owe you, under this Agreement or any related agreements. However, we may set off any amounts you or your owners owe us or our affiliates against any amounts that we or our affiliates owe you or your owners, whether in connection with this Agreement or otherwise.

15.7 Venue

We and you expressly agree, subject to our and your arbitration obligations under Section 15.3, to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of any court of general jurisdiction in the city and state where our headquarters is located at the time the action is filed (“Home State”), and the jurisdiction and venue of the United States District Court presiding over our Home State. You acknowledge that this Agreement has been entered into in the State of Illinois, and you will receive valuable and continuing services emanating from the Home State where our headquarters are located. In recognition of such services and their origin, you hereby irrevocably consent to the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of our Home State as set forth above.

15.8 Limitation on Actions

Except for claims arising from your non-payment or underpayment of amounts you owe us and except for our (and certain of our related parties’) right to seek indemnification from you for third-party claims as provided in this Agreement, we and you agree that no cause of action arising out of or under this Agreement or as a result of the parties’ relationship may be maintained by either party against the other unless an arbitration or judicial proceeding, as mandated or permitted by this Agreement, is commenced within two (2) years from the date on which the violation, act, or conduct giving rise to the claim occurs, regardless of when the party asserting the claim knew or should have known of the facts giving rise to the claim. Any action not brought within this period will be barred as a claim, counterclaim, defense, or set-off.

15.9 Waiver of Punitive, Exemplary, and Certain Other Damages

You hereby waive to the fullest extent the law permits any right to or claim for any punitive, exemplary, incidental, indirect, special, or consequential damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) against us arising out of any cause whatsoever (whether such cause is based in contract, negligence, strict liability, other tort, or otherwise) and agree that, if there is a dispute, your recovery is limited to actual damages and, if appropriate, equitable relief.

15.10 Jury Trial Waiver

Subject to the arbitration obligations in Section 15.3, we and you (and your owners) irrevocably waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding, or counterclaim, whether at law or in equity, brought by either us or you (or your owners). We and you (and your owners) acknowledge that we and you (and they) make this waiver knowingly, voluntarily, without duress, and only after considering this waiver’s ramifications.

16 INSURANCE

16.1 Lines of Insurance

You must at your own expense procure on or before the Opening Date, and then maintain in full force and effect throughout the Initial Term, the lines of liability insurance enumerated in the Operations Manual in the minimum amounts we periodically require. All Professional Liability, General Liability, and Employment Practices Liability insurance policies must name, as additional insureds, BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc., us and our subsidiaries, our officers, directors, and employees, and any other person or entity we designate in the future. You bear all related costs. Required insurance includes the following:

16.1.1 Professional liability on an occurrence basis with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$3,000,000 aggregate per policy year. Policies must not contain sub-limits for specified claims (abuse, molestation, etc.).

16.1.2 General liability on an occurrence basis with limits not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence / \$2,000,000 aggregate per policy year. The following minimum sub-limits must be met: \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury, \$1,000,000 Products/Completed Ops Aggregate, \$100,000 Damage to Rented Premises, and \$5,000 Medical Expense.

16.1.3 Non-Owned automobile liability coverage not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

16.1.4 Special Form property insurance in an amount appropriate for Agency personal property. Business Income and Extra Expense must be included in an amount no less than \$300,000.

16.1.5 An umbrella with a minimum \$1,000,000 limit excess over the professional, general, auto, and employer's liability (part of Work Comp);

16.1.6 Cyber-liability with a \$500,000 minimum limit responding to unauthorized access of your location's computer system, covering costs associated with notification of affected parties, credit monitoring, investigative & administrative costs, as well as 3rd party liability for the breach

16.1.7 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability insurance with minimum limits of \$500,000/\$500,000/\$500,000 or higher coverage as required by law in your state.

16.1.8 Crime Bond covering employee theft from you or a client's property with a minimum \$25,000 limit per incident and must not contain a Conviction Clause.

16.1.9 Employment Practices Liability (EPL) with \$500,000 minimum limit covering indemnification and defense costs for employee allegations of harassment, discrimination, and wrongful hiring or termination practices. Coverage must include a "3rd Party Endorsement" to respond to client allegations of similar wrongful acts.

16.1.10 Any other insurance not listed here but required by applicable law, rule, regulation, ordinance, or licensing requirements and any updates made from time to time in the operations manuals.

16.1.11 We reserve the right to change the types and amounts of insurance required under this Agreement upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to you, and you agree to conform your insurance coverage, at your own expense and by the deadline we specify, to our requirements.

16.1.12 You must obtain and maintain insurance coverage from the agency and carriers we approve. All insurance companies must carry an A.M. Best's rating of "A-/Excellent" or better or be approved by us in writing before placement of coverage. Any and all coverage contemplated must insure both skilled and non-skilled home care and temporary medical staffing.

16.2 Insurance Certificates

You must timely send us copies of certificates of all required insurance policies, in each of which the insurer must state that the policy will not be cancelled or materially altered without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to us. You must carry such other insurance required by the lease of the Agency's premises or by your lenders or equipment lessors and all workers' compensation insurance required by applicable law. In order to monitor claims activity on a national level and effectively assess program exposures, you must collect Loss History Statements ("Loss Runs") from your carrier and send them to us at renewal each year.

16.3 No Relief from Indemnity Requirement

Obtaining and maintaining the insurance required by this Agreement will not relieve you of any liability to us under this Agreement's indemnification provision.

16.4 Administrative Fee

If you fail to comply with the minimum insurance requirements set forth above, we have the right to obtain and maintain the required insurance for you, in which case you must pay us, on demand, the premium costs and an administrative fee equal to 18% of the premium costs.

17 YOUR OWNERSHIP AND ORGANIZATION

17.1 Disclosure of Ownership Interests

You and each of your owners represent, warrant, and agree that Exhibit D is current, complete, and accurate. You agree to update Exhibit D as necessary (and as allowed by this Agreement) to ensure it is at all times current, complete, and accurate. Each owner must be an individual acting in his or her individual capacity unless we waive this requirement.

17.2 Organizational Documents

If you are, or at any time become, a business corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other legal entity, you and each of your owners represent, warrant, and agree that: (a) you are duly organized and validly exist under the laws of the state of your organization or formation; (b) you have the authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all related agreements and to perform your obligations under all such agreements; (c) the articles of incorporation, partnership agreement, or other organizational documents recite that the issuance, transfer, or pledge of any direct or indirect legal or beneficial ownership interest in you is restricted by this Agreement; and (d) all certificates representing direct or indirect legal or beneficial ownership interests in you will bear a legend in conformity with applicable law reciting or referring to such restrictions.

17.3 Personal Guarantee Covenants and Assumption of Obligations

Each owner (regardless of the owner's ownership interest in you) executing Exhibit D must sign and irrevocably be bound by the Personal Guarantee included as Exhibit E. If you are a corporation initially owned in majority by the corporation's 401(k) plan, you must sign Exhibit L.

18 TAXES, PERMITS AND INDEBTEDNESS

18.1 Taxes

You must promptly pay when due any and all federal, state, and local taxes, including, without limitation, unemployment and sales taxes, levied or assessed with respect to the Agency's operation and all accounts or other indebtedness you incur in operating the Agency.

18.2 Permits

You must comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations (including, but not limited to, EEOC, OSHA, HIPAA, state consumer and data privacy laws, etc.) and timely obtain any and all permits, certificates, and licenses necessary for the full and proper conduct of the Agency. Currently, you may not participate in government payment programs, including, for example, Medicare, provided, however, that you may participate in state-sponsored Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver programs under certain circumstances (you may not participate in Medicaid programs that require a Medicare number or require billing through Medicare) and furnish services to Veteran's Administration beneficiaries as described more fully in the Operations Manual. The conditions that are required for participating in state-sponsored Medicaid and Medicaid Waiver programs include your sole evaluation and responsibility for any operational and technology compliance requirements that are unique to the state and/or in complying with CMS certified operating procedures, and you will solely bear the cost of this compliance. Even though your Agency is prohibited from participating in Medicare or Medicaid, it may from time to time provide staff to other facilities, including those that participate in the Medicare and/or Medicaid programs. It is your responsibility to determine whether, and to what extent, employees of your Agency need to be screened for their possible excluded status in these or other payment programs.

18.3 Full and Sole Responsibility for Debts and Obligations

You expressly covenant and agree to accept full and sole responsibility for any and all debts and obligations incurred in operating the Agency.

19 INDEMNIFICATION AND INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

19.1 Indemnification

(a) You agree to indemnify and hold harmless us, our affiliates, and our and their respective owners, directors, officers, employees, agents, successors, and assignees (the “Indemnified Parties”) against, and to reimburse any one or more of the Indemnified Parties for, all Losses (defined below) incurred as a result of a claim threatened or asserted or an inquiry made formally or informally, or a legal action, investigation, or other proceeding threatened or brought, by a third party and directly or indirectly arising out of or relating to: (i) the Agency’s operation; (ii) the business you conduct under this Agreement; (iii) your breach of this Agreement or any other agreement with us or our affiliates; (iv) your non-compliance or alleged non-compliance with any law, ordinance, rule, or regulation, including those concerning the Agency’s design or operation, and including any allegation that we or another Indemnified Party is a joint employer or otherwise responsible for your acts or omissions relating to employees; or (v) claims alleging either intentional or negligent conduct, acts, or omissions by you (or any of your employees, agents, or representatives) or by us or our affiliates (or any of our or their employees, agents, or representatives). You also agree to defend the Indemnified Parties (unless an Indemnified Party chooses to defend at your expense as provided in the following paragraph) against any and all such claims, inquiries, actions, investigations, and proceedings. However, you have no obligation to indemnify or hold harmless an Indemnified Party for any Losses to the extent they are determined in a final, unappealable ruling issued by a court or arbitrator with competent jurisdiction (1) to have been caused solely and directly by the Indemnified Party’s negligence, willful misconduct, or willful wrongful omissions (so long as the claim to which those Losses relate is not asserted on the basis of theories of vicarious liability—including agency and apparent agency—or our failure to compel you to comply with this Agreement, or (2) if we are determined in the final, unappealable ruling to be (despite everything in this Agreement to the contrary) a joint employer with you due to certain controls we exercised over you, to have been caused solely and directly by the specific controls that were the basis for the joint employer determination in the ruling.

For purposes of this indemnification and hold harmless obligation, “Losses” includes all obligations, liabilities, damages (actual, consequential, or otherwise), and reasonable defense costs that any Indemnified Party incurs. Defense costs include, without limitation, accountants’, arbitrators’, attorneys’, and expert witness fees, costs of investigation and proof of facts, court costs, travel and living expenses, and other expenses of litigation, arbitration, or alternative dispute resolution, regardless of whether litigation, arbitration, or alternative dispute resolution is commenced. Each Indemnified Party, with its own counsel and at your expense, may defend and otherwise respond to and address any claim threatened or asserted or any inquiry made, or any action, investigation, or proceeding threatened or brought (instead of having you defend it with your counsel, as provided in the preceding paragraph), and, in cooperation with you, agree to

settlements or take any other remedial, corrective, or other actions, for all of which defense and response costs and other Losses you are solely responsible (except as provided in the last sentence of the preceding paragraph).

Your obligations in this Section 19.1 will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding this Agreement's expiration or termination. An Indemnified Party need not seek recovery from any insurer or other third party, or otherwise mitigate its Losses, in order to maintain and recover fully a claim against you under this Section 19.1. You agree that a failure to pursue a recovery or mitigate a Loss will not reduce or alter the amounts that an Indemnified Party may recover from you under this Section 19.1.

(b) We agree to indemnify and hold harmless you and your owners, directors, officers, employees, agents, successors, and assignees (the "Franchisee Indemnified Parties") against, and to reimburse any one or more of the Franchisee Indemnified Parties for, all Losses (as defined in subparagraph (a) above), including defense costs incurred in defending any action under subparagraph (a), that you incur as a result of a claim threatened or asserted or inquiry made, or a legal action, investigation, or other proceeding brought, by a third party, but only to the extent that a final unappealable ruling issued by a court or arbitrator with competent jurisdiction has determined that (1) an Indemnified Party's negligence, willful misconduct, or willful wrongful omissions in fact occurred and solely and directly caused the Losses that the Franchisee Indemnified Party incurred (so long as the claim to which those Losses relate is not asserted on the basis of theories of vicarious liability—including agency and apparent agency—or our failure to compel you to comply with this Agreement) or (2) we (despite everything in this Agreement to the contrary) are a joint employer with you due to certain controls we exercised over you and that the losses incurred by the Franchisee Indemnified Party were caused solely and directly by the specific controls that were the basis for the joint employer determination in the ruling. This indemnity and hold harmless will continue in full force and effect subsequent to and notwithstanding this Agreement's expiration or termination. A Franchisee Indemnified Party need not seek recovery from any insurer or other third party, or otherwise mitigate its Losses, in order to maintain and recover fully a claim against us under this subparagraph (b). We agree that a failure to pursue a recovery or mitigate a Loss will not reduce or alter the amounts that a Franchisee Indemnified Party may recover from us under this subparagraph (b).

19.2 Cost of Enforcement or Defense

If we incur costs and expenses to enforce our rights or your obligations under this Agreement because you have failed to pay when due amounts owed to us, to submit when due any reports, information, or supporting records, or otherwise to comply with this Agreement, you agree to reimburse us for all costs and expenses we incur, including, without limitation, reasonable accounting, attorneys', arbitrators', and related fees. Your obligation to reimburse us arises whether or not we begin a formal legal proceeding against you to enforce this Agreement. If we do begin such a formal legal proceeding against you, the reimbursement obligation applies to all costs and expenses we incur preparing for, commencing, and prosecuting the legal proceeding and until the proceeding has come to a complete end (including appeals and settlements).

19.3 No Fiduciary Relationship; Independent Contractor Status

This Agreement does not create a fiduciary relationship between you and us. You have no authority, express or implied, to act as an agent for us or our affiliates for any purpose. You are, and will remain, an independent contractor responsible for all obligations and liabilities of, and for all losses or damages to, the Agency and its assets, including any personal property, equipment, fixtures, or real property, and for all claims or demands based on damage to or destruction of property or based on injury, illness, or death of any person, directly or indirectly, resulting from the Agency's operation. Further, we and you are not and do not intend to be partners, joint venturers, associates, or employees of the other in any way, and we will not be construed to be jointly liable for any of your acts or omissions under any circumstances. We are not the employer or joint employer of the Agency's employees. You are solely responsible for managing and operating the Agency and supervising the Agency's employees. You agree to identify yourself conspicuously in all dealings with customers, suppliers, public officials, Agency personnel, and others as the Agency's owner, operator, and manager under a franchise we have granted and to place notices of independent ownership at the Agency's Premises and on the forms, business cards, stationery, advertising, e-mails, and other materials we require from time to time.

We will not exercise direct or indirect control over the working conditions of Agency personnel, except to the extent such indirect control is related to our legitimate interest in protecting the quality of our services or brand. We do not share or codetermine the employment terms and conditions of the Agency's employees and do not affect matters relating to the employment relationship between you and the Agency's employees, such as employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, other benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustment of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. To that end, you must notify Agency personnel that you are their employer and that we, as the franchisor of BrightStar Agencies, and our affiliates are not their employer and do not engage in any employer-type activities for which only franchisees are responsible, such as employee selection, promotion, termination, hours worked, rates of pay, other benefits, work assigned, discipline, adjustment of grievances and complaints, and working conditions. You also must obtain an acknowledgment (in the form we specify or approve) from all Agency employees that you (and not we or our affiliates) are their employer.

20 WRITTEN APPROVALS, WAIVERS, AND AMENDMENT

20.1 Approval Process

Whenever this Agreement requires our prior approval, you must make a timely written request. Unless a different time period is specified in this Agreement, we will respond with our approval or disapproval within thirty (30) calendar days. In addition, our approval will not be unreasonably withheld.

20.2 No Waiver

Our failure to exercise any power reserved in this Agreement, and customs or practices of the parties at variance with this Agreement's terms, will not constitute a waiver of our right to demand your exact compliance with this Agreement's terms. Our waiver or approval of one of your defaults will not be considered our waiver or approval of your preceding or subsequent breach of any term, covenant, or condition of this Agreement.

20.3 Amendments

This Agreement is binding upon us and you and our and your respective executors, administrators, heirs, beneficiaries, permitted assigns, and successors-in-interest. Subject to our right to modify the Operations Manual and System standards, this Agreement may not be modified except by a written agreement signed by both you and us that is specifically identified as an amendment to this Agreement.

20.4 Non-uniform Agreements

You acknowledge that currently-effective franchise agreements for BrightStar Agencies to which we are party with other franchisees contain, and franchise agreements we will sign in the future with new and existing franchisees of BrightStar Agencies will contain, provisions differing (in many cases materially) from those contained in this Agreement. Further, you agree that we may, due to local business conditions or otherwise, waive or modify comparable provisions of other franchise agreements granted to other BrightStar franchisees in a non-uniform manner, subject, however, to those provisions of this Agreement requiring us to act toward our franchisees and franchise owners on a reasonably nondiscriminatory basis.

21 NOTICES

Any notice required under this Agreement must be in writing and mailed by registered or certified mail, hand-delivered by a recognized courier service, personally delivered, or telecopied and acknowledged by appropriate means. Notices to you must be addressed to the address listed on the first page of this Agreement. Notices to us must be addressed to the address listed on the first page of this Agreement, Attention: President. Either party may modify or change its address for delivery of notice by notifying the other party in writing in a timely manner of such modification or change. Any notice complying with these provisions will be deemed received five days after the date of mailing or on the actual date of receipt, as the case may be, whichever is earlier.

22 GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owners) and us (or our affiliates), our relationship with you, the validity of this Agreement or any other agreement between you (or your owners) and us (or our affiliate), and any System standard will be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of laws rules, except that any

Illinois law regulating the offer or sale of franchises, business opportunities, or similar interests, or governing the relationship between a franchisor and a franchisee or any similar relationship, will not apply unless its jurisdictional requirements are met independently without reference to this Section 22.

23 SEVERABILITY AND CONSTRUCTION

23.1 Severability

Should any provision of this Agreement for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, such provision will be deemed restricted in application to the extent required to render it valid, and the remainder of this Agreement will in no way be affected and will remain valid and enforceable for all purposes, both parties declaring they would have executed this Agreement without inclusion of such provision. If such total or partial invalidity or unenforceability of any provision exists only with respect to the laws of a particular jurisdiction, this Article 23 will operate upon such provision only to the extent the laws of such jurisdiction apply to such provision. Each party agrees to execute and deliver to the other any further documents reasonably required to effectuate fully the provisions of this Agreement. We have the right to reduce the scope of any covenant (or portion) in this Agreement binding upon you without your consent, effective immediately upon your receipt of written notice. You agree to comply with any covenant so modified, which will be fully enforceable.

23.2 Execution in Counterparts

This Agreement will become valid and enforceable only upon its full execution by you and us by either original signature or facsimile or electronic transmittal, notwithstanding that we and you are not signatories to the same original, facsimile, or electronically-transmitted counterpart of this Agreement and might sign this Agreement on different dates.

23.3 Headings and Captions

The headings and captions in this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and are not to be construed as part of this Agreement. All terms and words used will be construed to include the number and gender as the context of this Agreement may require. The parties agree that each section of this Agreement will be construed independently of any other section or provision of this Agreement.

23.4 Interpretation of Rights and Obligations

The following provisions apply to and govern the interpretation of this Agreement, the parties' rights under this Agreement, and the relationship between the parties.

23.4.1 Our Rights. Whenever this Agreement provides that we have a certain right, that right is absolute, and the parties intend that our exercise of that right will not be subject to any limitation or review. We have the right to operate, administer, develop, and change the System in

any manner not specifically precluded by the provisions of this Agreement, although this right does not modify any express limitations set forth in this Agreement.

23.4.2 Our Reasonable Business Judgment. Whenever we reserve discretion in a particular area or agree to exercise our rights reasonably or in good faith, we will satisfy our obligations whenever we exercise Reasonable Business Judgment in making a decision or exercising a right. Our decisions or actions will be deemed to be the result of Reasonable Business Judgment, even if other reasonable or arguably preferable alternatives are available, if our decisions or actions are intended, in whole or significant part, to promote or benefit the System generally, even if the decision or action also promotes our financial or other individual interests. Examples of items promoting or benefiting the System include, without limitation, enhancing the value of the Licensed Marks, improving customer service and satisfaction, improving product quality, improving uniformity, enhancing or encouraging modernization, and improving the System's competitive position.

24 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The preambles and exhibits are part of this Agreement, which, together with any riders or addenda signed at the same time as this Agreement and the Operations Manual and System standards, constitutes our and your entire agreement and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous oral or written agreements and understandings between us and you relating to this Agreement's subject matter. There are no other oral or written representations, warranties, understandings, or agreements between us and you relating to this Agreement's subject matter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement disclaims or requires you to waive reliance on any representation we made in the most recent franchise disclosure document (including its exhibits and amendments) we delivered to you or your representative. Any policies we adopt and implement from time to time to guide our decision-making are subject to change, are not a part of this Agreement, and do not bind us.

You acknowledge that you are entering into this Agreement as a result of your own independent investigation of our franchised business and not as a result of any representations about us made by our owners, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, independent contractors, or franchisees that are contrary to the terms set forth in this Agreement or any disclosure document, prospectus, or other similar document given to you.

25 SPOUSAL OR LIFE-PARTNER CONSENT

Your spouse (including common law spouse) or life-partner ("Spouse") or, if you are a legal entity, each owner's Spouse, personally and unconditionally guarantees without notice, demand, or presentment the payment of all your monetary obligations under this Agreement as if each Spouse were an original party to this Agreement in his or her individual capacity. All such Spouses further agree to be bound by the restrictions upon your activities upon transfer, termination, or expiration of this Agreement as if each were an original party to this Agreement in his or her individual capacity. All such Spouses must execute a spousal or life-partner consent in the form attached as Exhibit H. In the event of divorce and re-marriage, or subsequent marriage,

you or, if you are a legal entity, your owners covenant and agree to give us a properly-executed spousal or life-partner consent in the form we prescribe.

26 ANTI-TERRORIST ACTIVITIES

You certify that neither you nor your owners, employees, or anyone associated with you is listed in the Annex to Executive Order 13224. (The Annex is available at <http://www.treasury.gov/offices/enforcement/ofac/sanctions/terrorism.html>.) You agree not to hire or have any dealings with a person listed in the Annex. You certify that you have no knowledge or information that, if generally known, would result in you or your owners, employees, or anyone associated with you being listed in the Annex to Executive Order 13224. You agree to comply and assist us to the fullest extent possible in our efforts to comply with the Anti-Terrorism Laws (as defined below). In connection with such compliance, you certify, represent, and warrant that none of your property or interests are subject to being “blocked” under any Anti-Terrorism Law and that you and your owners are not otherwise in violation of any Anti-Terrorism Law. You are solely responsible for ascertaining what actions must be taken to comply with all Anti-Terrorism Laws and specifically acknowledge and agree that your indemnification responsibilities provided in Section 19 pertain to your obligations under this Section 26. Any misrepresentation under this Section or any violation of the Anti-Terrorism Laws by you or your owners or employees will constitute grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and any other agreement you have entered into with us or our affiliates in accordance with the terms of Section 13. “Anti-Terrorism Laws” include Executive Order 13224 issued by the President of the United States, the Terrorism Sanctions Regulations (Title 31, Part 595 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations), the Foreign Terrorist Organizations Sanctions Regulations (Title 31, Part 597 of the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations), and all other present and future federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, regulations, policies, lists, and any other requirements of any Governmental Authority (including, without limitation, the United States Department of Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control) addressing or in any way relating to terrorist acts and acts of war.

27 ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

You acknowledge the truthfulness and accuracy of the acknowledgments signed and attached as Exhibit G.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement on the date first written above.

**FRANCHISOR (US):
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

DECLARATIONS PAGE

1. **PROTECTED TERRITORY**. The Protected Territory granted to you in Section 1.1 of the Agreement will consist of the following Zip Codes: _____

2. **PREMISES**. The only Premises from which the Agency is to be operated pursuant to Section 1.4 of the Agreement is: _____.

3. **INITIAL FRANCHISE FEE**. The Initial Franchise Fee payable pursuant to Section 4.1.1 is _____.

EXHIBIT B-1**AUTHORIZATION
TO INITIATE DEBIT ENTRIES
FOR FRANCHISE SERVICE FEES**

_____, the undersigned franchisee, hereby authorizes BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, to initiate debit entries to its checking account indicated below at the depository identified below, hereinafter referred to as "Depository", to debit to such account the amount of such entry reflecting service fees and other amounts that become payable by the undersigned to BrightStar Franchising, LLC:

Depository Name: _____

Depository Branch: _____

Depository Address: _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Routing Number: _____

Account Name: _____

Account Number: _____

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees that:

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until BrightStar Franchising, LLC has received advance written notification of its termination from the undersigned in such manner as to afford BrightStar Franchising, LLC and Depository reasonable time and opportunity to act upon such notification.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this authorization has been executed on _____.

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT B-2**AUTHORIZATION
TO INITIATE DEBIT ENTRIES
FOR FRANCHISE SERVICE FEES**

_____, the undersigned franchisee, hereby authorizes BrightStar Technology Group, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, to initiate debit entries to its checking account indicated below at the depository identified below, hereinafter referred to as "Depository", to debit to such account the amount of such entry reflecting service fees and other amounts that become payable by the undersigned to BrightStar Technology Group, LLC:

Depository Name: _____

Depository Branch: _____

Depository Address: _____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Routing Number: _____

Account Name: _____

Account Number: _____

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees that:

This authorization is to remain in full force and effect until BrightStar Technology Group, LLC has received advance written notification of its termination from the undersigned in such manner as to afford BrightStar Technology Group, LLC and Depository reasonable time and opportunity to act upon such notification.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this authorization has been executed on _____.

FRANCHISEE (You):

By: _____

Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT C

COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____ [*insert legal entity used on the lease*] the undersigned ("Assignor"), doing business as BrightStar Care of _____ [*insert territory/dba name*], hereby assigns, transfers and sets over unto BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, with an address of 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031 ("Assignee") all of Assignor's right, title and interest as tenant in, to and under that certain lease, a copy of which is attached hereto as Schedule 1 (the "Lease") respecting Premises at _____ [*insert address of leased space*]. This agreement is for collateral purposes only and except as specified herein, Assignee will have no liability or obligation of any kind whatsoever arising from or in connection with this Assignment of the Lease unless Assignee takes possession of the Premises pursuant to the terms hereof and assumes the obligations of Assignor thereunder.

Assignor represents and warrants to Assignee that it has full power and authority to so assign the Lease and its interest therein and that Assignor has not previously, and is not obligated to, assign or transfer any of its interest in the Lease or the Premises.

Upon a default by Assignor under the Lease or under the franchise agreement for a BrightStar Care Agency Program between Assignee and Assignor (the "Franchise Agreement"), or in the event of a default by Assignor under any document or instrument securing the Franchise Agreement, or upon expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, Assignee will have the right and is hereby empowered to take possession of the Premises, expel Assignor therefrom, and, in such event, Assignor will have no further right, title or interest in the Lease.

Assignor agrees it will not allow or permit any surrender, termination, amendment or modification of the Lease without the prior written consent of Assignee. Through the term of the Franchise Agreement and any renewals thereto, Assignor agrees that it may elect and exercise all options to extend the term of or renew the Lease not less than thirty (30) days prior to the last day that such option must be exercised, unless Assignee otherwise agrees in writing. Upon failure of Assignee to otherwise agree in writing, and upon failure of Assignor to so elect to extend or renew the Lease as stated herein, Assignor hereby appoints Assignee as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to exercise such extension or renewal options in the name, place and stead of Assignor for the sole purpose of effecting such extension of renewal.

[*SIGNATURES AT END OF EXHIBIT*]

CONSENT AND AGREEMENT OF LESSOR

The undersigned Lessor under the afore-described Lease hereby:

- a. Agrees to notify Assignee in writing at the address noted in the opening paragraph, of and upon the failure of Assignor to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease;
- b. Agrees that Assignee will have the right, but not the obligation, to cure any default by Assignor under the Lease within 30 days after delivery by Lessor of notice thereof in accordance with Paragraph (a) above;
- c. Consents to the foregoing Collateral Assignment and agrees that if Assignee takes possession of the Premises and confirms to Lessor the assumption of the Lease by Assignee as tenant thereunder, Lessor will recognize Assignee as tenant under the Lease, provided that Assignee cures within such 30-day period the defaults of Assignor under the Lease;
- d. Agrees that Assignee may further assign the Lease or its interest therein or sublet the Premises to a person, firm or corporation who is a BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisee who is reasonably acceptable to Lessor. In the case of an assignment, Assignee will have no further liability or obligation under the Lease as assignee, tenant or otherwise. In the case of an assignment or sublease, this Consent and Agreement of Lessor will continue to apply with respect to any such subsequent BrightStar Care Agency Program franchisee.
- e. Scanned or facsimile signatures shall be binding as if original.

ASSIGNOR / FRANCHISEE:

[insert legal entity / name on lease above]

By: _____
[Signature above]

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

(Affix Corporate Seal, if any)

Date: _____

ASSIGNEE/FRANCHISOR:**BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC**

By: _____
Name: Janet M. Henline
Title: Director, Franchise Administration
(Affix Corporate Seal, if any)
Date: _____

LESSOR/LANDLORD:

[Insert landlord legal entity/name above]

By: _____
[Signature above]
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
(Affix Corporate Seal, if any)
Date: _____

EXHIBIT D

FRANCHISEE OWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

1. Form of Entity.

a. Corporation. You were incorporated on _____, under the laws of the State of _____. You have not conducted business under any name other than your corporate name. The following is a list of all of your directors and officers as of _____

Name of Each Director/Officer	Position(s) Held
_____	_____
_____	_____

b. Limited Liability Company. You are a limited liability company formed on _____, under the laws of the State of _____. You have not conducted business under any name other than your limited liability company name. The following is a list of all of your members as of _____.

**Name of Each Member
(Identify the Managing Member)**

2. Owners.

You and each of your owners represent and warrant that the following is a complete and accurate list of all your owners, including the full name and mailing address of each owner, and fully describes the nature and extent of each owner's interest in you. You and each owner—as to his or her ownership interest—represents and warrants that each owner is the sole and exclusive legal and beneficial owner of his or her ownership interest in you, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, agreements, and encumbrances of any kind or nature, other than those required or permitted by this Agreement.

Owner's Name and Address

Description of Interest, Including Percentage of Ownership Interest

Submitted by you on _____.

_____, a _____
corporation/limited liability Franchisee

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

Owners:

(Signature)
Print Name: _____

(Signature)
Print Name: _____

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

(Signature)
Print Name: _____

(Signature)
Print Name: _____

Accepted by BrightStar Franchising, LLC, and made a part of the Agency Franchise Agreement as of _____.

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit D-2

EXHIBIT E

PERSONAL GUARANTEE AND AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND PERSONALLY BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

In consideration of, and as an inducement to, the execution of that certain Franchise Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) on this date by BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (“**Franchisor**”), each of the undersigned personally and unconditionally (a) guarantees to Franchisor and its successors and assigns, for the term of the Agreement (including, without limitation, any extensions of its term) and afterward as provided in the Agreement, that _____ (“**Franchisee**”) will punctually pay and perform each and every undertaking, agreement, and covenant set forth in the Agreement (including, without limitation, any amendments or modifications of the Agreement) and (b) agrees to be personally bound by, and personally liable for the breach of, each and every provision in the Agreement (including, without limitation, any amendments or modifications of the Agreement), including (i) monetary obligations, (ii) obligations to take or refrain from taking specific actions and to engage or refrain from engaging in specific activities, including, but not limited to, the non-competition, confidentiality, and transfer requirements, and (iii) the enforcement and other provisions in the Agreement, including the arbitration provision.

Each of the undersigned consents and agrees that: (1) his or her direct and immediate liability under this Guaranty will be joint and several, both with Franchisee and among other guarantors; (2) he or she will render any payment or performance required under the Agreement upon demand if Franchisee fails or refuses punctually to do so; (3) this liability will not be contingent or conditioned upon Franchisor’s pursuit of any remedies against Franchisee or another person; (4) this liability will not be diminished, relieved, or otherwise affected by any extension of time, credit, or other indulgence Franchisor may from time to time grant to Franchisee or to another person, including, without limitation, the acceptance of any partial payment or performance or the compromise or release of any claims (including, without limitation, any release of other guarantors), none of which will in any way modify or amend this Guaranty, which will continue and be irrevocable during the term of the Agreement (including, without limitation, any extensions of its term) and afterward for so long as any performance is or might be owed under the Agreement by Franchisee or any of its owners and for so long as Franchisor has any cause of action against Franchisee or any of its owners; (5) this Guaranty will continue in full force and effect for (and as to) any extension or modification of the Agreement and despite the transfer of any interest in the Agreement or Franchisee, and each of the undersigned waives notice of any and all renewals, extensions, modifications, amendments, or transfers; and (6) any Franchisee indebtedness to the undersigned, for whatever reason, whether currently existing or hereafter arising, will at all times be inferior and subordinate to any indebtedness owed by Franchisee to Franchisor or its affiliates.

Each of the undersigned waives: (i) all rights to payments and claims for reimbursement or subrogation which the undersigned may have against Franchisee arising as a result of the undersigned’s execution of and performance under this Guaranty; (ii) acceptance and notice of acceptance by Franchisor of his or her undertakings under this Guaranty, notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or non-performance of any obligations hereby guaranteed, protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or nonperformance of any

obligations hereby guaranteed, and any other notices to which he or she may be entitled; and (iii) all rights to assert or plead any statute of limitations or other limitations period as to or relating to this Guaranty. The undersigned expressly acknowledges that the obligations under this Guaranty survive expiration or termination of the Agreement.

If Franchisor seeks to enforce this Guaranty in an arbitration, judicial, or other proceeding and prevails in that proceeding, Franchisor is entitled to recover its reasonable costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, arbitrators' fees, expert witness fees, costs of investigation and proof of facts, court costs, other arbitration or litigation expenses, and travel and living expenses) incurred in connection with such proceeding. If Franchisor is required to engage legal counsel in connection with the undersigned's failure to comply with this Guaranty, the undersigned must reimburse Franchisor for any of the above-listed costs and expenses Franchisor incurs, even if Franchisor does not commence a judicial or arbitration proceeding.

Subject to the arbitration obligations (as set forth in the Agreement) and the provisions below, each of the undersigned agrees that all actions arising under this Guaranty or the Agreement, or otherwise as a result of the relationship between Franchisor and the undersigned, must be brought exclusively in the state or federal court of general jurisdiction in the state, and in (or closest to) the city, where Franchisor has its principal business address when the action is commenced, and each of the undersigned irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of those courts and waives any objection he or she might have to either the jurisdiction of or venue in those courts. Nonetheless, each of the undersigned agrees that Franchisor may enforce this Guaranty and any arbitration orders and awards in the courts of the state or states in which he or she is domiciled. **FRANCHISOR AND THE UNDERSIGNED IRREVOCABLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING, OR COUNTERCLAIM, WHETHER AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, BROUGHT BY ANY OF THEM. EACH ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THEY MAKE THIS WAIVER KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY, WITHOUT DURESS, AND ONLY AFTER CONSIDERATION OF THIS WAIVER'S RAMIFICATIONS.**

PERSONAL GUARANTORS:

(signature)		
Print Name, Individually		
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Telephone		

(signature)		
Print Name, Individually		
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
Telephone		

EXHIBIT F

ADDENDUM TO FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This first addendum (the “Addendum”) to the BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement is made and entered into as of _____ (the “Effective Date”) by and between BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company with its principal place of business at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, IL 60031 (“we,” “us,” or “our”), and _____, with an address at _____ (“you” or “your”). All capitalized terms not defined in this Addendum have the meanings ascribed to them in the Franchise Agreement (defined below). To the extent the terms of this Addendum are inconsistent with any terms of the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum will supersede and govern.

RECITALS

A. On or about _____, the parties entered into a BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement (the “Franchise Agreement”), pursuant to which we granted you the right to operate a BrightStar Care Agency located at _____ (the “Franchised Business”).

B. On _____, we, you, and _____ entered into an Assignment and Consent Agreement pursuant to which you purchased the assets and right to operate the Franchised Business.

C. In accordance with the transfer conditions set forth in the Assignment and Consent Agreement, the parties wish to amend the Franchise Agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in this Addendum.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements, covenants, and promises contained in this Addendum and for consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Section 1.5 Performance Standards. Section 1.5 of the Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

[INSERT APPLICABLE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS]

2. Entire Agreement. This Addendum constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment will be binding unless in writing and signed by a party against whom enforcement is sought.

3. Counterparts. This Addendum may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which will constitute an original copy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed and delivered this Addendum the date and year first written above.

FRANCHISOR:
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit F-2

EXHIBIT G

ACKNOWLEDGMENT ADDENDUM TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC AGENCY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

As you know, you and we are entering into a Franchise Agreement for the operation of a BrightStar Care Agency Franchise. The purpose of this Acknowledgment Addendum is to determine whether any statements or promises were made to you that we have not authorized or that may be untrue, inaccurate or misleading, and to be certain that you understand the limitations on claims that may be made by you by reason of the offer and sale of the franchise and operation of your business. Please review each of the following questions carefully and provide honest responses to each question.

Acknowledgments and Representations.

1. Did you receive a copy of our Disclosure Document (and all exhibits and attachments) at least fourteen calendar days prior to signing the Agreement? Check one: Yes No. If no, please comment: _____

2. Have you studied and reviewed carefully our Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement? Check one: Yes No. If no, please comment: _____

3. Did you understand all the information contained in both the Disclosure Document and Franchise Agreement? Check one Yes No. If no, please comment: _____

4. Was any oral, written, or visual claim or representation made to you which contradicted the disclosures in the Disclosure Document? Check one: No Yes. If yes, please state in detail the oral, written, or visual claim or representation: _____

5. Did any employee or other person speaking on behalf of BrightStar Franchising, LLC make any oral, written or visual claim, statement, promise or representation to you that stated, suggested, predicted or projected sales, revenues, expenses, earnings, income or profit levels at any BrightStar Franchising, LLC location or business, or the likelihood of success at your franchised business? Check one: No Yes. If yes, please state in detail the oral, written or visual claim or representation: _____

6. Did any employee or other person speaking on behalf of BrightStar Franchising, LLC make any statement or promise regarding the costs involved in operating a franchise that is contrary to, or different from, the information contained in the Disclosure Document? Check one: Yes No. If yes, please comment: _____
-
7. Do you understand that the estimated initial investment range outlined in Item 7 of the Disclosure Document includes only 90 days of operating expenses for the first Agency you open and does not include additional working capital for accounts receivables or incremental working capital needed for opening additional agencies? Check one: Yes No. If no, please comment: _____
-
8. Except as stated in Item 19, did any employee or other person speaking on behalf of BrightStar Franchising, LLC make any oral, written or visual claim, statement, promise or representation to you that stated, suggested, predicted or projected sales, revenues, expenses, earnings, income or profit levels at any BrightStar Franchising, LLC location or business, or the likelihood of success at your franchised business? Check one: Yes No. If yes, please state in detail the oral, written or visual claim or representation: _____
-
9. Do you understand that the franchise granted is for the right to develop a BrightStar Care Agency in a certain Protected Territory and that we and our affiliates have the right to issue franchises or operate competing businesses for or at locations as explained in more detail in Section 1.6 of the Franchise Agreement? Check one: Yes No. If no, please comment: _____
-
10. Do you understand that the Agreement and Disclosure Document contain the entire agreement between you and us concerning your BrightStar franchise rights, meaning that any prior oral or written statements not set out in the Agreement or Disclosure Document will not be binding? Check one: Yes No. If no, please comment: _____
-
11. Do you understand that you are bound by the non-compete covenants (both in-term and post-term) listed in Sections 11.3 and 11.4 and that an injunction is an appropriate remedy to protect the interest of the BrightStar Franchising system if you violate the covenant(s)? Further, do you understand that the term "you" for purposes of the non-compete covenants is defined broadly such that any actions in violation of the covenants by those holding any interest in the franchisee entity may result in an injunction, default and termination of the Franchise Agreement? Check one Yes No. If no, please comment: _____

Exhibit G-2

-
-
12. On the receipt pages of your Disclosure Document you identified _____ as the franchise sellers involved in this franchise sales process. Are the franchise sellers identified above the only franchise sellers involved with this transaction? Check one () Yes () No. If no, please identify any additional franchise sellers involved with this transaction: _____

YOU UNDERSTAND THAT YOUR ANSWERS ARE IMPORTANT TO US AND THAT WE WILL RELY ON THEM. BY SIGNING THIS ADDENDUM, YOU ARE REPRESENTING THAT YOU HAVE CONSIDERED EACH QUESTION CAREFULLY AND RESPONDED TRUTHFULLY TO THE ABOVE QUESTIONS. IF MORE SPACE IS NEEDED FOR ANY ANSWER, CONTINUE ON A SEPARATE SHEET AND ATTACH.

NOTE: IF THE RECIPIENT IS A CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP, LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY OR OTHER ENTITY, EACH OF ITS PRINCIPAL OWNERS MUST EXECUTE THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

APPROVED ON BEHALF OF
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit G-3

EXHIBIT H

SPOUSAL OR LIFE-PARTNER CONSENT

NOTE: EACH SPOUSE (INCLUDING COMMON LAW SPOUSE) OR LIFE-PARTNER OF FRANCHISEE OR, IF FRANCHISEE IS A LEGAL ENTITY, THE SPOUSE (INCLUDING COMMON LAW SPOUSE) OR LIFE-PARTNER OF EACH OWNER OF FRANCHISEE MUST SIGN THIS SPOUSAL OR LIFE-PARTNER CONSENT.

The individual(s) listed below represents to BrightStar Franchising, LLC's ("Company") that each is the spouse (including a common law spouse) or life -partner of the individual(s) who have signed an Agreement with the Company dated _____.

In consideration of the grant by the Company to Franchisee under the Agreement, each of the individual spouses (including common law spouse) or life-partner listed below agrees, in consideration of benefits received and to be received by each of them, jointly and severally, and for themselves, their heirs, legal representatives and assigns that they, and each of them:

- a. must be firmly bound by all of the terms, provisions and conditions of the Agreement;
 - b. unconditionally guarantee the full and timely performance by Franchisee of all of Franchisee's obligations under the Agreement, including, without limitation, any of Franchisee's indebtedness arising under or by virtue of the Agreement;
 - c. agree to be bound by the in-term and post-term covenants of the Agreement.
-
-

Exhibit H-1

EXHIBIT I

CONDITIONAL ASSIGNMENT OF YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBERS

1. _____, doing business at _____ ("Assignor"), in exchange for valuable consideration provided by BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("Assignee"), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, conditionally assigns to Assignee all telephone numbers and listings obtained and utilized by Assignor in the operation of the Agency operated under this Agreement.

2. The conditional agreement will become effective automatically upon termination of Assignor's franchise. Upon the occurrence of that condition, Assignor must do all things required by the telephone company to assure the effectiveness of the assignment of telephone numbers as if the Assignee had been originally issued such telephones, telephone numbers, telephone listings, and the usage thereof.

3. Assignor agrees to pay the telephone company on or before the effective date of assignment all amounts owed for the use of the telephone number(s) including, without limitation, Yellow Pages advertising. Assignor further agrees to indemnify Assignee for any sums Assignee must pay the telephone company to effectuate this agreement, and agrees to fully cooperate with the telephone company and Assignee in effectuating this assignment.

ASSIGNOR:

By: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

By: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ASSIGNEE:

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT J

SITE SELECTION ADDENDUM

BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("we," "us," or "our") and _____ ("you") have as of _____, , entered into the Agreement for the operation of an agency providing and marketing supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients and comprehensive personal care and medical services to private duty clients using our Licensed Marks and System (the "Agency") and desire to supplement its terms, as set forth below. The parties therefore agree as follows:

1. Within one hundred fifty (150) days after you receive notice of approval of the Agreement, you must obtain a site, at your expense, for the business franchised under the Agreement (the "Franchised Business"), which site we must approve as provided below. The site will be within the following territory: _____

_____(the "Site Selection Territory").

2. Your failure to obtain a site for the Agency within the time required in Paragraph 1 will constitute a default under the Agreement and this Site Selection Addendum. Time is of the essence.

3. Prior to your acquisition by lease or purchase of a site for the Agency, you must submit to us, in the form we specify, such information or materials we may reasonably require and a letter of intent or other evidence satisfactory to us confirming your favorable prospects for obtaining the proposed site. Recognizing that time is of the essence, you must submit a proposed site to us, together with the information and materials required by this Paragraph 3, for our approval within one hundred fifty (150) days after execution of this Site Selection Addendum. We will have ten (10) days after receiving such information and materials from you to approve or disapprove the site as a location for the Agency. No proposed site will be deemed approved unless we have expressly approved it in writing.

4. We will grant you access to the Operations Manual, which outlines such site selection guidelines, consultation, and on-site evaluation we deem advisable as part of our evaluation of your request for site approval. We will not, however, provide on-site evaluation for any proposed site before we receive the information and materials required by Paragraph 3. If we deem on-site evaluation necessary and appropriate, we will conduct up to two (2) on-site evaluations at our cost. For each additional on-site evaluation (if any), you must reimburse our reasonable expenses, including, without limitation, the costs of travel, lodging, and meals.

5. If you will occupy the Agency premises under a lease, you must send us the lease for our written approval before you sign it. Our approval will be conditioned upon your execution of a Collateral Assignment of Lease in the form we prescribe and inclusion of the following terms and conditions:

- That the initial term of the office building lease will be for a minimum of one year, together with two one-year renewal terms, for a total of three years.
- That the lessor consents to your use of such Licensed Marks and initial signage as we may prescribe for the Agency;
- That use of the premises be restricted solely to the operation of the Agency;
- That you be prohibited from subleasing or assigning all or any part of your occupancy rights or extending the term of or renewing the lease without our prior written consent;
- That the lessor provide us copies of any and all notices of default given to you under the lease;
- That we (or our designee) have the right to enter the premises to make modifications necessary to protect the Licensed Marks or the System or to cure any default under the Agreement or under the lease;
- That we (or our designee) have the option, upon default, expiration, or termination of the Agreement, and upon notice to the lessor, to assume all of your rights under the lease terms, including the right to assign or sublease.

6. You must give us a copy of any executed lease and Collateral Assignment of Lease within ten (10) days after signing them.

7. After we have approved a site for the Agency in writing and you have acquired the site pursuant to Paragraph 3, the site will constitute the Premises referred to in Section 1.4 of the Agreement.

8. You acknowledge and agree that our approval of a site does not constitute an assurance, representation or warranty of any kind, express or implied, as to the site's suitability for the Agency or any other purpose. Our approval of the site indicates only that we believe the site complies with acceptable minimum criteria we establish solely for our purposes as of the time of the evaluation. Both parties to this Agreement acknowledge that application of criteria that have been effective with respect to other sites and premises may not predict the potential for all sites and that, after our approval of a site, demographic and/or economic factors included in or excluded from our criteria could change, thereby altering the site's potential. Such factors are unpredictable and beyond our control. We will not be responsible for the failure of a site we approve to meet your expectations as to revenue or operational criteria. You further acknowledge and agree that your acceptance of a franchise for the Agency's operation at the site is based on your own independent investigation of the site's suitability.

9. This Site Selection Addendum constitutes an integral part of the Agreement between the parties and will control the subject matter it addresses. Except as modified or

Exhibit J-2

supplemented by this Site Selection Addendum, the Franchise Agreement's terms are hereby ratified and confirmed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Addendum on the day and year first above written.

FRANCHISOR:
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

Witness

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

Witness

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit J-3

EXHIBIT K

CONTROL PERSON ADDENDUM

1. **Control Person.** You (or, if you are an entity, your owner) must be the Control Person. We require that your Agency at all times be under your designated Control Person's direct supervision. You represent and warrant to us that the following person, and only the following person, is the Control Person:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>
-------------	--------------	----------------

2. **Control Person's Responsibilities.** Your Control Person must meet our standards and requirements and must have successfully completed the BrightStar initial training program. Your Control Person is the individual who has the authority to actively direct your business affairs regarding the Agency, is responsible for overseeing the general management of the Agency, and has authority to sign all contracts. You must seek our approval if you want the Control Person to be someone other than you (or your owner) during the franchise term. Prior to there being any change to your designated Control Person, you must give us advance written notice of this change, and we must confirm that your proposed replacement Control Person meets our then-current Control Person standards and requirements.

3. **Default of the Agreement.** You will be in default under the Franchise Agreement if any of the following occurs: (i) at any time during the Franchise Agreement's term, your Agency is not under the designated Control Person's direct supervision, (ii) you designate a replacement Control Person without first providing us with advance written notice of this change and we approve the change, or (iii) any replacement Control Person does not meet our then-current Control Person standards and requirements. Upon any of these occurrences, we have the right, after giving you advance written notice of the default and a 15-day opportunity to cure the default, to terminate the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

Exhibit K-1

EXHIBIT L

FRANCHISOR AND FRANCHISEE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We and you acknowledge the following:

You will be a corporation owned initially in majority by the corporation's 401(k) plan and in minority by _____ in (their/his/her) individual legal capacity. The 401(k) plan will not be a guarantor of franchise royalty payments or any other payment obligations under the Franchise Agreement, including, but not limited to, Section 14.2 of the Agreement. This does not relieve _____ in (their/his/ her) individual legal capacity from (their/his/her) obligation to personally guarantee performance under the Franchise Agreement.

Additionally, _____ will be treated as the principal owner(s) for purposes of operational obligations, training requirements, or other provisions in the contract that require such performance of the "owners," since instead the majority shareholder will at least initially be the corporation's 401(k) plan. The mix of 401(k) and individual ownership outlined in the above paragraph will be permitted under the Franchise Agreement.

Finally, transfer fee provisions and transfer restrictions contained in, but not limited to, Section 12 of the Franchise Agreement will not apply to redemptions of stock by the corporation that is initially held by the 401(k) plan. The purpose of this paragraph is to permit _____ to cause the corporation to redeem stock from the 401(k) so that (they/he/she) will eventually own and control 100% of the stock in (their/his/her) individual legal capacity.

This addendum supersedes any contradictory provisions in or any other modifications to the Franchise Agreement and is incorporated into the Franchise Agreement in its entirety. It does not change the enforceability of the contract in any manner against _____ acting in (their / his / her) individual legal capacity in using (their/his/her) own assets to guarantee performance under the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT M

BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AND CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT

_____ (“Covered Entity”) and BrightStar Franchising, LLC (“BrightStar” or “Business Associate”) hereby enter into this Agreement, effective as of Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement (the “Effective Date”).

Recitals

A. BrightStar arranges for certain products and services (the “Services”) as a franchisor, to Covered Entity as a franchisee, as set forth in the BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement between Covered Entity and BrightStar (“Franchise Agreement”).

B. The Parties’ performance under the Franchise Agreement may or will require Covered Entity to disclose and/or provide to Business Associate private and/or protected health and/or medical information as defined under, and governed by, applicable state law and Individually Identifiable Health Information and/or Electronic Protected Health Information as defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”), the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH”), and/or regulations promulgated under such laws (state law, HIPAA, and HITECH are hereafter referred to collectively as “Privacy Laws”) and may or will require BrightStar to receive, access, review, maintain, retain, modify, record, store, forward, produce, hold, use, create, disclose, and/or destroy such information (the “PHI”).

C. BrightStar’s performance of the Services may give rise to certain legal obligations under Privacy Laws and BrightStar may be considered a “business associate” and franchisee may be a “covered entity” as those terms are defined in 45 C.F.R. § 160.103. This Agreement will not apply to relationships between the parties where BrightStar is not considered a “business associate” as defined in 45 C.F.R. 160.103.

Accordingly, the parties hereto (“Parties”) agree to the terms and conditions set forth below:

Terms of Agreement

1. Performance and Compliance With Law. The Parties will work together in good faith to determine applicability of Privacy Laws, to comply with applicable Privacy Laws, and to amend this Agreement as necessary for Covered Entity and Business Associate to comply with applicable Privacy Laws, as modified and/or supplemented from time to time.

2. Interpretation. Any ambiguity herein must be resolved in favor of a meaning that permits both Covered Entity and Business Associate to comply with applicable Privacy Laws, consistent with the Franchise Agreement. Terms that are not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them by HIPAA, the HITECH Act, and their implementing regulations.

3. Privileges and Protections. This Agreement does not constitute or evidence a waiver of, nor does it amend, the attorney-client privilege, the attorney work-product doctrine, and/or any other applicable privileges or protections.

Exhibit M-1

4. Business Associate's Obligations.

4.1 Handling of the PHI and Safeguards. Business Associate agrees to prevent access, use and/or disclosure of PHI other than as permitted or required by this Agreement and/or applicable Privacy Laws, and will implement and use, at all times, appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards to (i) prevent access, use or disclosure of PHI other than as permitted by this Agreement and/or Privacy Laws; and (ii) reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity, security, and availability of PHI.

4.2 Minimum Necessary Use and Disclosure. Business Associate will determine the amount of PHI necessary for performance of the Services and will make reasonable efforts to limit the receipt, use, and disclosure of PHI to the minimum necessary as required by the Privacy Laws.

4.3 Data Aggregation and De-identification. Business Associate may use PHI to aggregate information to provide reports regarding health care operations to Covered Entity. The parties agree that the Business Associate may de-identify PHI as defined by and in compliance with Privacy Laws, and may use such de-identified information as permitted by applicable law.

4.4 Management and Administration. Business Associate may use and disclose PHI for management and administrative purposes. In doing so, Business Associate will comply with all applicable Privacy Laws and with Covered Entity's obligations under subpart E of 45 CFR Part 164.

4.5 Disclosures to Subcontractors and/or Third Parties. Business Associate shall ensure that all representatives, subcontractors, persons and/or entities (other than entities that are merely conduits) to whom Business Associate discloses or provides the PHI execute a written Business Associate Agreement, as required under the Privacy Laws, in which such third persons and/or entities expressly agree to the same restrictions and conditions that apply to Business Associate hereunder, as applicable. If a Business Associate Agreement is not required by the Privacy Laws, Business Associate shall obtain reasonable assurances from all persons and entities who have access to or are recipients of the PHI that: (i) the PHI will be held confidential and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) the third party will promptly notify Business Associate of any Compromise of PHI, and Business Associate will, in turn, notify Covered Entity.

4.6 Access to, or Amendment of, PHI. If Business Associate maintains any PHI in a Designated Record Set on behalf of Covered Entity, Business Associate agrees:

(a) to provide access to the PHI in a Designated Record Set to authorized individuals as required by Privacy Laws and in the time, manner, and format designated by such individuals to the extent required by Privacy Laws; and

(b) to make any amendment(s) to PHI in a Designated Record Set as requested by Covered Entity and/or authorized individuals pursuant to 45 C.F.R. § 164.526.

Exhibit M-2

4.7 Restrictions on PHI. Business Associate will comply with any patient restrictions on the Use and Disclosure of PHI requested by Covered Entity under Section 6.3 below.

4.8 Accounting of PHI Disclosures. Business Associate will document and report to Covered Entity all disclosures of PHI that are required for Covered Entity to provide an accounting under 45 C.F.R. § 164.528 and/or the Privacy Laws. If an individual contacts Business Associate directly for such an accounting, Business Associate will direct the individual to contact Covered Entity.

4.9 Reporting of Violations and Security Incidents. Business Associate will promptly report to Covered Entity any impermissible use or disclosure under Privacy Laws of which it becomes aware that Compromises the security or privacy of the PHI ("Breach"). Business Associate will include in the report of Breach the following information if known or can be reasonably obtained:

- (a) Contact information for individuals who may be impacted by the Breach;
- (b) The date of Breach and a brief description of the circumstances surrounding the breach;
- (c) A description of the type of information involved; and
- (d) What Business Associate is doing to investigate the Breach and mitigate harm to individuals.

In addition, Business Associate will report attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with system operations in an information system that does not Compromise the security or privacy of the PHI ("Security Incidents"). Business Associate will identify and respond internally to suspected or known Security Incidents, and will mitigate, to the extent practicable, their harmful effects, document their outcomes, and provide such documentation to Covered Entity upon request. Notice is hereby deemed provided, and no further notice will be given, with respect to routine unsuccessful attempts at unauthorized access to the PHI such as pings and other broadcast attacks on firewalls, denial of service attacks, failed login attempts, and port scans.

The parties will meet and confer in good faith before notifying affected individuals, government agencies, and/or commencing any legal action regarding any suspected or actual Breach or Security Incident and/or breach of this Agreement, and shall comply with applicable Privacy Laws regarding the need for and nature of any notification of individuals or reporting to government agencies.

4.10 Mitigation and Notification. Mitigation efforts by Business Associate shall not require Business Associate to pay the costs of credit monitoring or other similar credit protection services unless required by law. Business Associate will not be responsible for notifying individuals of a Breach and will not be responsible for any notification costs.

4.11 Audits and Inspections. Business Associate will make its internal practices, books, and such records as are not protected by applicable legal privilege or work product protection relating to the

Exhibit M-3

use, disclosure, and/or compromise of PHI available to Covered Entity to determine compliance with applicable Privacy Laws and this Agreement, and to the Secretary of the United States, Department of Health and Human Services and/or other authorized lawful authority as required by law or authorized by Covered Entity in writing.

4.12 Prohibition on Sale of PHI and use of PHI for Marketing. Business Associate will not directly or indirectly receive remuneration in exchange for any PHI, and will not use or disclose PHI for Fundraising and/or Marketing purposes, except with prior written consent of Covered Entity and in accordance with applicable Privacy Laws.

5. Covered Entity's Obligations.

5.1 HIPAA Compliance. Covered Entity agrees that it will comply with Privacy Laws, including, but not limited to, using appropriate safeguards to protect the privacy, security, and integrity of electronic PHI and training workforce members on the appropriate use of the Athena Business System.

5.2 Notice of Privacy Practices. Covered Entity is responsible for using the services of Business Associate in accordance with its Notice of Privacy Practices (NPP). Covered Entity will provide a copy of its NPP to Business Associate upon request.

5.3 Restrictions and Revocations. Covered Entity will promptly notify Business Associate in writing of any patient-requested restrictions, changes to, or revocation of, consent and/or authorization to use and/or disclose PHI that may affect Business Associate's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or the Franchise Agreement.

5.4 Compliant Requests. Covered Entity will not request or cause Business Associate to make a Use or Disclosure of PH in a manner that does not comply with Privacy Laws.

5.5 Authorizations. Covered Entity will obtain all consents and authorizations necessary and/or required by law for Covered Entity and Business Associate to fulfill their obligations under applicable Privacy Laws and this Agreement.

5.6 Accounting of PHI Disclosures. Covered Entity will include in individual accountings requested under the Privacy Laws, including without limitation, 45 C.F.R. § 164.528, any disclosures by Business Associate, to the extent such disclosures are made.

5.7 Meet and Confer. Upon any suspected or actual Breach, unauthorized disclosure of the PHI or breach of this Agreement, Covered Entity will meet and confer in good faith with Business Associate before notifying affected individuals, government agencies, and/or commencing any legal action.

6. Term and Termination.

6.1 Term. The term of this Agreement will commence upon receipt by Business Associate of any PHI or the date set forth below, whichever is earlier, and will terminate upon discharge of

Exhibit M-4

Business Associate's obligations under the Franchise Agreement and this Agreement, including the obligations set forth in Section 7.2 below, and/or performance of the Services.

6.2 Effects of Termination. Covered Entity acknowledges that due to the relationship with Business Associate, it will not be feasible for Business Associate to return or destroy PHI after the termination of the Franchise Agreement. Business Associate will continue extend the protections of this Agreement to PHI and limit further Uses and Disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible or contrary to the Privacy Laws, for so long as Business Associate maintains such PHI.

6.3 Breach. If either party hereto breaches its obligations under this Agreement, the non-breaching party will provide the other with notice and a thirty (30) day period to cure the breach. If the breaching party fails to cure the breach or cure is not possible within thirty (30) days, the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice and without further legal action or declaration.

7. Miscellaneous.

7.1 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Franchise Agreement, the consistent terms of which are incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between the Parties and supersede all prior negotiations, discussions, representations, or proposals, whether oral or written, unless expressly incorporated herein, related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may not be modified unless in writing signed by the duly authorized representatives of the parties.

7.2 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement or part thereof is found to be invalid, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect.

7.3 Waiver. Any failure of a party to insist upon strict compliance with any term, undertaking, or condition of this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, undertaking, or condition. To be effective, a waiver must be in writing, signed and dated by the parties to this Agreement.

7.4 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as otherwise provided in the Privacy Laws or this Agreement, there are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement. Business Associate's obligations are to Covered Entity only.

7.5 Successors and Assigns. This Agreement will inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the successors and assigns of the parties. However, this Agreement is not assignable by any party without the prior written consent of the other parties.

7.6 Dispute Resolution. If at any time during or after the term of this Agreement either party hereto believes that a dispute exists between them, then the parties agree that they shall follow the Dispute Resolution process outlined in the Franchise Agreement.

Exhibit M-5

7.7 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, by manual, electronic, or facsimile signature, each of which will be deemed an original and all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned duly authorized representatives of the parties hereby execute this Business Associate Agreement as of _____.

COVERED ENTITY:

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATE:
BrightStar Franchising, LLC**

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit M-6

EXHIBIT C

TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

OPERATIONS MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Our Operations Manual contains a total of 888 pages and covers the following topics: Getting Started (42 pages), Setting Up Your Business (20 pages), Personnel (72 pages), Franchise Administration (29 pages), Sales & Marketing (117 pages), Business Operations (75 pages), ABS User Manual (525 pages), CARs Resource Guide (141 pages), Clinical Operations (30 pages) and Skilled Operations (53 pages).

EXHIBIT D**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****CONFIDENTIALITY, NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT**

CONFIDENTIALITY, NON-DISCLOSURE AND NON-COMPETITION AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the undersigned is an officer, director, member, manager, key employee, partner or owner of an interest in the equity or voting interests of _____, the Franchisee under, and signatory to, that certain Franchise Agreement dated _____, _____ (the “Franchise Agreement”) entered into with BrightStar Franchising, LLC (“Company”) granting Franchisee the right to own and operate a BrightStar Care Agency on the terms and conditions stated in the Franchise Agreement.

WHEREAS, the undersigned acknowledges that, in order to induce Company to enter into the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee must cause certain persons owning an interest in Franchise or who are associated with Franchisee in an executive or similar capacity, to sign this Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement (“Agreement”) for the benefit of Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned, having read this Agreement and understanding its terms, hereby agrees as follows:

1. Nondisclosure of Confidential Information.

a. The undersigned agrees not to disclose, duplicate, sell, reveal, divulge, publish, furnish or communicate, either directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information (as defined below) to any other person, firm or entity, unless authorized in writing by Company.

b. The undersigned agrees not to use any Confidential Information for his or her own personal gain or to further the purposes of others, whether or not the Confidential Information has been conceived, originated, discovered or developed, in whole or in part, by the undersigned or represents the undersigned’s work product. To the extent the undersigned has assisted in the preparation of any information which Company considers to be Confidential Information or has prepared or created such information by himself or herself, the undersigned hereby assigns any rights that he or she may have in such information as creator to Company, including all ideas made or conceived by the undersigned.

c. The undersigned understands and agrees that the use, publication, or duplication of the Confidential Information for any purpose not authorized by this Agreement constitutes an unfair method of competition by the undersigned.

d. The provisions of this paragraph 1 shall survive the expiration or termination of all contracts between Company and Franchisee.

e. The provisions concerning non-disclosure of Confidential Information shall not apply if disclosure of Confidential Information is legally compelled in a judicial or administrative proceeding, provided the undersigned shall have used its best efforts, and shall have afforded Company the opportunity, to obtain an appropriate protective order or other assurance satisfactory to Company of confidential treatment for the information required to be disclosed.

f. The term “Confidential Information” shall have the same meaning assigned to it in the Franchise Agreement. A copy of the relevant Sections of the Franchise Agreement is attached to this Agreement as Schedule 1.

2. Return of Proprietary Materials.

Upon expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, the undersigned shall surrender to Franchisee, or, if directed by Company, directly to Company, all materials in the possession of the undersigned relating to or concerning any Confidential Information. The undersigned understands and agrees that such materials shall be and remain the sole property of Company.

3. Agreements Regarding Competition.

a. For purposes of this Paragraph 3, the term “Competing Business” shall mean a business that provides either or both (a) supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients, such as hospitals, nursing homes and clinics; or (b) comprehensive care, including medical and/or non-medical services, to home care clients within their home or residence.

b. For as long as the Franchise Agreement shall remain in effect, the undersigned agrees that he or she shall neither directly nor indirectly, whether individually, or through, on behalf of, as a member of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity, operate, advise on the development or operation of, be employed in a managerial or sales capacity by, or have any interest as an owner of any business, other than as a Franchisee of the Franchisor, that would be considered to be a Competing Business located anywhere in the world, provided, however, the restrictions stated in this paragraph shall not apply to the undersigned after twenty-four (24) months from the date that the undersigned ceases to be an officer, director, member, manager, key employee, partner or owner of an interest in the equity or voting interests in Franchisee.

c. For a period of twenty-four (24) months after expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement, regardless of the cause of termination, or an event of transfer as defined in the Franchise Agreement, whichever occurs first, the undersigned agrees that it, he or she shall neither directly nor indirectly, whether individually, or through, on behalf of, as a member of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity, operate, advise on the development or operation of, be employed in a managerial or sales capacity by, or have any interest as an owner of any business, other than as a Franchisee of the Franchisor, that would be considered to be a Competing Business located or operating within the protected territory of any BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer; or located or operating within a 25-mile radius of the outer boundaries of the protected territory of any BrightStar Care Agency (whether owned by a franchisee, us, or our affiliates) in operation on the effective date of the expiration, non-renewal, termination, or transfer..

d. This Agreement does not prohibit the undersigned from owning 2% or less of the voting stock of a company that is in a Competing Business and whose shares are publicly traded on a national exchange.

e. The parties understand and agree that the undersigned may engage in any activities not expressly prohibited by this Agreement. However, in connection with permitted activities, the undersigned shall not (i) use the Confidential Information or any of the Licensed Marks (as that term is defined in the Franchise Agreement); (ii) engage in any conduct or activity which suggests or implies that Company endorses, or authorizes, the undersigned's activities; or (iii) induce any person to engage in conduct prohibited by this Agreement.

4. Interference.

The undersigned agrees not to, directly or indirectly, for itself or on behalf of any other person:

(a) Divert, or attempt to divert, any business or customer of any BrightStar Care Agency to any competitor by direct or indirect inducement or perform any act which directly or indirectly could, or may, injure or prejudice the goodwill and reputation of the Licensed Marks or the BrightStar Care Agency Program; or

(b) Employ or seek to employ any person who is at that time employed by Company, an Affiliate, or another franchisee of Company in a management-level or director-level position or otherwise directly or indirectly induce or seek to induce the person to leave his or her employment.

5. Irreparable Harm to Company.

a. The undersigned understands and agrees that Company will suffer irreparable injury not capable of precise measurement in monetary damages if it discloses or misuses any Confidential Information, or if the undersigned breaches the covenants contained in this Agreement. Accordingly, in the event of a breach of this Agreement by the undersigned, the undersigned consents to entry of interim relief, including, without limitation, the entry of a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction, permanent injunction, writ of attachment, appointment of a receiver, and any other equitable relief which the court deems necessary in order to prevent irreparable injury, all without the requirement that bond be posted.

b. The undersigned agrees that the award of equitable remedies to Company in the event of such breach is reasonable and necessary for the protection of the business and goodwill of Company.

6. Survival.

The agreements made by the undersigned shall survive the expiration or termination of all contracts between Company and Franchisee.

7. Validity; Conformity With Applicable Law.

a. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner as to be valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid

or prohibited thereunder, the provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of the prohibition or invalidity without invalidating the remainder of this Agreement.

b. If any provision of Paragraph 3 is void or unenforceable under Illinois law, but would be enforceable as written or as modified under the laws of any state having jurisdiction over the undersigned (the "Local Laws"), the parties agree that the Local Laws shall govern any dispute concerning or involving the construction, interpretation, validity or enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement regarding competition, but only with respect to the subjects covered in Paragraph 3.

8. Miscellaneous

a. Any waiver granted to the undersigned by Company excusing or reducing any obligation or restriction imposed under this Agreement shall be evidenced by a writing signed by Company in order to be effective and shall only be effective to the extent specifically allowed in such writing. No waiver granted by Company shall constitute a continuing waiver. Any waiver granted by Company shall be without prejudice to any other rights Company may have. The rights and remedies granted to Company are cumulative. No delay on the part of Company in exercising any right or remedy shall preclude Company from fully exercising such right or remedy or any other right or remedy.

b. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement made by the undersigned pertaining to the subject matter hereof, fully superseding any and all prior agreements or understandings that may exist between the undersigned and the Company pertaining to such subject matter. No amendment, change, modification, or variance to or from the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement shall be binding on the undersigned unless it is contained in a writing and duly signed by the undersigned and Company.

c. This Agreement shall be binding on the undersigned's heirs, executors, successors, and assigns as though originally signed by such persons.

d. The parties agree that all capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning assigned to them in any Franchise Agreement between Company and Franchisee, and incorporate such definitions into this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has entered into this Agreement as of the date shown above the undersigned's signature.

DATED: _____

Signature of Individual

Print Name of Individual

SCHEDULE 1

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

The following Sections of the Franchise Agreement shall define the term “Confidential Information” for purposes of this Agreement:

11.2 Confidential Information

During the term of this Agreement and following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Franchisee covenants not to communicate directly or indirectly, nor to divulge to or use for its benefit or the benefit of any other person or legal entity, any trade secrets which are proprietary to Franchisor or any information, knowledge or know-how identified to Franchisee by Franchisor in writing as confidential (including but not limited to the Operations Manual) or otherwise deemed confidential under Sections 7.2 and 11.2 of this Agreement, except as permitted by Franchisor. In the event of any expiration, termination or non-renewal of this Agreement, Franchisee agrees that it will never use Franchisor’s Confidential Information, trade secrets, methods of operation or any proprietary components of the BrightStar Care Agency Program in the design, development or operation of any business providing (a) supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients, such as hospitals, nursing homes and clinics, and/or (b) comprehensive care, including medical and non-medical services, to private duty clients within their home or residence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the obligations in this Section 11.2 shall not apply to information: (a) which at the time of disclosure is readily available to the trade or public; (b) which after disclosure becomes readily available to the trade or public, other than through breach of this Agreement; (c) which is subsequently lawfully and in good faith obtained by Franchisee from an independent third party without breach of this Agreement; (d) which was in possession of such party prior to the date of disclosure; or (e) which is disclosed to others in accordance with the terms of a prior written authorization between the parties to this Agreement. The protections granted hereunder shall be in addition to and not in lieu of all other protections for such trade secrets and confidential information as may otherwise be afforded in law or in equity.

Confidential Use

Franchisee shall at all times use its best efforts to keep the Operations Manual and any other manuals, materials, goods and information created or used by Franchisor and designated for confidential use within the BrightStar Care Agency Program and the information contained in those documents as confidential and shall limit access to employees of Franchisee on a need-to-know basis. Franchisee acknowledges that the unauthorized use or disclosure of Franchisor’s confidential information or trade secrets will cause irreparable injury to Franchisor and that damages are not an adequate remedy. Franchisee accordingly covenants that it shall not at any time, without Franchisor’s prior written consent, disclose, use, permit the use thereof (except as may be required by applicable law or authorized by this Agreement), copy, duplicate, record, transfer, transmit or otherwise reproduce such information, in any form or by any means, in whole or in part, or otherwise make the same available to any unauthorized person or source. Any and all information, knowledge and know-how not known about the BrightStar Care Agency Program and Franchisor’s products, services, standards, procedures, techniques and such other information or material as Franchisor may designate as confidential shall be deemed confidential for purposes of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT E**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA**

**ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT DISCLOSURES
FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

1. The “Summary” column of Item 17(o) of the Franchise Disclosure Document, titled “Franchisor’s option to purchase franchisee’s business,” is amended to read as follows: “Under Section 14.3 of the Franchise Agreement, we may buy the Agency’s business and related goodwill at a pre-determined value, and receive an assignment of the lease for its premises, after the Franchise Agreement is terminated or expires (without renewal).”

2. The “Summary” column of Item 17(r) of the Franchise Disclosure Document, titled “Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires,” is amended to add the following language: “Under Section 11.4 of the Franchise Agreement, you are subject to certain non-solicitation obligations after the Franchise Agreement is terminated or expires (without renewal) if we exercise our right to purchase the Agency’s business and related goodwill.”

ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR CALIFORNIA FRANCHISEES

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement ("Franchise Agreement") dated _____ between BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor") and _____ ("Franchisee") is entered into simultaneously with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.

1. The provisions of this Addendum form an integral part of, and are incorporated into, the Franchise Agreement. This addendum is being signed because: (a) you are domiciled in California; and/or (b) your BrightStar Care Agency will be located or operated in the State of California.

2. The following language is added to the Franchise Agreement as new Section 14.3:

Upon our termination of this Agreement in compliance with its terms, your termination of this Agreement without cause in breach of this Agreement, or expiration of this Agreement (without the grant of a renewal franchise), we have the option, exercisable by giving you written notice before or within thirty (30) days after the effective date of termination or expiration, to purchase the Agency's business and related goodwill (other than any goodwill we already own). We have the unrestricted right to assign this purchase option to a third party (including an affiliate), which then will have the rights and obligations described in this Section 14.3. We (or our designee) are entitled to all customary representations, warranties, and indemnities in our purchase, including representations and warranties regarding ownership and condition of, and title to, assets; liens and encumbrances on assets; validity of contracts and liabilities affecting the assets, contingent or otherwise; and indemnities for all actions, events, and conditions that existed or occurred in connection with the Agency before the closing of the purchase. You also agree (at our option) to assign to us (or our designee) the lease for the Agency's premises or to enter into a sublease for the remainder of the lease term on the same terms (including renewal options) as the lease.

If we (or our designee) elect to purchase the Agency's business and related goodwill, the purchase price will be equal to the product of (i) three (3) multiplied by (ii) the Agency's EBITDA during the twelve (12) full calendar months immediately preceding the effective date of termination or expiration of this Agreement (to be adjusted, as applicable, to reflect salaries for your owners at market levels then prevailing in the home healthcare industry).

We (or our designee) will pay the purchase price at the closing, which will take place not later than thirty (30) days after we notify you that we (or our designee) are exercising our option to purchase, as provided above. We may set off against the purchase price, and reduce the purchase price by, any and all amounts you owe us (or our affiliates). At the closing, you agree to deliver instruments transferring to us (or our designee): (a) good and merchantable title to the assets purchased, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances (other than liens and security interests acceptable to us or our designee), with all sales and transfer taxes paid by you; and (b) all of the Agency's licenses and permits that may be assigned.

If you cannot deliver clear title to all purchased assets, or if there are other unresolved issues, the sale will be closed through an escrow. You and your owners further agree to sign general releases, in a form satisfactory to us, of any and all claims against us and our affiliates and our and their respective owners, officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns.

In consideration of the payments that will be made to you in connection with our (or our designee's) purchase of the Agency's business and related goodwill from you, you and your owners

agree that for as long as we or our designee, or any person deriving title to the ownership of the Agency's business and goodwill from us or our designee, carries on a Similar Business in the territory covered by this Agreement after the acquisition, you and your owners will not directly or indirectly, individually, or through, on behalf of, as a member of, or in conjunction with any person, persons, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity:

(a) solicit any customers within the territory covered by this Agreement that were serviced by the Agency during this Agreement's term, including, without limitation, any customers defined as National Accounts customers or referral sources; or

(b) provide services to any customers within the territory covered by this Agreement that were serviced by the Agency during this Agreement's term, including, without limitation, any customers defined as National Accounts customers or referral sources.

For purposes of this Section 14.3, "Similar Business" means any business that provides (1) supplemental healthcare staff to institutional clients, such as hospitals, nursing homes and clinics; and/or (2) comprehensive care, including medical and non-medical services, to private duty clients within their homes; and/or (3) case management and care management services. The obligations described above are in addition to your other post-term obligations in this Agreement described in Sections 14.1 and 14.2. The non-solicitation restrictions above are in lieu of your post-term non-competition obligations under Sections 11.4.3 and 11.4.4 of this Agreement.

FRANCHISOR:

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

**ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT DISCLOSURES
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MINNESOTA**

Item 13, Additional Disclosure: The following statement is added to Item 13:

We will protect your right to use the Marks or indemnify you from any loss, costs or expenses arising out of any claim, suit or demand regarding the use of the name to the extent required by Minn. Stat. Sec. 80C.12, Subd.1(g).

Notice of Termination. The following statement is added to Item 17:

With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law, BrightStar Franchising, LLC will comply with Minnesota Statute § 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4, and 5 which requires, except in certain specified cases, that you be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.

Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue and Choice of Forum. The following statement is added to the cover page and Item 17:

Minnesota Statutes, Section 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J prohibit the franchisor from requiring litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota, requiring waiver of a jury trial or requiring the franchisee to consent to liquidated damages, termination penalties or judgment notes. In addition, nothing in the Franchise Disclosure Document or agreement(s) can abrogate or reduce any of franchisee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

General Release. The following statement is added to Item 17:

Minnesota Rule 2860.4400D prohibits us from requiring you to assent to a release, assignment, novation, or waiver that would relieve any person from liability imposed by Minnesota Statute §§80C.01 – 80C.22.

ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED FOR MINNESOTA FRANCHISEES

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement ("Franchise Agreement") dated _____ between BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor") and _____ ("Franchisee") is entered into simultaneously with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.

1. The provisions of this Addendum form an integral part of, and are incorporated into the Franchise Agreement. This addendum is being signed because: (a) the offer or sale of the franchise to Franchisee was made in the State of Minnesota; (b) Franchisee is a resident of the State of Minnesota; and/or (c) the BrightStar Care Agency will be located or operated in the State of Minnesota.

2. The following sentence is added to the end of Sections 1.5 and 13:

With respect to franchises governed by Minnesota law, Franchisor will comply with Minnesota Statute § 80C.14, subdivision 3, 4, and 5 which requires, except in certain cases, that Franchisee be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) and 180 days' notice for non-renewal of the Franchise Agreement.

3. The following sentence is added to the end of Sections 2.2 and 12.5:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee will not be required to assent to a release, assignment, novation, or waiver that would relieve any person from liability imposed by Minnesota Statute §§ 80C.01 – 80C.22.

4. Section 15.4 is deleted and replaced with the following:

Franchisor shall be entitled to the entry of temporary and permanent injunctions and orders of specific performance enforcing the provisions of this Agreement relating to: (1) Franchisee's use of the Trademarks; (2) the construction and equipping of the BrightStar Care Agency; (3) the obligations of Franchisee upon termination or expiration of this Agreement; (4) a Transfer of this Agreement, any ownership interest in the Franchise Agreement or in the lease for the BrightStar Care Agency; and (5) as necessary to prohibit any act or omission by Franchisee or its employees that would constitute a violation of any applicable law, ordinance, or regulation, or which is dishonest or misleading to Franchisor and/or Franchisor's other licensees.

5. The following sentences are added to the end of Sections 15.3 and 15.8:

Minnesota Statute § 80C.21 and Minnesota Rule 2860.4400J prohibit Franchisor from requiring arbitration or litigation to be conducted outside Minnesota. In addition, nothing in the Disclosure Document or the Franchise Agreement can abrogate or reduce any of Licensee's rights as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C, or Franchisee's rights to any procedure, forum, or remedies provided for by the laws of the jurisdiction.

6. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

7. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

FRANCHISOR:

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

**ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT DISCLOSURES
REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

1. The following information is added to the cover page of the Franchise Disclosure Document:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SOURCES OF INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY NEW YORK STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT NEW YORK STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW, BUREAU OF INVESTOR PROTECTION AND SECURITIES, 28 LIBERTY STREET, 21ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10005. THE FRANCHISOR MAY, IF IT CHOOSES, NEGOTIATE WITH YOU ABOUT ITEMS COVERED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. HOWEVER, THE FRANCHISOR CANNOT USE THE NEGOTIATING PROCESS TO PREVAIL UPON A PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE TO ACCEPT TERMS WHICH ARE LESS FAVORABLE THAN THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

2. The following language is added to Item 1:

You are responsible for obtaining, maintaining, and owning any health care or employment related permits, licenses, or other indications of authority for your Agency that may be necessary and appropriate for operation of your Agency. Below is a list of New York licensing statutes that may apply to your franchise:

Franchisee is subject to, and shall comply with all New York laws and regulations, including the applicable provisions of Article 36 of the New York Public Health Law and Parts 700, 765 and 766 of Title 10 of the New York Codes, Rules and regulations.

The following is added at the end of Item 3:

Except as provided above, with regard to the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2, or an affiliate offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

- A. No such party has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony, a violation of a franchise, antitrust, or securities law, fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, misappropriation of property, unfair or deceptive practices, or comparable civil or misdemeanor allegations.

- B. No such party has pending actions, other than routine litigation incidental to the business, which are significant in the context of the number of franchisees and the size, nature or financial condition of the franchise system or its business operations.
- C. No such party has been convicted of a felony or pleaded nolo contendere to a felony charge or, within the 10 year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: violation of a franchise, antifraud, or securities law; fraud; embezzlement; fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or unfair or deceptive practices or comparable allegations.
- D. No such party is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order or decree relating to the franchise, or under a Federal, State, or Canadian franchise, securities, antitrust, trade regulation or trade practice law, resulting from a concluded or pending action or proceeding brought by a public agency; or is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership in such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department, including, without limitation, actions affecting a license as a real estate broker or sales agent.

3. The following is added to the end of Item 4:

Neither the franchisor, its affiliate, its predecessor, officers, or general partner during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the offering circular: (a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after that officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership.

4. The following is added to the end of Item 5:

The initial franchise fee constitutes part of our general operating funds and will be used as such in our discretion.

5. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(c), titled “Requirements for franchisee to renew or extend,” and Item 17(m), entitled “Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer”:

However, to the extent required by applicable law, all rights you enjoy and any causes of action arising in your favor from the provisions of Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York and the regulations issued thereunder shall remain in force; it being the intent of this proviso that the non-waiver provisions of General Business Law Sections 687.4 and 687.5 be satisfied.

6. The following language replaces the “Summary” section of Item 17(d), titled “Termination by franchisee”:

You may terminate the agreement on any grounds available by law.

7. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” section of Item 17(j), titled “Assignment of contract by franchisor”:

However, no assignment will be made except to an assignee who in good faith and judgment of the franchisor, is willing and financially able to assume the franchisor’s obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

8. The following is added to the end of the “Summary” sections of Item 17(v), titled “Choice of forum”, and Item 17(w), titled “Choice of law”:

The foregoing choice of law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or upon the franchisee by Article 33 of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRED FOR NEW YORK FRANCHISEES

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement ("Franchise Agreement") dated _____ between BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("Franchisor") and _____ ("Franchisee") is entered into simultaneously with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.

1. The provisions of this Addendum form an integral part of, and are incorporated into the Franchise Agreement. This Addendum is being signed because: (a) the offer or sale of the franchise to Franchisee was made in the State of New York; (b) Franchisee is a resident of the State of New York; and/or (c) the BrightStar Care Agency will be located or operated in the State of New York.

2. Any provision in the Franchise Agreement that is inconsistent with the New York General Business Law, Article 33, Section 680 - 695 may not be enforceable.

3. The following sentence is added to the end of Sections 2.2 and 12.5:

Any provision in the Franchise Agreement requiring Franchisee to sign a general release of claims against Franchisor does not release any claim Franchisee may have under New York General Business Law, Article 33, Sections 680-695.

4. The following language is added as Section 6.22 of the Franchise Agreement:

Franchisee's responsibilities under New York Law are in no way lessened by entering into the Franchise Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee retains:

(i) ongoing responsibility and full legal authority over the operation and management of the Agency;

(ii) ongoing responsibility for compliance with all statutory and regulatory requirements;

(iii) authority to hire or fire Agency staff;

(iv) control of the Agency's books and records;

(v) authority over the disposition of assets and the authority to incur liabilities on behalf of the Agency.

By entering into the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee has agreed to adopt and utilize the policies and procedures Franchisor has developed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee retains the right and authority to adopt, amend, enforce, and implement policies and procedures regarding the operation of the Agency in order to ensure compliance with applicable licensing or permitting requirements.

5. The following sentence is added at the end of Section 12.1:

Franchisor will not assign its rights under the Franchise Agreement except to an assignee who in Franchisor's good faith and judgment is willing and able to assume Franchisor's obligations under the Franchise Agreement.

6. The following sentence is added to the end of Section 22:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the New York Franchises Law shall govern any claim arising under that law.

7. The following language is added as Section 28 of the Franchise Agreement:

The Franchise Agreement approved by the New York State Commissioner of Health will be the sole Franchise Agreement between Franchisor and Franchisee during the initial term, relating to the operation of the Agency in the geographic area that is covered by the Franchise Agreement.

8. Any capitalized terms that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meaning given them in the Franchise Agreement.

9. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect full force and effect.

FRANCHISOR:

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FRANCHISEE:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

**SUPPLEMENTAL ADDENDUM TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT
REQUIRED FOR NEW YORK LHCSCA FRANCHISEES**

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement (“Franchise Agreement”) dated _____, between BrightStar Franchising, LLC (“Franchisor”) and _____ (“Franchisee”) is entered into simultaneously with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.

The following statements are added to the Franchise Agreement and supersede any inconsistent provisions appearing thereunder:

1. Franchisee's responsibilities under New York Law are in no way lessened by entering into the Franchise Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee retains:

- (i) ongoing responsibility and full legal authority over the operation and management of the agency;
- (ii) ongoing responsibility for compliance with all statutory and regulatory requirements;
- (iii) authority to hire or fire agency staff;
- (iv) control of the agency's books and records;
- (v) authority over the disposition of assets and the authority to incur liabilities on behalf of the agency.

See 10 N.Y.C.R.R. § 766.9.

2. By entering into the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee has agreed to adopt and utilize the policies and procedures BrightStar has developed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Franchisee retains the right and authority to independently adopt, amend, enforce and implement policies and procedures regarding the operation of the agency in order to ensure the provision of quality home care services and that the agency is operated in compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations. *See 10 N.Y.C.R.R. § 766.9.*

3. The policies, standards, procedures, manuals and other documents BrightStar has developed which relate to the operating standards, policies and procedures for the agency shall be available for inspection and copying by the New York State Department of Health (“DOH”) in accordance with DOH's statutory and regulatory authority. Such documents, when received by DOH, shall be subject to the relevant provisions of the Freedom of Information Law including, if applicable, provisions relating to excepting from disclosure documents which are trade secrets or are maintained for the regulation of commercial enterprise which if disclosed would cause substantial injury to the competitive position of the subject enterprise. *See 10 N.Y.C.R.R. § 766.9.*

4. The Franchise Agreement approved by the New York State Commissioner of Health shall be the sole Franchise Agreement between BrightStar and Franchisee for the agency, or any

portion thereof, relating to the geographic service area that is covered by the Franchise Agreement.
See 10 N.Y.C.R.R. § 766.9.

FRANCHISOR:
BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT F**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****SUPPLEMENTAL DISCUSSION ON SPECIAL INDUSTRY LAWS**

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCUSSION ON SPECIAL INDUSTRY LAWS

In addition to the information provided in Item 1 of the Franchise Disclosure Document, you should consider the following types of regulation that may apply to the ownership and operation of your Agency:

a. Licensure; Record Keeping

Most states have licensing, certification or registration requirements applicable to the services you will be providing as a BrightStar Healthcare franchisee. You therefore may be required to register as a home health agency, nurse staffing and/or employment agency and to comply with the screening requirements of health care workers. Special training and competency requirements may apply, including with respect to infection control, abuse and neglect, patient confidentiality and the handling of client finances. You will also be required to pay a fee to the state agency responsible for enforcing these requirements. State licensing, certification, and registration statutes may require a minimum level of education or related work experience and/or the payment of a fee in order to obtain the license.

You may also be required to have a full-time registered nurse (RN) to comply with the regulations in your state governing nursing agencies and/or home health agencies. Some states impose restrictions on advertising, and conduct pre-licensure and/or complaint surveys of agencies' facilities. Fines and penalties may be levied for non-compliance. You should inquire about any applicable laws and your corresponding obligations and cost of compliance.

Some states may also have specific record-keeping or other requirements for health care providers. In addition, almost all states prohibit the use or disclosure of individual's health information for purposes other than treatment, payment or internal health care operations. Civil and criminal fines or penalties may be imposed for the unauthorized use of health or financial information, and state authorities may impose remediation measures in the event of breaches of information security. You will be responsible for investigating and complying with any such laws that may apply in your territory.

b. Anti-Kickback Laws

Certain provisions of the Social Security Act, commonly referred to as the "Anti-Kickback Act," prohibit the offer, payment, solicitation or receipt of any form of remuneration either in return for the referral of patients or patient care opportunities paid in whole or in part by a federal health care program, including the VA, or in return for the recommendation, arrangement, purchase, lease or order of items or services paid in whole or in part by a federal health care program, including VA benefits.

The Anti-Kickback Act is broad in scope and has been broadly interpreted by courts in many jurisdictions. Violation of the Act constitutes a felony punishable by a maximum fine of \$25,000, imprisonment up to five years, or both. Conviction will also lead to automatic exclusion from federal health care programs, including the VA.

Additionally, a number of states have enacted laws which prohibit payment for referrals and other types of "kickback" arrangements. These state laws sometimes apply to all patients regardless of their insurance coverage.

c. State Stark Laws

Several states have enacted variants of the federal Ethics in Patient Referrals Act, the so-called “Stark” law, that prohibits physicians or other practitioners from referring patients for certain designated health services to entities with which the physician or practitioner has an ownership or compensation relationship. Penalties include denial of government payment, recoupment, fines, other penalties and exclusion from government program participation. These laws may contain various exceptions to the referral prohibitions. If you are in a position to refer patients to your own Agency, then you should consult with competent legal counsel regarding the existence and applicability of these laws.

d. Fee-Splitting Prohibitions

You may have an opportunity to have relationships with suppliers through the franchise system or on your own in your local market in which referrals are made to/from other health care providers and other non-healthcare businesses. In this regard, you should be aware of the following:

i. The laws of some states prohibit health care providers from splitting professional fees, i.e., sharing a portion of a professional fee earned by a health care provider for the provision of a health care service with a person, company, partnership or other entity that does not also provide the same type of health care services. These statutes are sometimes quite broad and as a result prohibit otherwise legitimate business arrangements.

ii. A number of states also prohibit compensation arrangements when the amount received in payment for furnishing space, facilities, equipment or personnel services is based upon a percentage of, or is dependent upon, the income or receipts of the licensed professional.

iii. Other states only prohibit fee splitting arrangements that are based on referrals.

iv. Penalties for violating these fee-splitting statutes or regulations may include revocation, suspension or probation of a health care professional’s license, or other disciplinary action, as well as monetary penalties. Alleged violations of the fee-splitting laws have also been used successfully by health care professionals to declare a contract to be void as against public policy.

e. Other Federal Regulations

There are a number of federal laws prohibiting certain activities and arrangements relating to services or items which are reimbursable by Medicare or Medicaid. Even though your Agency is prohibited by its Franchise Agreement from participating in Medicare, it may from time to time provide staff to other facilities, including those that participate in the Medicare and/or Medicaid programs. While Medicare laws may not apply to your Agency, these laws may apply to those facilities, including laws prohibiting Medicare- or Medicaid-participating facilities from employing providers excluded from those programs. If a practitioner is an excluded provider from Medicare or Medicaid, he or she will be prohibited from receiving payment from that facility. It is your responsibility to determine whether and to what extent employees of your Agency need to be screened for their possible excluded status in these or other payment programs.

To the extent your franchise accepts reimbursement directly from the VA, it will be required to satisfy the applicable regulatory requirements the VA imposes on its vendors, including but not limited to the Federal Acquisition Regulations and various VA contract requirements. The False Claims Act imposes civil liability on persons or corporations which submit or cause to be submitted false or fraudulent claims for payment to the government. A violation of the False Claims Act may result in liability for fines, treble damages, attorneys' fees, and exclusion from federal health care programs.

F. General Matters

Laws and regulations may change at any level of government that increase the scrutiny applied to medical, home care, and/or staffing agencies. As such, the costs of compliance may increase. You are responsible for keeping informed about changes in legislation that may impact the operation of your Agency. We strongly urge you to consult with competent local counsel regarding all of the laws and regulations described above and others that may be applicable to you and your Agency.

[Remainder of Page Left Intentionally Blank]

EXHIBIT G**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Years Ended December 29, 2019
and December 30, 2018

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Financial Statements

For the Years Ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Contents

Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
 Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018	6-7
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018	8
Consolidated Statements of Member's Equity for the Years Ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018	9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018	10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	11-21



Tel: 312-856-9100
Fax: 312-856-1379
www.bdo.com

330 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 3200
Chicago, IL 60611

Independent Auditor's Report

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Gurnee, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of BrightStar Franchising, LLC, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, and the related Consolidated Statements of Income, Member's Equity, and Cash Flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BrightStar Franchising, LLC as of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle Related to Revenue Recognition

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method for revenue recognition in 2019 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the World Health Organization has declared COVID-19 a global pandemic leading to broader global economic uncertainties. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

BDO USA, LLP

March 30, 2020

Consolidated Financial Statements

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,391,247	\$ 3,188,022
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$556,001 and \$781,492	2,544,452	2,523,598
Prepaid expenses	484,407	619,059
Other current assets	214,064	248,350
Total Current Assets	8,634,170	6,579,029
Property and Equipment, Net	6,485,348	6,757,877
Other Assets		
Notes receivable - affiliated companies	7,530,414	8,978,648
Accounts receivable affiliates - general marketing fund	-	10,001,541
Total Other Assets	7,530,414	18,980,189
Total Assets	\$ 22,649,932	\$ 32,317,095

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Liabilities and Member's Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,191,860	\$ 249,533
Accrued salaries and payroll tax	2,681,133	1,767,542
Other current liabilities	1,070,481	118,451
Total Current Liabilities	4,943,474	2,135,526
Long-Term Liabilities		
Deferred revenue (non-refundable)	1,040,722	-
Deferred rent	194,876	216,135
Total Long-Term Liabilities	1,235,598	216,135
Total Liabilities	6,179,072	2,351,661
Commitments and Contingencies		
BrightStar Franchising, LLC Member's Equity	25,600,480	36,431,404
Noncontrolling Interest	(9,129,620)	(6,465,970)
Total Member's Equity	16,470,860	29,965,434
Total Liabilities and Member's Equity	\$ 22,649,932	\$ 32,317,095

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Consolidated Statements of Income

<i>Year ended</i>	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Revenue		
Royalty fees	\$ 24,853,390	\$ 22,491,084
General marketing fund fees	10,091,139	-
System fees	3,186,154	2,964,167
Initial franchise fees	682,213	864,710
Other fees	387,722	324,942
Total Revenue	39,200,618	26,644,903
Expenses		
Payroll and related expenses	13,168,868	9,567,117
Marketing	9,167,754	595,473
Professional fees	4,259,721	2,298,627
Travel and meals	2,572,667	1,695,628
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,968,804	1,842,538
Occupancy and office expense	800,159	791,906
IT services	791,277	650,366
Insurance expense	247,288	209,841
Bad debt expense	45,205	55,336
Broker fees	28,500	53,739
Miscellaneous expenses	333,066	(44,302)
Total Expenses	33,383,309	17,716,269
Other (Expense) Income		
Other expense - affiliates	(1,615,147)	(118)
Interest income - affiliates	50,021	48,492
Interest expense	-	(1,557)
Total Other (Expense) Income	(1,565,126)	46,817
Income Before Income Tax Provision	4,252,183	8,975,451
Income Tax Provision	-	-
Net Income	4,252,183	8,975,451
Less: net loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	(2,663,650)	(1,826,430)
Net Income Attributable to BrightStar Franchising, LLC \$	6,915,833 \$	10,801,881

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Consolidated Statements of Member's Equity

	BrightStar Franchising, LLC Member's Equity		Non- Controlling Interest		Total Equity
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 33,852,333	\$ (4,639,540)	\$	29,212,793	
Dividend distribution	(8,222,810)	-		(8,222,810)	
Net income (loss)	10,801,881	(1,826,430)		8,975,451	
Balance, December 30, 2018	36,431,404	(6,465,970)		29,965,434	
Dividend distribution	(6,695,287)	-		(6,695,287)	
Cumulative adjustment effect, new revenue recognition standard	(11,051,470)	-		(11,051,470)	
Net income (loss)	6,915,833	(2,663,650)		4,252,183	
Balance, December 29, 2019	\$ 25,600,480	\$ (9,129,620)	\$	16,470,860	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

<i>Year ended</i>	<i>December 29, 2019</i>		<i>December 30, 2018</i>	
Cash Flows From Operating Activities				
Net income	\$ 4,252,183		\$ 8,975,451	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,968,804		1,842,538	
Change in allowance for bad debt	(225,491)		55,336	
Change in deferred rent	(21,259)		(13,292)	
Loss on disposal of long-lived assets	80,975		-	
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	204,637		(450,575)	
Prepaid expenses	134,652		(240,330)	
Other current assets	34,286		(112,588)	
Accounts receivable affiliates - general marketing fund	-		(1,071,271)	
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	942,327		36,813	
Accrued salaries and payroll tax	913,591		199,991	
Deferred revenue	(9,027)		-	
Other current liabilities	952,030		(88,850)	
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	9,227,708		9,133,223	
Cash Flows From Investing Activities				
Notes receivable - affiliated companies	(5,247,053)		(5,348,412)	
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,777,250)		(2,941,866)	
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(7,024,303)		(8,290,278)	
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,203,405		842,945	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, beginning of year	3,188,022		2,345,077	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, end of year	\$ 5,391,427		\$ 3,188,022	
Supplemental Disclosures				
Interest paid	\$ -		\$ 1,557	
Non-cash dividend	6,695,287		8,222,810	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Business and Operations

BrightStar Franchising, LLC (the Company) is a member of a consolidated group whose parent is BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. (the Parent), which consists of 15 additional members - BrightStar 10+3, Inc.; International Franchise Holdings, Inc.; BrightStar Technology Group, LLC; 24-7 BrightStar Operations, LLC; 24-7 BrightStar Healthcare, LLC; BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC; BrightStar Senior Living, LLC; BrightStar Toronto Operations ULC; BrightStar CRDM, LLC; BrightStar Florida Operations, LLC; BrightStar Georgia Operations, LLC; BrightStar Senior Living Development of Fort Wayne, LLC; BrightStar Senior Living Operations of Fort Wayne, LLC; BrightStar Senior Living Development of Mason, LLC; and BrightStar Senior Living Operations of Mason, LLC. As noted in Note 6, there are various intercompany receivables and notes between these companies. BrightStar Franchising, LLC is organized as a limited liability company under the laws of the state of Illinois, and it is a franchiser of businesses, which provide medical staffing, and home medical care services throughout the United States.

The Company's fiscal year ends on the nearest Sunday to December 31. There were 52 weeks included in both the year ended December 29, 2019 and the year ended December 30, 2018.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Variable Interest Entity and Principles of Consolidation

The Company consolidates BrightStar Technology Group, LLC in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 810, "Consolidation." The standard addresses consolidation by a business enterprise of a variable interest entity (VIE). The provisions identify the primary beneficiary of a VIE as the enterprise that has both the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

Generally, a VIE is an entity with at least one of the following conditions: (1) the total equity investment at risk is insufficient to allow the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or (2) the holders of the equity investment at risk, as a group, lack any one of the following three characteristics: (i) the power to direct the entity's activities that most significantly impact its performance, (ii) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity, or (iii) the right to receive the expected residual returns of the entity. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is an entity that has a variable interest or a combination of variable interests that provide that entity with a controlling financial interest in the VIE. An entity is deemed to have a controlling financial interest in a VIE if it has both of the following characteristics: (1) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (2) the obligation to absorb the losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

BrightStar Technology Group is an LLC established to provide technology services to the franchisees within the affiliated group.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC and BrightStar Technology Group, LLC are commonly controlled and BrightStar Franchising, LLC is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC. BrightStar Franchising, LLC provides funding for the operations of BrightStar Technology

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Group, LLC and the franchisees of BrightStar Franchising, LLC are required to use the technology services provided by BrightStar Technology Group, LLC for their technology needs.

Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC after eliminating material intercompany balances and transactions.

Basis of Accounting

The Company maintains its books and records on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP). Under the accrual method of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statements of Cash Flows, cash equivalents include the general checking account held by the Company. From time to time, cash balances may exceed federally insured limits of \$250,000. The Company believes the associated credit risk to be minimal.

Accounts Receivable

The Company grants credit to its customers in the normal course of business. Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The Company may create payment plans for customers with significant past due balances. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts to cover potential credit losses relating to its accounts receivable. The allowance is based on the Company's historical collection experience, as well as an analysis of specific past-due accounts. All accounts or portions thereof deemed to be uncollectible by management are written off in the period in which that determination is made. Balances outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standard

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*" ("Topic 606"), related to revenue recognition which replaces numerous requirements in U.S. GAAP, including industry-specific requirements, and provides companies with a single revenue recognition model for recognizing revenue from contracts with customers. The core principle of the new standard is that a company should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services in accordance with the five step model outlined in Topic 606: (i) identify the contract(s) with the customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations, and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied. The two permitted transition methods under the new standard are the full retrospective method, in which case the standard would be applied to each prior reporting periods presented and the cumulative effect of applying the standard would be recognized at the earliest period presented, or the modified retrospective method, in which case the cumulative effect of applying the standard would be recognized at the date of initial application.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Effective December 31, 2018, the Company adopted the requirements of Topic 606 using the modified retrospective method. The Company determined key factors from the five-step model to recognize revenue as prescribed by the new standard that may be applicable to each of the Company's contract types. Significant customers and contracts were identified, and the Company reviewed these contracts. The Company completed the evaluation of the provisions of these contracts and compared the historical accounting policies and practices to the requirements of the new standard, including the related qualitative disclosures regarding the potential impact of the effects of the accounting policies and a comparison to the Company's previous revenue recognition policies. The adoption of the new revenue standard changed the timing of revenue recognition related to certain upfront payments received from franchisees upon becoming a franchisee or renewing their franchise agreement from "at inception" to "over time". The modified retrospective method allows the standard to be applied retrospectively through a cumulative catch up adjustment recognized upon adoption. As such, the comparative information in the Company's financial statements has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for that period. The cumulative adjustment recorded upon the adoption of ASC 606 to opening retained earnings was \$11,051,470 (\$1,049,929 related to initial franchise fees and \$10,001,541 related to general marketing fund fees). The Company has elected to provide the reduced nonpublic business entity disclosures, which includes not providing a quantitative reconciliation of opening and closing balances and the significant changes during the period for contract assets and liabilities and the methods, inputs, and assumptions used to determine the transaction price and to allocate the transaction price.

Adoption of the revenue recognition standard had no impact to cash from or used in operating, financing, or investing in our consolidated cash flows statements.

Revenue Recognition

Under ASC 606, the Company accounts for a contract when it has approval and commitment from both parties, the rights of the parties are identified, payment terms are identified, the contract has commercial substance and collectability of consideration is probable. The Company recognizes revenue only when it satisfies a performance obligation by transferring a promised good or service to the customer. The good or service is considered to be transferred when the customer obtains control, meaning when the customer has the ability to direct the use and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits of the good or service. At each contract inception, the Company determines, whether control of a good or service transfers to a customer over time or at a point in time.

Franchise Revenue

The terms of the franchise agreements are typically for 10 years. As of December 29, 2019, there were 319 franchises, 313 franchised and 6 company-owned.

As part of each agreement, the Company identified one performance obligation that requires the Company to provide a combination of the following:

- *Intellectual Property (IP)* - licenses grant a non-exclusive right to establish and operate a medical staffing and home medical care services business under the trademarks and systems established as part of the BrightStar license during the term of the agreement.
- *Operations Manual and Brand Specific Training Services* - provide training programs, operating manuals, development of standards, pricing policies - specific to the BrightStar brand.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

- *Marketing Services* - Ongoing local and national advertising programs which are implemented throughout the course of the contract term.
- *Continuing consulting services* - review of plans and equipment and merchandise selection.

The Company determined that the services noted above represent a set of integrated or highly interrelated tasks / services and are therefore accounted for as a single performance obligation of providing the franchise license.

In addition, the Company has also determined the following performance obligation is included in the contracts but are distinct from the above performance obligation:

- *Non-brand specific training* - this training relates to educating the franchisees as to the appropriate business model for operating a franchise. The services could be provided by another third party to the franchisee and do not relate specifically to the license of the BrightStar intellectual property.

The contracts the Company enters contain several types of payments as follow:

- *Initial Fees* - Franchise agreements require an initial fee for the first 200,000 to 250,000 in population in the Territory. If Franchisees wish to purchase a Territory with a population of over 250,000, the Franchisees must pay the Franchiser an additional \$100 per additional 1,000 people in the Territory above 250,000. Initial franchise fees are due and payable when a contract is signed.;
- *Royalty Fees* - The Company receives weekly royalty payments based on a percentage of each franchisee's net billings. The franchisee is required to meet certain minimum revenue level for the payment of these royalty fees in any given month, effective two years after the opening date.;
- *General Marketing Fund Fees* - which are based on the greater of \$250 or 3% of franchisee net billings to contribute to the local franchise and to the national brand advertising activities directed by the franchisor. These fees are typically due on a monthly basis over the course of the contract term.;
- *Monthly Technology Fees* - The Company receives monthly fees for the use of its ABS technology software based on the greater of \$250 or 0.83% of franchisee net billings.;
- *Renewal Fees* - Franchise agreements include renewal options and require the franchisee to pay a renewal fee.;
- *Transfer Fees* - Franchise agreements include transfer options and require the franchisee to pay a transfer fee.

The Company recognizes revenue for each performance obligation identified within the customer contracts when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the promised goods or services. All revenue is recognized over time. The Company recognizes revenue over time for the combined franchise license performance obligation and for the non-brand specific training, as these performance obligations involve a continuous transfer of control to the customer.

The new standard specifically identifies franchise rights as an example of a symbolic license. This type of license is satisfied over time since the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit as the entity performs its obligation to provide access, and therefore meets the criterion of recognizing revenue over time. Royalty fees represent the majority of consideration the Company

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

receives under franchise agreements and are recognized over time at the greater of the actual royalty earned or the contract monthly minimum each month. Revenue related to upfront fees allocated to this single performance obligation is recognized over time using a straight-line (time-lapse) measure of progress as the control of various the services is provided to the customer ratably over the term of the contract for the initial upfront fee. The renewal option provides continued access for the franchise rights (symbolic license) for an extended period of time and therefore, would also be recognized over time (over the course of the renewal term) as it meets the above-mentioned criterion.

For the non-brand specific training, the Company also recognizes revenue over time since the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefit as the entity performs the training. Revenue for this performance obligations is recognized over time using an input measure of progress based upon hours of training performed.

Contract liabilities include Initial Franchise Fees received upfront for the right to use the BrightStar brand. These fees are recognized ratably over the initial term of the individual contacts, which typically lasts 10 years. The total balance of the contract liabilities, reflected as Deferred revenue (non-refundable), was \$1,040,722 as of December 29, 2019. Of this amount, \$787,729 relates to locations that are already open in 2019, and \$252,993 relates to locations expected to open in 2020.

General Marketing Fund (GMF)

Prior to implementation of ASC 606 in 2019, the Company established a general marketing fund to promote the brand for the common benefit of the franchisees. The purpose of the fund was to pay the costs of system wide advertising, marketing, and promotional programs through the use of monies collected from franchisees based on a percentage of their sales revenue. Contributions from franchisees related to the marketing fund constituted agency transactions and were not recognized as revenues. Related advertising obligations were accrued, and the costs were expensed at the same time the related contributions were recognized. As a result, neither amounts collected from the franchisees or costs paid by the marketing fund resulted in recognition of revenue or expense within the Company's consolidated financial statements. In recent years, the Company had paid certain advertising and marketing costs on behalf of the fund in advance of collection from the franchisees. No interest was charged on these advances. The Company expected that the amounts advanced would be recovered from future advertising fees to be collected from franchisees. During 2018, the marketing fund collected fees of \$10,603,308 and incurred costs of \$11,674,580. The Company believed that the balance receivable from the marketing fund of \$10,001,541 as of December 30, 2018, respectively, was recoverable.

With the implementation of ASC 606 in 2019, the GMF funds received from the franchisees are recognized as revenue over time when incurred and marketing expenses are now recognized when incurred within the Company's Statement of Income. The modified retrospective method allows the standard to be applied retrospectively through a cumulative catch up adjustment recognized upon adoption. As such, the comparative information in the Company's financial statements has not been restated and continues to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for that period. The cumulative adjustment recorded upon the adoption of ASC 606 consisted of prepaid expense of \$10,001,541. GMF income and GMF expense for the year ended December 29, 2019 was \$10,091,139 and \$10,189,942 respectively, included within the consolidated statements of income.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment is recorded at historical cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the equipment, three to seven years, or the life of the lease.

For property and equipment that is sold or retired, its cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the Balance Sheet during the period of the disposition and any gain or loss on disposition is credited or charged to operations. Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense as incurred.

The Company evaluates its property and equipment for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount. Management does not believe any impairment of its property and equipment existed at December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018.

Internally Developed Software

The Company capitalizes certain costs of software developed or obtained for use of its franchises. Capitalized software costs consist of salaries and related compensation costs of employees and consultants for certain projects that qualify for capitalization. The capitalized software costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful lives, which are generally 60 months. As of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, the Company capitalized \$1,123,623 and \$1,111,050, respectively.

Income Taxes

The Company's Parent has elected to be taxed as an S-Corporation under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, the Company's Parent does not pay federal income taxes. Instead, the Parent's stockholder is liable for individual federal income taxes on the Parent's combined taxable income.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases". The new standard establishes a right-of-use (ROU) model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. In October 2019, the FASB deferred the effective date of ASU 2016-02 for private companies, not-for-profit organizations, and certain small public companies. Private entities will apply ASU 2016-02

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that adoption of ASU 2016-02 will have on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In June 2016, FASB issued ASU 2016-13, “*Financial Instruments - Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*,” which applies primarily to the Company’s accounts receivable impairment loss allowances. The guidance provides a revised model whereby the current expected credit losses are used to compute impairment of financial instruments. The new model requires evaluation of historical experience and various current and expected factors, which may affect the estimated amount of losses and requires determination of whether the affected financial instruments should be grouped in units of account. This standard is effective for private entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this standard on the Company’s financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

3. Accounts Receivable

The following is a summary of accounts receivable:

	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Accounts receivable	\$ 3,100,453	\$ 3,305,090
Less:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(453,480)	(615,000)
Allowance for reinvestment/grace option	(102,521)	(166,492)
Accounts Receivable, Net	\$ 2,544,452	\$ 2,523,598

4. Prepaid Expenses

The following is a summary of prepaid expenses:

	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Prepaid broker, professional, and travel fees	\$ 312,853	\$ 461,545
Prepaid insurance	159,873	127,484
Prepaid deposits	11,681	30,030
Total Prepaid Expenses	\$ 484,407	\$ 619,059

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

5. Property and Equipment

	December 29, 2019	December 30, 2018
Office equipment	\$ 1,479,064	\$ 1,416,020
Technology costs, including internally developed software	14,183,312	14,267,749
Website development costs	25,000	25,000
Leasehold improvement	160,683	160,683
	15,848,059	15,869,452
Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization	(9,362,711)	(9,111,575)
Property and Equipment, Net	\$ 6,485,348	\$ 6,757,877

Depreciation and amortization expense was \$1,968,804 and \$1,842,538 for the years ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, respectively.

6. Notes Receivable - Affiliated Companies

The Company has historically provided advances to companies affiliated through common ownership. These advances earned interest of 3.25% through January 3, 2016, which was accrued and payable with the principal upon maturity. Subsequent to January 3, 2016, these notes are non-interest-bearing except for Brightstar Group Holdings, Inc. and Brightstar 10+3, Inc. Accrued interest from prior years has been rolled into the balance of the outstanding principal under these notes. The notes are subject to voluntary prepayment at any time, in whole or in part, without penalty. No formal repayment plans exist for these uncollateralized notes. Accumulated interest shall be payable after first paying off the full principal amount.

The year-end balance of principal and interest on these notes receivable due from affiliated companies are as follows:

December 29, 2019

Affiliated Company Notes Receivable	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest Income	Total Principal and Interest
BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. - Receivable	\$ 2,337,497	\$ 444,549	\$ 2,782,046
24-7 BrightStar Health Care LLC	2,440	-	2,440
24-7 BrightStar Operations LLC	22,437	-	22,437
BrightStar Senior Living Franchising LLC	2,165,449	-	2,165,449
BrightStar Florida Operations LLC	226,948	-	226,948
BrightStar CRDM, LLC	991,169	-	991,169
BrightStar Senior Living Operations Fort Wayne LLC	1,269,074	-	1,269,074
BrightStar Senior Living Operations Mason LLC	26,081	-	26,081
BrightStar Senior Living Development Mason LLC	44,770	-	44,770
Total	\$ 7,085,865	\$ 444,549	\$ 7,530,414

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 30, 2018

Affiliated Company Notes Receivable	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest Income	Total Principal and Interest
BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. - Receivable	\$ 1,603,261	\$ 444,549	\$ 2,047,810
24-7 BrightStar Health Care LLC	(357,079)	-	(357,079)
International Franchise Holding Inc.	2,217,919	-	2,217,919
BrightStar 10+3, Inc.	1,343,861	204,423	1,548,284
24-7 BrightStar Operations, LLC	467,988	-	467,988
BrightStar Senior Living Franchising LLC	1,576,624	-	1,576,624
BrightStar Georgia Operations LLC	397,171	-	397,171
BrightStar Florida Operations LLC	353,679	-	353,679
BrightStar CRDM LLC	703,014	-	703,014
BrightStar Senior Living Operations			
Fort Wayne, LLC	23,238	-	23,238
Total	\$ 8,329,676	\$ 648,972	\$ 8,978,648

During 2019 and 2018, the Company made additional advances of \$5,247,053 and \$5,348,412 under the notes, respectively. During 2019, the Company recorded \$1,613,385 of debt forgiveness, included within other expense on the consolidated statements of income. In addition, a non-cash dividend of \$6,695,287 and \$8,222,810 was recorded as a reduction of these notes, respectively.

7. Retirement Benefits

The Company has a defined contribution retirement plan under which participants may elect to defer a portion of their compensation for which an amount may be matched at the discretion of the Company. Substantially all of the Company's full-time employees who have met the provisions of the plan are eligible to participate. The employer contribution was \$98,965 and \$84,661 for the years ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, respectively, related to this plan.

8. Commitments

Guarantee of Debt

The Company is a guarantor of certain debt obligations of its Parent, which included a \$50,000,000 term loan and a \$5,000,000 revolving line of credit for the year ended December 30, 2018. On May 22, 2019, the Company entered into a new debt agreement with its lender, which increased the term loan to \$51,000,000 and an increase to the revolving line of credit to \$7,500,000. There are no outstanding borrowings under the Parent's line of credit as of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018. The outstanding balance under the Parent's term loan obligation is \$50,872,500 and \$45,818,803 as of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, respectively. Under the Term Loan Agreement, the Company can elect to borrow at a floating rate based on either the Eurodollar Rate plus 5.75% to 6.5%, depending on the leverage ratio, or at the prime rate plus 4.75% to 5.50%, with a minimum required interest rate of 7.5%. As of December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, the interest rate on the Term Loan was 8.40% and 9.30%, respectively. The remaining unpaid balance is due in February 2025.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Following is a schedule of the annual debt payments required for these debt obligations over the next six years:

Year ending

2020	\$	510,000
2021		510,000
2022		510,000
2023		510,000
2024		510,000
<u>2025</u>		<u>48,322,500</u>
Total	\$	50,872,500

Office Lease

The Company leases corporate office space. Non-cancelable future minimum lease payments as of December 29, 2019 are as follows:

Year ending

2020	\$	334,139
2021		342,492
2022		351,054
2023		359,831
<u>2024</u>		<u>184,030</u>
Total	\$	1,571,546

The lease agreement contains a provision for future rent increases. The total amount of rental payments due over the lease term is being charged to rent expense on the straight-line method over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid was credited to deferred rent expense (under other current liabilities and long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets). Rent expense under the operating lease was \$331,838 for the years ended December 29, 2019 and December 30, 2018, respectively.

9. Contingencies

From time to time the Company is involved in legal proceedings, claims, or investigations that are incidental to the conduct of the Company's business. Although the ultimate outcome of any legal matter cannot be predicted with certainty, based on present information, including management's assessment of the merits of any particular claim, the Company does not expect that these legal proceedings or claims will have any material adverse impact on its future financial position or results of operations.

The Company is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters for which the Company carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year, and settlements, if any, have not exceeded coverage.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

10. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 30, 2020, the date the consolidated financial statements became available for issuance.

On January 30, 2020, the World Health Organization (“WHO”) announced a global health emergency because of a new strain of coronavirus originating in Wuhan, China (the “COVID-19 outbreak”) and the risks to the international community as the virus spreads globally beyond its point of origin. In March 2020, the WHO classified the COVID-19 outbreak as a pandemic, based on the rapid increase in exposure globally.

The full impact of the COVID-19 outbreak continues to evolve as of the date of this report. As such, it is uncertain as to the full magnitude that the pandemic will have on the Company’s financial condition, liquidity, and future results of operations. Management is actively monitoring the global situation on its financial condition, liquidity, operations, suppliers, industry, and workforce. As a precautionary measure, management has taken preliminary actions to reduce employee-related costs. Given the daily evolution of the COVID-19 outbreak and the global responses to curb its spread, the Company is not able to estimate the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak on its results of operations, financial condition, or liquidity for fiscal year 2020.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and
January 1, 2017

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Financial Statements
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Contents

Independent Auditor's Report	3-4
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017	5-6
Consolidated Statements of Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017	7
Consolidated Statements of Member's Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017	8
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017	9
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	10-17



Tel: 312-856-9100
Fax: 312-856-1379
www.bdo.com

330 N. Wabash Avenue, Suite 3200
Chicago, IL 60611

Independent Auditor's Report

BrightStar Franchising, LLC
Gurnee, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of BrightStar Franchising, LLC which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, member's equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Company's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of BrightStar Franchising, LLC as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

BDO USA, LLP

Chicago, Illinois
March 23, 2018

Consolidated Financial Statements

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31, 2017	January 1, 2017
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,345,077	\$ 4,265,493
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$240,975 and \$266,502	2,128,359	1,903,506
Prepaid expenses	378,729	422,525
Other current assets	135,762	120,979
Total Current Assets	4,987,927	6,712,503
Property and Equipment, net	5,658,549	4,858,081
Other Assets		
Notes receivable - affiliated companies	11,853,046	10,780,137
Accounts receivable affiliates - general marketing fund	8,930,270	7,540,408
Total Other Assets	20,783,316	18,320,545
Total Assets	\$ 31,429,792	\$ 29,891,129

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Balance Sheets

	December 31, 2017	January 1, 2017
Liabilities and Member's Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 212,720	\$ 376,294
Accrued salaries and payroll tax	1,567,551	708,246
Other current liabilities	207,301	114,164
Deferred revenue - current	-	2,400
Total Current Liabilities	1,987,572	1,201,104
Long-Term Liabilities		
Deferred rent	229,427	166,567
Total Long-Term Liabilities	229,427	166,567
Total Liabilities	2,216,999	1,367,671
Commitments and Contingencies		
BrightStar Franchising, LLC Member's Equity	33,852,333	31,971,556
Noncontrolling Interest	(4,639,540)	(3,448,098)
Total Member's Equity	29,212,793	28,523,458
Total Liabilities and Member's Equity	\$ 31,429,792	\$ 29,891,129

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Statements of Income

<i>Year ended</i>	<i>December 31, 2017</i>	<i>January 1, 2017</i>
Revenue		
Initial franchise fees	\$ 795,889	\$ 663,782
Royalty fees	20,654,657	18,821,013
System fees	2,780,596	2,398,924
Other fees	365,173	216,144
Total Revenue	24,596,315	22,099,863
Expenses		
Broker fees	57,157	142,515
Payroll and related expenses	7,273,284	6,082,530
Marketing	244,535	393,649
Professional fees	1,156,306	789,258
Occupancy and office expense	750,034	639,346
IT services	663,667	662,082
Travel and meals	865,148	813,403
Insurance expense	160,621	143,689
Bad debt expense	39,903	16,962
Other expenses	207,676	173,382
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,578,246	1,542,719
Total Expenses	12,996,577	11,399,535
Other Income (Expense)		
Other expense	(30)	(70)
Interest income - affiliates	35,136	45,470
Interest expense	(1,509)	-
Total Other Income	33,597	45,400
Income Before Income Tax Provision	11,633,335	10,745,728
Income Tax Provision	-	-
Net Income	11,633,335	10,745,728
Less net loss attributable to the noncontrolling interest	(1,191,442)	(952,014)
Net Income Attributable to BrightStar Franchising, LLC	\$ 12,824,777	\$ 11,697,742

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Statements of Member's Equity

	BrightStar Franchising, LLC Member's Equity	Non- Controlling Interest	Total Equity
Balance, January 3, 2016	\$ 31,368,920	\$ (2,060,781)	\$ 29,308,139
Dividend distribution	(11,095,106)	(435,303)	(11,530,409)
Current year net income	11,697,742	(952,014)	10,745,728
Balance, January 1, 2017	31,971,556	(3,448,098)	28,523,458
Dividend distribution	(10,944,000)	-	(10,944,000)
Current year net income	12,824,777	(1,191,442)	11,633,335
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 33,852,333	\$ (4,639,540)	\$ 29,212,793

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

<i>Year ended</i>	<i>December 31, 2017</i>		<i>January 1, 2017</i>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net income	\$ 11,633,335	\$ 10,745,728	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,578,246	1,542,719	
Bad debt expense	39,903	16,962	
Deferred income taxes	-	(42,540)	
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	(264,756)	(102,107)	
Prepaid expenses	43,796	47,310	
Other current assets	(14,783)	95,205	
Accounts receivable affiliates - general marketing fund	(1,389,862)	(1,863,022)	
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	(163,574)	120,787	
Accrued salaries and payroll tax	859,305	78,447	
Deferred revenue	(2,400)	(7,600)	
Other current liabilities	155,997	28,231	
Net cash provided by operating activities	12,475,207	10,660,120	
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Notes receivable/payable, net - affiliated companies	(12,016,909)	(5,135,856)	
Purchase of fixed assets	(2,378,714)	(2,318,230)	
Net cash used in investing activities	(14,395,623)	(7,454,086)	
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,920,416)	3,206,034	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, beginning of year	4,265,493	1,059,459	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, end of year	\$ 2,345,077	\$ 4,265,493	
Supplemental Disclosures			
Interest paid	\$ 1,509	\$ -	
Non-cash dividend	\$ 10,944,000	\$ 11,530,409	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Business and Operations

BrightStar Franchising, LLC (the "Company") is a member of a consolidated group whose parent is BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Parent"), which consists of eight additional members: BrightStar 10+3, Inc., International Franchise Holdings, Inc., 24-7 BrightStar Operations, LLC, BrightStar Technology Group, LLC, 24-7 BrightStar Healthcare, LLC, BrightStar Senior Living, LLC, BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC and BrightStar Toronto Operations, ULC. As noted in Note 6, there are various intercompany receivables and notes between these companies. BrightStar Franchising, LLC is organized as a limited liability company under the laws of the state of Illinois, and it is a franchiser of businesses, which provide medical staffing, and home medical care services throughout the United States.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Variable Interest Entity and Principles of Consolidation

The Company consolidates BrightStar Technology Group, LLC in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810, *"Consolidation."* The standard addresses consolidation by a business enterprise of a variable interest entity ("VIE"). The provisions identify the primary beneficiary of a VIE as the enterprise that has both the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance, and the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

Generally, a VIE is an entity with at least one of the following conditions: (1) the total equity investment at risk is insufficient to allow the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or (2) the holders of the equity investment at risk, as a group, lack any one of the following three characteristics: (i) the power to direct the entity's activities that most significantly impact its performance, (ii) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity, or (iii) the right to receive the expected residual returns of the entity. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is an entity that has a variable interest or a combination of variable interests that provide that entity with a controlling financial interest in the VIE. An entity is deemed to have a controlling financial interest in a VIE if it has both of the following characteristics: (1) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and (2) the obligation to absorb the losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE.

BrightStar Technology Group is an LLC established to provide technology services to the franchisees within the affiliated group.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC and BrightStar Technology Group, LLC are commonly controlled and BrightStar Franchising, LLC is deemed to be the primary beneficiary of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC. BrightStar Franchising, LLC provides funding for the operations of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC and the franchisees of BrightStar Franchising, LLC are required to use the technology services provided by BrightStar Technology Group, LLC for their technology needs.

Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of BrightStar Technology Group, LLC after eliminating material intercompany balances and transactions.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Basis of Accounting

The Company maintains its books and records on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). Under the accrual method of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash equivalents include the general checking account held by the Company. From time to time, cash balances may exceed federally insured limits of \$250,000. The Company believes the associated credit risk to be minimal.

Accounts Receivable

The Company grants credit to its customers in the normal course of business. Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The Company may create payment plans for customers with significant past due balances. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts to cover potential credit losses relating to its accounts receivable. The allowance is based on the Company's historical collection experience, as well as an analysis of specific past-due accounts. All accounts or portions thereof deemed to be uncollectible by management are written off in the period in which that determination is made. Balances outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable.

General Marketing Fund

The Company has established a general marketing fund to promote the brand for the common benefit of the franchisees. The purpose of the fund is to pay the costs of system wide advertising, marketing, and promotional programs through the use of monies collected from franchisees based on a percentage of their sales revenue. Contributions from franchisees related to the marketing fund constitute agency transactions and are not recognized as revenues. Related advertising obligations are accrued and the costs are expensed at the same time the related contributions are recognized. As a result, neither amounts collected from the franchisees or costs paid by the marketing fund result in recognition of revenue or expense within the Company's consolidated financial statements. In recent years, the Company has paid certain advertising and marketing costs on behalf of the fund in advance of collection from the franchisees. No interest is charged on these advances. The Company expects that the amounts advanced will be recovered from future advertising fees to be collected from franchisees. During 2017, the marketing fund collected fees of \$8,289,087 and incurred costs of \$9,678,949. During 2016, the marketing fund collected fees of \$6,856,087 from franchisees and incurred advertising costs of \$8,719,109. The Company believes that the balance receivable from the marketing fund of \$8,930,270 and \$7,540,408 as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively, is recoverable.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment is recorded at historical cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the equipment, three to seven years, or the life of the lease.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For property and equipment which is sold or retired, its cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the Balance Sheet during the period of the disposition and any gain or loss on disposition is credited or charged to operations. Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense as incurred.

The Company evaluates its property and equipment for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount. Management does not believe any impairment of its property and equipment existed at December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017.

Internally Developed Software

The Company capitalizes certain costs of software developed or obtained for use of its franchises. Capitalized software costs consist of salaries and related compensation costs of employees and consultants for certain projects that qualify for capitalization. The capitalized software costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful lives, which are generally 60 months. As of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the Company capitalized \$1,569,405 and \$1,755,085, respectively.

Revenue Recognition

The Company receives weekly royalty payments based on franchisee sales. The Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence on the franchisee's sales exists, the royalty fees are fixed and determinable, and the collectability of the related billing is reasonably assured.

Franchise fee revenue from initial franchise sales is recognized, with an appropriate provision for estimated uncollectible amounts, when all material services or conditions relating to the sale have been substantially performed or satisfied by the Company.

Franchise fees require an initial fee for the first 250,000 in population in the Territory. If franchisees wish to purchase a Territory with a population of over 250,000, the franchisees must pay the franchisor an additional \$400 per additional 1,000 people in the Territory above 250,000. Initial franchise fees are due and payable when a contract is signed.

The Company collects system fees from its franchisees for the use of its ABS technology software. The Company recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence on the franchisee's sales exists, the system fees are fixed and determinable, and the collectability of the related billing is reasonably assured.

The Company sold a net of 12 and 16 franchises during the years ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, there were 317 and 305, respectively, franchised outlets in operation. BrightStar Franchising, LLC had one company-owned outlet operating at December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed when incurred. Advertising expenses for the years ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017 were \$203,546 and \$360,117, respectively.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Income Taxes

Effective January 1, 2015, the Company's Parent has elected to be taxed as an S-Corporation under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions the Company's Parent does not pay federal income taxes. Instead, the Parent's stockholder is liable for individual federal income taxes on the Parent's combined taxable income.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Accounting Period

Commencing in 2015, the Company's fiscal year ended on the nearest Sunday close to December 31. There were 52 weeks included in both the year ended December 31, 2017 and the year ended January 1, 2017.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-09, "*Revenue From Contracts With Customers*," as amended by ASU 2015-14. ASU 2014-09 supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition under U.S. GAAP. The core principle of ASU 2014-09 is to recognize revenues when promised goods or services are transferred to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration an entity expects to be entitled to for those goods or services using a defined five-step process. More judgment and estimates may be required to achieve this principle than under existing U.S. GAAP. ASU 2014-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, using either of the following transition methods: (i) a full retrospective approach reflecting the application of the standard in each prior reporting period with the option to elect certain practical expedients or (ii) a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect upon initial adoption recognized at the date of adoption which includes additional footnote disclosures. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of ASU 2014-09 on the Company's consolidated financial statements and has not yet determined the method of adoption.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "*Leases*." The new standard establishes a right-of-use ("ROU") model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for capital leases and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of ASU 2016-02.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3. Accounts Receivable

The following is a summary of accounts receivable:

	December 31, 2017	January 1, 2017
Accounts receivable	\$ 2,369,334	\$ 2,170,008
Less:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(154,000)	(104,166)
Allowance for Reinvestment/Grace Option	(86,975)	(162,336)
Accounts Receivable, net	\$ 2,128,359	\$ 1,903,506

4. Prepaid Expenses

The following is a summary of prepaid expenses:

	December 31, 2017	January 1, 2017
Prepaid broker, professional, and travel fees	\$ 247,987	\$ 320,471
Prepaid insurance	102,617	71,039
Prepaid deposits	28,125	31,015
Total Prepaid Expense	\$ 378,729	\$ 422,525

5. Property and Equipment

	December 31, 2017	January 1, 2017
Office equipment	\$ 1,325,222	\$ 1,283,148
Technology costs	11,416,680	9,125,945
Website development costs	25,000	12,500
Leasehold improvement	160,683	127,278
	12,927,585	10,548,871
Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization	(7,269,036)	(5,690,790)
Property and Equipment, net	\$ 5,658,549	\$ 4,858,081

Depreciation and amortization expense was \$1,578,246 and \$1,542,719 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively.

6. Notes Receivable/Payable - Affiliated Companies

The Company has historically provided advances to companies affiliated through common ownership. These advances earned interest of 3.25% through January 3, 2016, which was accrued and payable with the principal upon maturity. Subsequent to January 3, 2016, these notes are non-

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

interest-bearing. Accrued interest from prior years has been rolled into the balance of the outstanding principal under these notes. The notes are subject to voluntary prepayment at any time, in whole or in part, without penalty. No formal repayment plans exist for these uncollateralized notes. Accumulated interest shall be payable after first paying off the full principal amount.

The year-end balance of principal and interest on these notes receivable due from affiliated companies are as follows:

December 31, 2017

Affiliated Company Notes Receivable	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest Income	Total Principal and Interest
BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. - Receivable	\$ 7,479,795	\$ -	\$ 7,479,795
24-7 BrightStar Health Care, LLC	90,762	-	90,762
International Franchise Holding, Inc.	1,801,525	-	1,801,525
BrightStar 10+3, Inc.	1,119,080	164,637	1,283,717
24-7 BrightStar Operations, LLC	35,472	-	35,472
BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC	1,161,775	-	1,161,775
Total	\$11,688,409	\$ 164,637	\$ 11,853,046

January 1, 2017

Affiliated Company Notes Receivable	Principal Balance	Accrued Interest Income	Total Principal and Interest
BrightStar Group Holdings, Inc. - Receivable	\$ 7,281,242	\$ -	\$ 7,281,242
24-7 BrightStar Health Care, LLC	169,226	-	169,226
International Franchise Holding, Inc.	1,478,012	-	1,478,012
BrightStar 10+3, Inc.	965,465	133,283	1,098,748
24-7 BrightStar Operations, LLC	11,575	-	11,575
BrightStar Senior Living Franchising, LLC	741,334	-	741,334
Total	\$ 10,646,854	\$ 133,283	\$ 10,780,137

During 2017 and 2016, the Company made additional advances of \$12,016,910 and \$5,135,856 under the notes, respectively. In addition a non-cash dividend of \$10,944,000 and \$11,530,409 was recorded as a reduction of these notes, respectively.

7. Retirement Benefits

The Company has a defined contribution retirement plan under which participants may elect to defer a portion of their compensation for which an amount may be matched at the discretion of the Company. Substantially all of the Company's full-time employees who have met the provisions of the plan are eligible to participate. The employer contribution was \$59,966 and \$61,634 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively, related to this plan.

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

8. Commitments

Insurance Loan

The Company financed one of its insurance policies through First Insurance Funding for 2017. The total amount of financing was \$131,446. The loan holds an interest rate of 5.90% and is payable in ten monthly installments. The balance of the loan at December 31, 2017 is \$78,784 and will be paid off during 2018.

Guarantee of Debt

The Company is a guarantor of certain debt obligations of its Parent which include a \$50,000,000 term loan and a \$5,000,000 revolving line of credit. There are no outstanding borrowings under the Parent's line of credit as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017. The outstanding balance under the Parent's term loan obligation is \$47,057,148 and \$48,750,000 as of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively. Under the Term Loan Agreement, the Company can elect to borrow at a floating rate based on either London Inter-Bank Offer Rates ("LIBOR") plus 6.5% or at the prime rate plus 5.5%, with a minimum required interest rate of 7.5%. As of December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, the interest rate on the Term Loan was 8.19% and 7.5%, respectively. The remaining unpaid balance is due in December 2020. Following is a schedule of the annual debt payments required for these debt obligations over the next three years:

<u>Year ending</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 1,238,346
2019	1,238,346
2020	44,580,456
Total	\$ 47,057,148

Office Lease

The Company leased office space for which the lease was set to expire in July 2019. On December 1, 2016, the Company amended the lease agreement, acquiring more space and extending the lease agreement over an additional seven and half year period. Non-cancelable future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2017 are as follows:

<u>Year ending</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 318,038
2019	325,989
2020	334,139
2021	342,492
2022	351,054
Thereafter	543,861
Total	\$ 2,215,573

The lease agreement contains a provision for future rent increases. The total amount of rental payments due over the lease term is being charged to rent expense on the straight-line method over the term of the lease. The difference between rent expense recorded and the amount paid was credited to deferred rent expense (under other current liabilities and long-term liabilities on the

BrightStar Franchising, LLC

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Balance Sheet). Rent expense under the operating lease was \$331,838 and \$249,818 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and January 1, 2017, respectively.

9. Contingencies

From time to time the Company is involved in legal proceedings, claims, or investigations that are incidental to the conduct of the Company's business. Although the ultimate outcome of any legal matter cannot be predicted with certainty, based on present information, including management's assessment of the merits of any particular claim, the Company does not expect that these legal proceedings or claims will have any material adverse impact on its future financial position or results of operations.

The Company is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters for which the Company carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year, and settlements, if any, have not exceeded coverage.

10. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 23, 2018, the date the consolidated financial statements became available for issuance.

EXHIBIT H

**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT**

**MICROSOFT DYNAMICS GP SOFTWARE
AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND**

Microsoft Dynamics GP Software

Agreement to be Bound

Reference is hereby made to that certain Dynamics GP Franchisee Addendum between Microsoft Corporation and BrightStar Franchising, LLC (the “Addendum”) and the Microsoft Dynamics GP Software License Terms referred to in the Addendum (the “License Terms”), copies of each of which are attached to this Addendum as Attachment A.

The undersigned hereby agrees (1) that his/her/their right to use and access the software referred to in the Addendum and the License Terms is conditioned on his/her/their execution and delivery of this Agreement to be Bound and (2) to be bound by all terms and conditions of each of the Addendum and the License Terms that are applicable to “additional affiliates” or any “additional affiliate”. This Agreement to be Bound will inure to the benefit of Microsoft Corporation and BrightStar Franchising, LLC and their respective successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has/have duly signed this Agreement to be Bound as of the date identified below.

Dated: _____

By: _____
[type name]

By: _____
[type name]

By: _____
[type name]

**Instructions:**

- Please have an officer or authorized company representative of the licensee authorize two copies.
- It is recommended that you fax or scan a copy to obtain a soft copy.
- Upon completion please send this and other documents to:

Microsoft Corporation
Attention: Agreement Processing
One Lone Tree Road
Fargo, North Dakota 58104
USA



**Microsoft Software License Terms
Dynamics GP Franchisee Addendum (this “Addendum”)**

Microsoft Corporation (“Microsoft”) and BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (“Licensee”), enter this agreement to amend the Microsoft Dynamics GP Software License Terms between the parties (the “License Terms”) (a copy of the License Terms is attached hereto as Exhibit A).

WHEREAS, Microsoft and Licensee are parties to the License Terms; and

WHEREAS, Microsoft and Licensee desire to amend and supplement the License Terms, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Addendum;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definition of Affiliates. Clause (i) of the definition of “affiliates” in Section 2 of the License Terms is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

“(i) for you, any person or entity that, directly or indirectly, you own or control, owns or controls you or is under common ownership or control with you, in each case as of the date of this agreement or thereafter; provided, that there will be a maximum of 500 persons and entities in the aggregate that qualify as your “affiliates” under this agreement;”

2. Definition of Ownership. The definition of “ownership” in Section 2 of the License Terms is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows: ““ownership” or “own” means more than 50% ownership;”

3. Additional Definitions. The following definitions are hereby added to Section 2 of the License Terms:

““additional affiliates” means franchisees, master franchisees and sub-franchisees;”

““control”, as applied to any person or entity, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of that person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise;”

““franchisee” means any person or entity that has entered into or hereafter enters into one or more agreements with you or any of your affiliates pursuant to which or as a result of which you or such affiliate would be considered a franchisor under applicable law or pursuant to which you or any of your affiliates is acting in the capacity of franchisor and pursuant to which such person or entity has a right to use a trade name containing the term “BrightStar” or “Bright Star”; provided, that a person or entity will cease to be a “franchisee” hereunder upon the expiration or termination of substantially all of its material franchise rights under such agreement(s);”

Microsoft

““master franchisee” means any person or entity that has entered into or hereafter enters into one or more agreements with you or any of your affiliates pursuant to which such person or entity has rights to grant one or more third parties franchises or related rights relating to any franchise system or concept offered at any time by you or any of your affiliates, which franchise system or concept includes use of a trade name containing the term “BrightStar” or “Bright Star”; provided, that a person or entity will cease to be a “master franchisee” hereunder upon the expiration or termination of substantially all of such rights to grant franchises or related rights under such agreement(s);”

““sub-franchisee” means any person or entity that has entered into or hereafter enters into one or more agreements with a master franchisee pursuant to which such person or entity is granted a franchise or related rights relating to any franchise system or concept offered at any time by you or any of your affiliates, which franchise system or concept includes use of a trade name containing the term “BrightStar” or “Bright Star”; provided, that a person or entity will cease to be a sub-franchisee upon the expiration or termination of substantially all of its material franchise rights under such agreement(s);”

4. Breach, etc. Section 7 of the License Terms is hereby amended by adding the following after the last sentence thereof:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7, such right of revocation is limited by and subject to the following: (a) Microsoft will give you or your affiliate or an additional affiliate (as applicable) written notice of any failure to comply with the terms of this agreement, (b) you or your affiliate or an additional affiliate, as applicable, will have a reasonable period of time, which will not be less than 60 days after receipt of such written notice, to cure such failure to comply, (c) if such failure to comply is not substantially cured within such period, Microsoft may revoke the breaching person’s right to use the software under this agreement, but such revocation will not apply to the rights of any person other than the breaching person, and (d) for purposes of this Section 7, in no event will you or any of your affiliates be deemed out of compliance with the terms of this agreement based in whole or in part on actions or omissions of any additional affiliate nor will any additional affiliate be deemed out of compliance with the terms of this agreement based in whole or in part on actions or omissions of any other additional affiliate or you. Such notice and opportunity to cure shall not apply to a breach of this agreement that is not capable of being cured and that involves material infringement of Microsoft’s intellectual property rights in the software.”

5. Assignment. Section 10 of the License Terms is hereby amended by adding the following sentence immediately after the last sentence thereof:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, you shall be permitted to assign the software license terms and/or this agreement to an affiliate or in the event of an initial public offering, merger, acquisition, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of your assets or stock, or by operation of law, except that you shall notify Microsoft in writing of such assignment or transfer. These terms shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the successors.”



6. Rights of Additional Affiliates, etc. Additional affiliates will have all rights to use (for their internal business purposes as related to their status as additional affiliates) and access the software that is the subject of the License Terms and all other rights that Licensee and its affiliates have under the License Terms. For purposes of Section 4(a) of the License Terms, users that are employees, contractors or agents of additional affiliates will be licensed on the terms in such Section 4(a) that apply to employees, contractors or agents of Licensee's affiliates. Licensee will list and keep reasonably current all additional affiliates which use this software on Appendix A to this Addendum (as amended from time to time by Licensee) and they must sign this Addendum (or an instrument reasonably satisfactory to Microsoft in which they agree to be bound by the terms of this Addendum and the License Terms) before accessing the software; provided, that additional affiliates existing as of the effective date of this Addendum will have a period of up to 90 days after such effective date to sign this Addendum or such an instrument and during such period Licensee will cause each such additional affiliate to comply with such terms. By signing this Addendum or such an instrument, an additional affiliate agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Addendum and the License Terms (with respect to the License Terms, as if such additional affiliate was the licensee thereunder).

7. Certain Obligations of Licensee, etc. Licensee agrees to maintain an active Microsoft Dynamics Enhancement plan for three (3) years from the date of its execution of this Addendum.

Licensee agrees to indemnify Microsoft and its affiliates against any loss, damage, liability or cost which results from non-compliance by additional affiliates with the terms of this Addendum or the License Terms.

Each additional affiliate agrees to indemnify Microsoft and its affiliates and (without limiting any other obligations such additional affiliate may have) Licensee and its affiliates against any loss, damage, liability or cost which results from such additional affiliate's non-compliance with this Addendum or the License Terms.

8. Miscellaneous. The parties may sign this Addendum by facsimile or other electronic means of communication and in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together comprise one and the same agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Addendum and/or the License Terms, this Addendum shall terminate automatically and without notice with respect to any additional affiliate upon such person or entity ceasing to satisfy the requirements for qualifying as an additional affiliate, except that a reasonable transition period to migrate data and information relating or belonging to such person or entity shall be permitted without using the software to run the non-qualifying person or entity's business; provided, that such termination will not affect the rights of any other person or entity, which rights will continue in accordance with the terms of this Addendum and the License Terms. This Addendum will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. No right of Licensee, any of its affiliates or any additional affiliate arising under this Addendum or the License Terms may be limited or otherwise modified, and no obligation or liability of any such person or entity may be expanded or created, without such person or entity's agreement thereto contained in a writing executed (which execution must be by ink on paper and not electronically) and delivered by such person or entity.



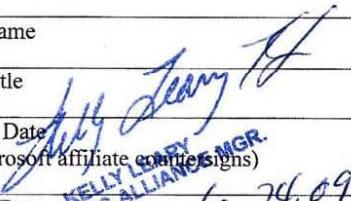
9. Verifying Compliance. The following new Section 21 is hereby added to the License Terms:

“21. VERIFYING COMPLIANCE. We have the right to verify compliance with this agreement, at our expense, for so long as you are licensed to use the software. To do so, we will engage an independent accountant from a nationally recognized public accounting firm, which will be subject to a confidentiality obligation. Verification will take place upon not fewer than 30 days notice, during normal business hours and in a manner that does not interfere unreasonably with your operations. If verification or self-audit reveals unlicensed use of the software, you must promptly order sufficient licenses to permit all usage disclosed. If material unlicensed use is found (license shortage of 10% or more), you must reimburse us for the costs we have incurred in verification and acquire the necessary additional licenses within 30 days. If we undertake such verification and do not find material unlicensed use of the software, we will not undertake verification for at least one year. We and our auditors will use the information obtained in compliance verification only to enforce our rights and to determine whether you are in compliance with the terms of the applicable license agreement. By invoking the rights and procedures described above, we do no waive our rights to enforce this agreement or to protect our intellectual property by any other means permitted by law.”

10. Prior Use and Access. None of Licensee or any of its affiliates will have liability for use of or access to the software by or on behalf of, or for hosting the software or making it available to, additional affiliates prior to the effective date of this Addendum, to the extent applicable license fees are paid and such conduct would have complied with this Addendum and the License Terms if done as of the effective date of this Addendum with respect to a person or entity qualifying as an additional affiliate that had signed this Addendum as of such date. Licensee will indemnify Microsoft against any loss, damage, liability or cost which results from any use of or access to the software by or on behalf of any additional affiliate prior to the effective date of this Addendum to the extent such use or access (x) was enabled by Licensee on Licensee's licensed copy of the software and (y) would not have complied with this Addendum and the License Terms if done as of such effective date by an additional affiliate that had signed this Addendum as of such date.

Microsoft®

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Addendum to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the date set forth below.

Customer	Microsoft
Name of Entity: BrightStar Franchising, LLC	Microsoft Corporation
Signature * By: 	Signature
Printed Name * Shelly A Sun	Printed Name
Printed Title * CEO	Printed Title
Signature Date * 6-24-09	Signature Date (date Microsoft affiliate counter signs)
* indicates required field	STRATEGIC ALLIANCE MGR.  6-24-09 June 24, 2009
	Effective Date (may be different than our signature date)



Appendix A

The Licensee agrees to maintain this list of all additional affiliates which use the Dynamics GP software on this addendum. See attached (as it may be amended from time to time by Licensee).

EXHIBIT A**License Terms**

See attached.

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS

MICROSOFT DYNAMICS AX 3.x, AX 4.0, AX 2009

MICROSOFT DYNAMICS GP 9.x, GP 10.0

MICROSOFT DYNAMICS NAV 4.x, NAV 5.0, NAV 2009

MICROSOFT DYNAMICS SL 6.x, SL 7.0

These license terms are an agreement between Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you are located, one of its affiliates) and you. Please read them. They apply to the software named above, which includes the media on which you received it, if any. The terms also apply to any Microsoft

- updates,
- supplements,
- Internet-based services, and
- support services

for this software, unless other terms accompany those items. If so, those terms apply. **These license terms supersede the license terms embedded in the software.**

By installing, having installed, or using the software, you accept these terms. If you do not accept them, do not install, have installed or use the software.

If you comply with these license terms, you have the rights below.

1. OVERVIEW.

- a. **Software.** The software may include
 - server software;
 - client software that can be installed on devices and used with the server software;
 - additional components that may be separately licensed; and
 - any fixes, patches or updates for the software.
- b. **License Model.** The software is licensed based on
 - the number of copies of system databases that you install;
 - the number of your users that access the system database; and
 - additional components you license.

2. DEFINITIONS.

- "you" means the legal entity that has agreed to these license terms and your affiliates.
- "affiliates" means (i) for you, any legal entity that you own, which owns you, or which is under common ownership with you; (ii) for Microsoft, any legal entity that Microsoft owns, which owns Microsoft, or which is under common ownership with Microsoft;
- "ownership" means more than 50% ownership;
- "client software" means the software that allows a single personal computer, workstation, terminal, handheld computer, personal digital assistant, or other electronic device ("device") to access or use the server software or to use certain aspects of the server software when disconnected from the server;
- "server software" means the software that provides services or functionality on your server (your computers capable of running the server software are "servers"); and
- "system database" means the underlying database that controls your users and financial reporting units.

3. INSTALLATION AND USE RIGHTS.

- a. **Server Software.** You may install an unlimited number of copies of the server software to access your system database. However, you may only use the number of copies that your license key permits. You may not duplicate

license keys without Microsoft's prior written consent.

- b. Client Software.** You may install an unlimited number of copies of the client software. However, you may use the client software only with the server software.
- c. Additional Components.** You may install an unlimited number of copies of the additional components you have licensed for your system database. You must obtain a separate license for each system database if you wish to install an additional component for multiple system databases. You may not duplicate license keys without Microsoft's express written consent. For additional information and license restrictions regarding additional components, see <http://www.microsoft.com/dynamics/purchase/editionsandlicensing.mspx>.

4. ADDITIONAL LICENSING REQUIREMENTS AND/OR USE RIGHTS.

- a. User Licenses.** In addition to the server software license, you must acquire user licenses for the total number of users that access the system database directly or indirectly. User licenses are specific to a system database and may not be used with or shared among different system databases. You may license concurrent users, named users, or the external connector depending on the type of access to the system database that the user requires. For users that are your or your affiliates' employees, contractors or agents, you must license concurrent users and named users. For all other access to the system database, including access where no individual users are involved you must license either the external connector, concurrent users or named users. "Concurrent users" are licenses that allow any individual to access the system database simultaneously. "Named users" are licenses that are specific to individual users and may not be shared among individual users. "Third party users" are any concurrent user or named user that is not your or your affiliates' employees, contractors or agents. "External connector" is a license that allows any third party user, application or device to access the system database. For additional information types of user licenses and license restrictions regarding user licenses, see <http://www.microsoft.com/dynamics/purchase/editionsandlicensing.mspx>.
- b. Multiplexing.** Hardware or software you use to
 - pool connections,
 - reroute information,
 - reduce the number of devices or users that directly access or use the software, or
 - reduce the number of devices or users the software directly manages,
 (sometimes referred to as "multiplexing" or "pooling"), does not reduce the number of licenses you need.
- c. External Connector Licenses.** You must assign each external connector license you acquire to a system database. Each external connector license assigned to a system database permits any number of third party users, applications or devices to access that system database. You do not need concurrent or named user licenses for those users. You may not use the external connector for business process outsourcing purposes.
- d. Third Party Hosting.** You may have a third party host the software on your behalf solely for access by you and your affiliates. You may not permit your third party hosting vendor to allow access to the software by unaffiliated third parties except as otherwise allowed through an external connector license. Your third party hosting vendor must agree to be bound by these terms.
- e. License Grant for Templates.** You may copy and use templates provided with the software and identified for such use in documents and projects that you create. You may distribute those documents and projects non-commercially.
- f. Restrictions related to the use of Crystal Reports.** If Crystal Reports Runtime Server is included in the software, you may not distribute the Crystal Reports Runtime Server component of the software (the "Runtime Component") with any general-purpose report writing, data analysis or report delivery product or any other product that performs the same or similar functions as the Runtime Component. You may not use the Runtime Component to create for distribution a product that is generally competitive with Business Objects product offerings. You may not use the Runtime Component to create for distribution a product that converts the report file (.RPT) format to an alternative report file format used by any general-purpose report writing, data analysis or report delivery product that is not the property of Business Objects.
- g. Modification.** You may modify the software only as necessary to use it for your internal business purposes if you received it in source code form or you have licensed tools from Microsoft that allow you to modify the object code form. You agree that Microsoft is not responsible for any problems that result from modifications made by you or a third party or that are caused by third party hardware or software.
- h. Additional Functionality.** Microsoft may provide additional functionality for the software. Other license terms

and fees may apply.

5. **INTERNET-BASED SERVICES.** Microsoft provides Internet-based services with the software. It may change or cancel them at any time.
 - a. **Consent for Internet-Based Services.** Certain features in the software may connect to Microsoft or third party service provider computer systems over the Internet. In some cases, you will not receive a separate notice when they connect. You may switch off these features or not use them. For more information about these features, see the software documentation. By using these features, you consent to the transmission of this information. Microsoft does not use the information to identify or contact you.
 - b. **Computer Information.** The following features use Internet protocols, which send to the appropriate systems computer information, such as your Internet protocol address, the type of operating system, browser and name and version of the software you are using, and the language code of the device where you installed the software. Microsoft uses this information to make the Internet-based services available to you.
 - Web Content Features. Features in the software can retrieve related content from Microsoft and provide it to you. To provide the content, these features send to Microsoft the type of operating system, name and version of the software you are using, type of browser and language code of the device where you installed the software. Examples of these features are clip art, templates, online training, online assistance and Appshelp. You may choose not to use these web content features.
 - c. **Misuse of Internet-based Services.** You may not use these services in any way that could harm them or impair anyone else's use of them. You may not use the services to try to gain unauthorized access to any service, data, account or network by any means.
6. **BENCHMARK TESTING.** You must obtain Microsoft's prior written approval to disclose to a third party the results of any benchmark test of the software.
7. **SCOPE OF LICENSE.** The software is licensed, not sold. This agreement only gives you some rights to use the software. Microsoft reserves all other rights. Unless applicable law or a separate written contract with Microsoft gives you more rights despite this limitation, you may use the software only as expressly permitted in this agreement. In doing so, you must comply with any technical limitations in the software that only allow you to use it in certain ways. You may only use the software for your internal business purposes. You may not
 - work around any technical limitations in the software;
 - reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the software, except and only to the extent that applicable law expressly permits, despite this limitation;
 - make more copies of the software than specified in this agreement or allowed by applicable law, despite this limitation;
 - publish the software for others to copy;
 - rent, lease or lend the software; or
 - use the software for commercial software hosting services. However, you may use the software to provide business process outsourcing services to unaffiliated third parties provided that they do not access the software or system database.Your rights to use the software are perpetual but may be revoked if you or your affiliates do not comply with the terms of this agreement. Rights to access the server software do not give you any right to implement Microsoft patents or other Microsoft intellectual property in software or devices that access the server.
8. **BACKUP COPY.** You may make multiple copies of the software for backup, development and testing purposes, so long as such copies are not used in production and the development is for your internal use only. Your backup copies may be hosted by a third party on your behalf.
9. **FAIL-OVER RIGHTS.** You may run a single passive fail-over instance of your system database for temporary support.
10. **LICENSE TRANSFER.** You may not transfer the software to a third party without Microsoft's prior written consent. If permitted, there may be additional charges for transferring the software to a third party.
11. **DOCUMENTATION.** Any person that has valid access to your computer or internal network may copy and use the documentation for your internal, reference purposes.
12. **ACADEMIC EDITION SOFTWARE.** You must be a "Qualified Educational User" to use software marked as "Academic Edition" or "AE." If you do not know whether you are a Qualified Educational User, visit www.microsoft.com/education or contact the Microsoft affiliate serving your country.

- 13. DOWNGRADE.** Instead of installing the software, you may install and use an earlier version. This agreement applies to your use of the earlier version. If the earlier version includes different components, any terms for those components in the agreement that comes with the earlier version apply to your use of them. Microsoft is not obligated to supply earlier versions to you. At any time, you may replace an earlier version with this version of the software.
- 14. EXPORT RESTRICTIONS.** The software is subject to United States export laws and regulations. You must comply with all domestic and international export laws and regulations that apply to the software. These laws include restrictions on destinations, end users and end use. For additional information, see www.microsoft.com/exporting.
- 15. SUPPORT SERVICES.** Microsoft provides support services for the software as described at www.support.microsoft.com/common/international.aspx.
- 16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This agreement (including the warranty below), and the terms for supplements, updates, Internet-based services and support services that you use, are the entire agreement for the software and support services.
- 17. APPLICABLE LAW.**
 - a. **United States.** If you acquired the software in the United States, Washington state law governs the interpretation of this agreement and applies to claims for breach of it, regardless of conflict of laws principles. The laws of the state where you are located govern all other claims, including claims under state consumer protection laws, unfair competition laws, and in tort.
 - b. **Outside the United States.** If you acquired the software in any other country, the laws of that country apply.
- 18. LEGAL EFFECT.** This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights under the laws of your state or country. You may also have rights with respect to the party from whom you acquired the software. This agreement does not change your rights under the laws of your state or country if the laws of your state or country do not permit it to do so.
- 19. DEFENSE OF INFRINGEMENT AND MISAPPROPRIATION CLAIMS.** Microsoft will defend you against any claims made by an unaffiliated third party that the software infringes its patent, copyright or trademark or misappropriates its trade secret, and will pay the amount of any resulting adverse final judgment (or settlement to which Microsoft consents).

You must notify us promptly in writing of the claim and give us sole control over its defense or settlement. You agree to provide us with reasonable assistance in defending the claim, and Microsoft will reimburse you for reasonable out of pocket expenses that you incur in providing that assistance. The terms "misappropriation" and "trade secret" are used as defined in the Uniform Trade Secrets Act, except in the case of claims arising outside the United States, in which case "misappropriation" will mean intentionally unlawful use and "trade secret" will mean "undisclosed information" as specified in Article 39.2 of the TRIPs agreement.

Our obligations will not apply to the extent that the claim or adverse final judgment is based on (i) your use of the software after Microsoft notifies you to discontinue use due to such a claim; (ii) your combining the software with a non-Microsoft product, data or business process including third party add-ons or programs; (iii) damages attributable to the value of the use of a non-Microsoft product, data or business process; (iv) your altering or modifying the software, including any modifications by third parties; (v) your distribution of the software to, or its use for the benefit of, any third party; (vi) your use of Microsoft trademark(s) without express written consent to do so; or (vii) for any trade secret claim, your acquiring a trade secret (a) through improper means; (b) under circumstances giving rise to a duty to maintain its secrecy or limit its use; or (c) from a person (other than Microsoft or its affiliates) who owed to the party asserting the claim a duty to maintain the secrecy or limit the use of the trade secret. You will reimburse us for any costs or damages that result from these actions.

If Microsoft receives information concerning an infringement or misappropriation claim related to the software, Microsoft may, at its expense and without obligation to do so, either (i) procure for you the right to continue to run the software, or (ii) modify the software or replace it with a functional equivalent, to make it non-infringing, in which case you will stop running the software immediately. If, as a result of an infringement or misappropriation claim, your use of the software is enjoined by a court of competent jurisdiction, Microsoft will, at its option, either procure the right to continue its use, replace it with a functional equivalent, modify it to make it non-infringing, or refund the amount paid and terminate this license.

If any other type of third party claim is brought against you regarding Microsoft's intellectual property, you must notify us promptly in writing. Microsoft may, at its option, choose to treat these claims as being covered by this section. This Section 19 provides your exclusive remedy for third party infringement and trade secret misappropriation claims.
- 20. LIMITATION ON AND EXCLUSION OF DAMAGES.** You can recover from Microsoft and its suppliers only direct damages up to the amount you paid for the software except for claims covered by Section 19. You cannot recover any other damages, including consequential, lost profits, special, indirect or incidental

damages.

This limitation applies to

- anything related to the software, services, content (including code) on third party Internet sites, or third party programs; and
- claims for breach of contract, breach of warranty, guarantee or condition, strict liability, negligence, or other tort to the extent permitted by applicable law.

It also applies even if

- repair, replacement or a refund for the software does not fully compensate you for any losses; or
- Microsoft knew or should have known about the possibility of the damages.

Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you.

LIMITED WARRANTY

- A. **LIMITED WARRANTY.** If you follow the instructions, the software will perform substantially as described in the Microsoft materials that you receive in or with the software.
- B. **TERM OF WARRANTY; WARRANTY RECIPIENT; LENGTH OF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES.** The limited warranty covers the software for one year after acquired by you. If you receive supplements, updates, or replacement software during that year, they will be covered for the remainder of the warranty or 30 days, whichever is longer.
To the extent permitted by law, any implied warranties, guarantees or conditions last only during the term of the limited warranty. Some jurisdictions do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty, guarantee or condition lasts, so these limitations may not apply to you.
- C. **EXCLUSIONS FROM WARRANTY.** This warranty does not cover problems caused by your acts (or failures to act), the acts of others, or events beyond Microsoft's reasonable control.
- D. **REMEDY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY.** Microsoft will repair or replace the software at no charge. If Microsoft cannot repair or replace it, Microsoft will refund the amount shown on your receipt for the software. It will also repair or replace supplements, updates and replacement software at no charge. If Microsoft cannot repair or replace them, it will refund the amount you paid for them, if any. You must uninstall the software and return any media and other associated materials to Microsoft with proof of purchase to obtain a refund. These are your only remedies for breach of the limited warranty.
- E. **CONSUMER RIGHTS NOT AFFECTED.** You may have additional consumer rights under your local laws, which this agreement cannot change.
- F. **WARRANTY PROCEDURES.** You need proof of purchase for warranty service.
 1. **United States and Canada.** For warranty service or information about how to obtain a refund for software acquired in the United States and Canada, contact Microsoft at
 - (800) MICROSOFT;
 - Microsoft Customer Service and Support, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; or
 - visit www.microsoft.com/info/nareturns.htm.
 2. **Europe, Middle East and Africa.** If you acquired the software in Europe, the Middle East or Africa, Microsoft Ireland Operations Limited makes this limited warranty. To make a claim under this warranty, you should contact either
 - Microsoft Ireland Operations Limited, Customer Care Centre, Atrium Building Block B, Carmanhall Road, Sandyford Industrial Estate, Dublin 18, Ireland; or
 - the Microsoft affiliate serving your country (see www.microsoft.com/worldwide).
 3. **Outside United States, Canada, Europe, Middle East and Africa.** If you acquired the software outside the United States, Canada, Europe, the Middle East and Africa, contact the Microsoft affiliate serving your country (see www.microsoft.com/worldwide).
- G. **NO OTHER WARRANTIES.** The limited warranty is the only direct warranty from Microsoft. Microsoft gives no other express warranties, guarantees or conditions. Where allowed by your local laws, Microsoft excludes implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement. If your local laws give you any implied warranties, guarantees or conditions, despite this exclusion, your remedies are described in the Remedy for Breach of Warranty clause above, to the extent permitted by your local laws.
- H. **LIMITATION ON AND EXCLUSION OF DAMAGES FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY.** The Limitation on and Exclusion of Damages clause above applies to breaches of this limited warranty.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state or country to country.

EXHIBIT I

TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

LIST OF FRANCHISEES

As of December 31, 2019

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY OFFICE LIST
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Legal Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	# of Agencies
David Strassburg	Riviera Health Services, LLC	8245 Spanish Fort Blvd	Spanish Fort	AL	36527	(251) 405-6451	(251) 405-6099	david.strassburg@brightstarcare.com	2
John Graham	Health Choice Enterprises, Inc.	4 Office Park Circle, Suite 309	Birmingham	AL	35223	(205) 868-2996	(205) 868-2997	j.graham@brightstarcare.com	1
Sourabh Chatterjee, Sumita Chatterjee	OM Healthcare, LLC	1101 McMurtrie Drive Suite D4	Huntsville	AL	35806	(256) 801-3600	(256) 801-3602	sourabh.chatterjee@brightstarcare.com; sumita.chatterjee@brightstarcare.com	1
Mike Scott	SB&P Corporation	1009 West Grand Avenue	Hot Springs	AR	71913	(501) 623-7827	(501) 623-7824	mscott@brightstarcare.com	2
Renita Trumbo, Sean Trumbo	Highland Healthcare, LLC	1 Oldham Drive	Bella Vista	AR	72714	(479) 464-7800	(479) 464-7808	renita.trumbo@brightstarcare.com; sean.trumbo@brightstarcare.com	2
Allyn Nock, Michelle Nock	Nurses Nook, Inc.	4811 E. Grant Rd Ste 255	Tucson	AZ	85712	(520) 901-6587	(520) 901-6589	anock@brightstarcare.com	1
Andy Ray	NEXTCARE HOLDING, LLC	1223 South Clearview Avenue Suite 110	Mesa	AZ	85209	(480) 898-0880	(480) 898-0990	Andy.Ray@brightstarcare.com	2
Brian Haviland, Katie McDonald, Todd McDonald	TLK Management Corp.	4515 S. McClintock Dr. Ste. 203	Tempe	AZ	85282	(480) 897-1166	(480) 897-1188	Katie.McDonald@brightstarcare.com; Todd.McDonald@brightstarcare.com	2
Candice Brainard, Steve Evans	Starcatcher Healthcare, LLC	615 West Deer Valley Drive Suite 119	Phoenix	AZ	85027	(623) 850-0020	(623) 850-0021	cbrainard@brightstarcare.com; steve.evans@brightstarcare.com	3
Jennifer Rayl	RJS HomeCare, LLC	8436 E. Shea Blvd. Suite #101	Scottsdale	AZ	85260	(480) 302-5139	(480) 302-5156	jennifer.rayl@brightstarcare.com	2
Eric Eisenberg, Alice O	EIEIO Healthcare, Inc.	7080 Donlon Way Suite 220	Dublin	CA	94568	(925) 833-9770	(925) 833-9771	eric.eisenberg@brightstarcare.com	2
Batoul Tahiry, Robert Tahiry	Sumad, LLC	680 Fletcher Parkway Suite 206	El Cajon	CA	92020	(858) 777-9525	(858) 777-9551	robert.tahiry@brightstarcare.com	2
Brent Barton	24-7 Higher Standard Corporation	29737 New Hub Drive Suite 101	Menifee	CA	92586	(951) 679-6986	(951) 679-0706	Brent.Barton@brightstarcare.com	1
Chun Fai ("Roger") Lui, Ivan Yeung	SVF, LLC	8949 Reseda Blvd Suite 227-229	Northridge	CA	91324	(818) 839-8881	(818) 699-0153	Roger.Lui@brightstarcare.com; Ivan.Yeung@brightstarcare.com	1
Crystal Chin, Peter Chin	Chin's Enterprise Corp.	9587 Arrow Route Suite D, Building 2	Rancho Cucamonga	CA	91730	(909) 291-9090	(909) 291-9050	Crystal.chin@brightstarcare.com; peter.chin@brightstarcare.com	1
Daniel Sweiger, Susan Sweiger	Dusie Corporation	2185 Faraday Avenue Suite 110	Carlsbad	CA	92008	(760) 448-1021	(760) 692-2226	Dan.Sweiger@brightstarcare.com; Susie.Sweiger@brightstarcare.com	1
Donna Zimmerman	DHL Enterprises, LLC	4A Williamsburg Lane	Chico	CA	95926	(530) 332-9699	(530) 332-9799	dzimmerman@brightstarcare.com	1
Evelyn Chung, John Mason	Valleystar, Inc.	5900 Sepulveda Blvd. Suite 515	Van Nuys	CA	91411	(818) 528-5388	(818) 528-4347	john.mason@brightstarcare.com	1
Ignacio Cespedes	Altus Health, Inc.	151 N. Sunrise Avenue Suite 1011	Roseville	CA	95661	(916) 781-6500	(916) 781-6568	iccespedes@brightstarcare.com	2
Justin Latino	Garvin and Latino, LLC	5371 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 215	Los Angeles	CA	90036	(323) 446-4446	(323) 406-6463	Justin.Latino@brightstarcare.com	1
Karen Abe	RGAC Enterprises, Inc.	463 Pennfield Place Suite 103	Thousand Oaks	CA	91360	(805) 233-3800	(805) 233-3802	karen.abe@brightstarcare.com	1
Lisa Knapp, Michael York, Richard Wagner, Thomas Holden	Tripod, Inc.	374 Poli Street Suite 106	Ventura	CA	93001	(805) 585-2273	(805) 585-2293	michael.york@brightstarcare.com	2
Lori Kewalram	Clara Health Care, Inc.	16052 Beach Blvd Suite 160	Huntington Beach	CA	92647	(714) 861-4101	(714) 794-1737	lori.kewalram@brightstarcare.com	2
Mark Woodsum	Foreside Management Company	23591 El Toro Rd. Suite 155	Lake Forest	CA	92630	(949) 837-7000	(949) 334-5323	Mark.woodsum@brightstarcare.com	4
Matt Shriner	NMRR, Inc.	333 Rheem Blvd Suite A	Moraga	CA	94556	(925) 284-8888	(925) 262-2362	mshriner@brightstarcare.com	3
Mechell Vicira	Premium Life Care, Inc.	3220 South Higuera St. Suite 315	San Luis Obispo	CA	93401	(805) 548-8811	(805) 715-3460	mechell.vicira@brightstarcare.com	1
Michael Perez, Sharon Holland-Perez	Sirena Del Mar, LLC	5350 Hollister Avenue Suite G	Santa Barbara	CA	93111	(805) 335-1200	(805) 695-3505	michael.perez@brightstarcare.com; sharon.holland-perez@brightstarcare.com	1
Paul Chung	Pchung Corporation	4333 Admiralty Way Suite 9	Marina Del Rey	CA	90292	(310) 944-6985	(310) 953-9800	paul.chung@brightstarcare.com	2
Paul Wichman	The TAM-Pacific Group, LLC	150 Shoreline Hwy Suite B28	Mill Valley	CA	94941	(415) 332-3300	(415) 373-9449	paul.wichman@brightstarcare.com	3
Sanaz Vzairi, Seyamak "Mak" Vaziri	Vaziri Care, Inc.	9672 Via Excelencia Ste 102A	San Diego	CA	92126	(858) 247-1111	(858) 429-0404	Sanaz.Vaziri1@brightstarcare.com; Mak.Vaziri@brightstarcare.com	1
Sevak Sarkissian, Soorin Sarkissian	Tricity Home Care, Inc.	650 Sierra Madre Villa Ave. Suite 201	Pasadena	CA	91107	(626) 660-0230	(626) 660-0235	sevak.sarkissian@brightstarcare.com	1
Valen Kassab	Continuum Care of San Diego, Inc.	504 W. Mission Avenue Suite 206	Escondido	CA	92025	(760) 738-1926	(760) 738-1928	valen.kassab@brightstarcare.com	3
Vu Muth	Mutti Enterprises, Inc.	8555 Aero Drive Suite 203	San Diego	CA	92123	(619) 535-2400	(619) 346-4078	vu.muth@brightstarcare.com	1
Cassandra Mogel, Tom Barry	Novae, LLC	3880 N. Grant Avenue Suite 180	Loveland	CO	80538	(970) 667-7778	(970) 667-4383	Cassandra.mogel@brightstarcare.com	1
Donny Sepin	DSep, LLC	2095 W. 6th Ave Suite #203	Broomfield	CO	80020	(720) 890-7777	(720) 890-7797	donny.sepin@brightstarcare.com	1
Jeff Loewenthal	BSH Denver, LLC	3801 E. Florida Avenue Suite 502	Denver	CO	80210	N/A	N/A	j.loewenthal@brightstarcare.com	2
Julia Lamb, Steve Lamb	Trekking Healthcare, Inc.	3730 Sinton Road Suite 200	Colorado Springs	CO	80907	(719) 264-8800	(719) 264-8802	steve.lamb@brightstarcare.com	1
Heidi Partain	MyStar Corporation	66 North Main Street	Suffield	CT	06078	(860) 758-7600	(860) 758-7602	heidi.partain@brightstarcare.com	1
Kabirul Chowdhury	CareAll, LLC	924 Framington Avenue	West Hartford	CT	06107	N/A	N/A	kc.chowdhury@brightstarcare.com	1
Maureen Moore, Peter Moore	Fairfield Healthcare Services, Inc.	83 East Avenue Suite 202	Norwalk	CT	06851	(203) 956-6706	(203) 810-4798	maureen.moore@brightstarcare.com; peter.moore@brightstarcare.com	6
Amy Adaniel, Jesus Adaniel	Healthcare Interventions, Inc.	5300 West Atlantic Ave., Suite 501	Delray Beach	FL	33484	(561) 921-0550	(561) 921-0552	adaniel@brightstarcare.com; jesus.adaniel@brightstarcare.com	1
Anant "Andy" Khokhar, Masha Khokhar	MSK RE Holdings, LLC	296 Treemonite Dr.	Orange City	FL	32763	(386) 233-9009	(386) 218-3174	Andy.Khokhar@brightstarcare.com; Masha.Khokhar@brightstarcare.com	1
Anne O'Chua, Joe Greenwald	MRM Enterprises, Inc.	410 N. Dillard St., Suite 102	Winter Garden	FL	34787	(407) 877-0720	(407) 287-4666	jgreenwald@brightstarcare.com	2
Anthony Olson, Bruce Olson	Olson Healthcare, LLC	324 N. Dale Mabry Hwy., Suite 302	Tampa	FL	33609	(813) 870-6700	(813) 658-5880	anthony.olson@brightstarcare.com; bruce.olson@brightstarcare.com	4
Claudia Delgado, Miguel Fernandez	Florida One Care, LLC	3600 Red Road, Ste 306	Miramar	FL	33025	(954) 518-3420	(888) 908-9491	claudia.delgado@brightstarcare.com; miguel.fernandez@brightstarcare.com	2

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY OFFICE LIST
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Legal Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	# of Agencies
Colin Kennedy, Rob Dezso	Fairview Avenue, LLC	3383 W. Vine St., Suite 307	Kissimmee	FL	34741	(407) 572-0070	(407) 572-0072	colin.kennedy@brightstarcare.com; rob.dezso@brightstarcare.com	2
Daniel Grossman, Nicolas Matzarakis	JNNA Health Solutions, Inc.	6801 Lake Worth Road, Suite 121	Greenacres	FL	33467	(561) 515-4477	(561) 366-7460	dan.grossman@brightstarcare.com; nicolas.matzarakis@brightstarcare.com	2
David Strassburg	Riviera Health Services, LLC	6134 East Hwy 98	Panama City	FL	32404	(850) 238-3270	(850) 747-8855	david.strassburg@brightstarcare.com	3
Diane Nicol, Jack Nicol	Atlantic Coastal Healthcare, Inc.	725 North A1A, Suite E-109	Jupiter	FL	33477	(561) 741-1200	(561) 741-1300	Diane.nicol@brightstarcare.com; jack.nicol@brightstarcare.com	1
Greg Farias	CG3 Enterprises, Inc.	10251 West Sample Rd, Ste D	Coral Springs	FL	33065	(954) 507-4530	(954) 507-1147	greg.farias@brightstarcare.com	1
Harishankar ("Hari") Subbarayan	Guiding Star Home Health, LLC	11077 Biscayne Blvd Suite 304	North Miami	FL	33161	(786) 409-7104	(786) 334-5403	Hari.Subbarayan@brightstarcare.com	2
Jeff Cooper, Susan Cooper	S&J Healthcare, LLC	951 Commerce Blvd., North, Suite A	Sarasota	FL	34243	(941) 225-4765	(941) 225-4764	jeff.cooper@brightstarcare.com; susan.cooper@brightstarcare.com	2
Jim Boone, Lisa Marie Swiatkowski	ALLHEART HEALTHCARE, LLC	425 Commercial Ct., Unit F	Venice	FL	34292	(941) 412-4070	(941) 412-4072	jim.boone@brightstarcare.com; lisa.marie@brightstarcare.com	2
John Botko	Executive Healthcare Solutions, LLC	28901 Trails Edge Blvd., Suite 203	Bonita Springs	FL	34134	(239) 992-4779	(239) 244-9249	jbotko@brightstarcare.com	2
Peter Mercatili, William Tolia	BTPM Healthcare, LLC	2810 E. Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 300	Fort Lauderdale	FL	33306	(954) 771-9790	(954) 206-0143	peter.mercatili@brightstarcare.com; william.tolia@brightstarcare.com	2
Robin Hazel	Brant, Inc.	13923 Icot Boulevard, Ste. 807	Clearwater	FL	33760	(727) 828-6030	(727) 828-6032	robin.hazel@brightstarcare.com	2
Cady Murray, Dennis Murray	Gigtu Homecare, LLC	1904 Monroe Dr. NE #215	Atlanta	GA	30324	(678) 456-5877	(888) 225-9908	dennis.murray@brightstarcare.com	1
Carolyn Golden, Tim Golden	EMJ Healthcare, Inc.	175 Langley Drive Suite D3	Lawrenceville	GA	30046	(678) 377-6985	(678) 377-6987	carolyn.golden@brightstarcare.com; tim.golden@brightstarcare.com	2
David Evans, Louise Evans	Mariae Enterprises, LLC	833 Campbell Hill Street NW Suite 116	Marietta	GA	30060	(678) 290-7827	(678) 290-7817	daavid.evans@brightstarcare.com; louise.evans@brightstarcare.com	2
Kelly Trowbridge, Ken Trowbridge	Coastal Care Solutions, LLC	1700 Frederica Road Suite 107	St. Simons Island	GA	31522	(912) 638-0638	(912) 434-9981	kelly.trowbridge@brightstarcare.com; ken.trowbridge@brightstarcare.com	1
Simone Cato	Cato Care, LLC	90 Commerce Dr. Suite C	Fayetteville	GA	30214	(470) 615-6700	(470) 615-6701	Simone.Cato@brightstarcare.com	1
Stacey Voshall, Steven Voshall	North Georgia Senior Home Care, LLC	315 Allen Street Suite A	Cumming	GA	30040	(678) 450-1777	(678) 450-1999	stacey.voshall@brightstarcare.com; steve.voshall@brightstarcare.com	1
Alison Lee, Steven Lee	Nogara Corporation	200 N. Vineyard Blvd. Suite B251	Honolulu	HI	96817	(808) 447-7448	(808) 447-7451	alison.lee@brightstarcare.com; steven.lee@brightstarcare.com	4
Caroline Moore	Bright Blooms, LLC	4355 W Emerald Street, Ste #290	Boise	ID	83706	(208) 338-7878	(208) 338-7879	caroline.moore@brightstarcare.com	1
Jerod Bosh, Wayne Bosh	Southern Idaho Home Health & Staffing, LLC	131 Main Ave East Suite 1	Twin Falls	ID	83301	(208) 733-8000	(208) 944-3398	jerod.bosh@brightstarcare.com; wayne.bosh@brightstarcare.com	1
Barbara Koenig, Thomas Koenig	Arlingdale Healthcare, Inc.	650 E. Algonquin Road Suite 301	Schaumburg	IL	60173	(224) 935-4444	(847) 925-1318	tom.koenig@brightstarcare.com	3
Gary Ratkiewicz	MSM Home Healthcare Solutions, Inc	18311 North Creek Drive Suite J	Tinley Park	IL	60477	(708) 532-2273	(708) 633-6100	Gary.ratkiewicz@brightstarcare.com	2
Helen Duellman, Joseph Duellman	Aerie Ventures, LLC	1100 Lake Street Suite 130	Oak Park	IL	60301	(312) 382-8888	(312) 906-8282	joe.duellman@brightstarcare.com	2
Jeff Emrich	Lifetime Healthcare Solutions, Inc.	950 Skokie Blvd., Ste. 300	Northbrook	IL	60062	(847) 510-5750	(847) 423-5151	jeff.emrich@brightstarcare.com	2
Jeff Pinderski, Karen Pinderski	K&B Lifecare, Inc.	755 McArdle Drive Unit G	Crystal Lake	IL	60014	(224) 858-4280	(815) 526-3411	jeff.pinderski@brightstarcare.com; karen.pinderski@brightstarcare.com	1
Jesse Del Angel, Monica Del Angel	Alliance Healthcare Solutions, Inc.	7504 W. Grand Avenue	Elmwood Park	IL	60707	(708) 456-6976	(708) 456-6980	jesse.delangel@brightstarcare.com; monica.delangel@brightstarcare.com	1
Jim Flickinger, Judy Flickinger	JDF Services, Inc.	416 East Roosevelt Road Suite 105	Wheaton	IL	60187	(630) 260-5300	(630) 260-5303	j.flickinger@brightstarcare.com; judy.flickinger@brightstarcare.com	1
Jim Guzdziol, Phyllis O'Brien	JRGJ, Inc.	1809 N. Mill Street Ste F	Naperville	IL	60563	(630) 778-2005	(630) 778-2006	jm.guzdziol@brightstarcare.com	2
Jim Logan, Kathy Logan	Tiger Healthcare, LLC	9501 West 144th Place Suite 302	Orland Park	IL	60462	(708) 226-5100	(708) 226-1611	j.logan@brightstarcare.com; kathy.logan@brightstarcare.com	1
Julie Miller, Lance Miller	Millbrooke, Inc.	426 South Fifth Street Suite 200	Springfield	IL	62701	N/A	N/A	julie.miller@brightstarcare.com; chris.miller@brightstarcare.com	1
Jill Gilmer, Jon Olson	Alta Healthcare, Inc.	9102 N. Meridian St. Suite 100	Indianapolis	IN	46260	(317) 706-0799	(317) 706-0798	jill.gilmer@brightstarcare.com; jon.olson@brightstarcare.com	2
Rick Lijana	LDB Health Systems, LLC	2701 Beech Street Unit E	Valparaiso	IN	46383	(219) 299-2319	(219) 299-2521	rick.lijana@brightstarcare.com	1
Stephanie Zishka, Steve Zishka, Tim "TJ" Weir	Zeedub, LLC	333 E Washington Blvd	Fort Wayne	IN	46802	(260) 918-0933	(260) 918-0931	stephanie.zishka@brightstarcare.com; steve.zishka@brightstarcare.com	3
Tracy Overla, Jean Overla	Caregiver Staffing, INC.	9521 Indianapolis Blvd. Suite O	Highland	IN	46322	(219) 228-4799	(888) 202-0375	jean.overla@brightstarcare.com; tracy.overla@brightstarcare.com	2
Lindsey Holmgren, John McKinzie	H&M Integrated Investments, Inc.	8730 Bourgade Avenue Suite 200	Lenexa	KS	66219	(913) 535-0255	(913) 535-0254	John.McKinzie@brightstarcare.com; lindsey.holmgren@brightstarcare.com	2
Justin Hagedorn	JDH Home Care, Inc.	505 South Broadway Suite 205	Wichita	KS	67202	(316) 425-7717	(316) 260-3317	JD.Hagedorn@brightstarcare.com	1
Alison McCreary, Christopher McCreary	LCA Group, LLC	73 Cavalier Blvd. Suite 219	Florence	KY	41042	(859) 692-9500	(859) 692-9502	alison.mccreary@brightstarcare.com; chris.mccreary@brightstarcare.com	1
Christian McCutcheon, Leslie McCutcheon	Good Shephard Healthcare Solutions, Inc.	406 Blankenbaker Parkway Ste G	Louisville	KY	40243	(502) 893-4700	(502) 893-4701	christian.mccutcheon@brightstarcare.com; leslie.mccutcheon@brightstarcare.com	2
Brian Silven, Maureen Silven	BMS Homecare and Staffing, Inc.	One Walpole Street Suite #5	Norwood	MA	02062	(781) 269-7997	(781) 349-5414	brian.silven@brightstarcare.com; maureen.silven@brightstarcare.com	1
Chris Littlefield, Sarah Littlefield	Johnston & Hayes Littlefield, Inc.	85 Constitution Lane Suite 200F	Danvers	MA	01923	(978) 278-3320	(978) 610-2600	chris.littlefield@brightstarcare.com; sarah.littlefield@brightstarcare.com	2

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY OFFICE LIST
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Legal Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	# of Agencies
Paul Nikfarjam, Rajeev Agarwal	Evergreen Home Care Services, Inc.	115 Water St Suite 200	Milford	MA	01757	(508) 282-5020	(508) 282-5021	paul.nikfarjam@brightstarcare.com; rajeev.agarwal@brightstarcare.com	2
Anda Plavnick, Egons Plavnick	Svetavots Corporation	10400 Connecticut Ave Suite 512	Kensington	MD	20895	(301) 588-0859	(301) 588-0954	anda.plavnick@brightstarcare.com; cplavnick@brightstarhealthcare.com	4
Andri Purkanto, Ryan Guzzino	3P Health, LLC	1615 York Rd. Suite 205	Lutherville-Timonium	MD	21093	(443) 275-2796	(443) 275-2806	ryan.guzzino@brightstarcare.com	2
Bob Brueckman	Angel Management, Inc.	2111 Baldwin Avenue Suite 3	Crofton	MD	21114	(410) 697-3527	(866) 736-0001	bbrueckman@brightstarcare.com	3
Jennifer Tambarino, Michael Tambarino	Golden Rule Health Services, Inc.	2815 Bel Air Road Suite 103	Fallston	MD	21047	(443) 601-9200	(443) 601-9211	jennifer.tambarino@brightstarcare.com; michael.tambarino@brightstarcare.com	1
Max Minevich	Lifecare Group, Inc.	7060 Oakland Mills Rd Suite P	Columbia	MD	21046	(410) 910-9425	(410) 910-9448	max.minevich@brightstarcare.com	1
Christopher Miller	Miller Home Care Services, Inc.	2510 Kerry Street Ste 108	Lansing	MI	48912	(517) 679-1700	(517) 679-1701	Christopher.Miller@brightstarcare.com	1
Edwin Wudyka	EW Home Care Corp.	44004 Woodward Avenue Suite 100	Bloomfield Hills	MI	48302	(248) 952-9944	(248) 952-9947	edwin.wudyka@brightstarcare.com	2
Jinan Abbas	JAHZ Investments, Inc.	550 Stephenson Highway Suite 480	Troy	MI	48083	(248) 422-3600	(248) 422-3601	jinan.abbas@brightstarcare.com	1
John Channing	John Channing Enterprises, Inc.	22811 Greater Mack Ave, Suit 109	St. Clair Shores	MI	48080	(586) 279-3610	(586) 439-5648	john.channing@brightstarcare.com	1
John Zimmerman, Sharon Zimmerman	St. Ann Corporation	3191 Logan Valley Road	Traverse City	MI	49684	(231) 929-7827	(231) 929-7829	j.zimmerman@brightstarcare.com; s.zimmerman@brightstarcare.com	1
Keith Angelocci	KSA Consulting, LLC	37000 Grand River Ste 370	Farmington Hills	MI	48335	(248) 449-5110	(248) 449-5195	kangelocci@247brightstar.com	1
Kelvyn Williams, Sarah Williams	Ashthorn Holdings, LLC	2300 Genoa Business Park Dr Suite 290	Brighton	MI	48114	(810) 225-4000	(810) 225-6150	k.williams@brightstarcare.com; s.williams@brightstarcare.com	2
Lucia Rogers, Michael Rogers	Wished Best Care, Inc.	30500 Van Dyke Ave Ste M200	Warren	MI	48093	(586) 825-9797	(588) 825-9798	Lucia.Rogers@brightstarcare.com; Michael.Rogers@brightstarcare.com	1
Jessica Joyce, Jim Jacob	Karing Hent, Inc.	8900 Penn Avenue S Suite 301	Bloomington	MN	55431	(952) 300-3698	(952) 681-7339	Jessica.Joyce@brightstarcare.com; jim.jacob@brightstarcare.com	3
Justin Prisendorf	Prisendorf Care, LLC	3131 Fernbrook Ln, N Suite 105	Plymouth	MN	55447	(763) 432-5095	(763) 432-7936	Justin.Prisendorf@brightstarcare.com	1
Lori Ranney, Scott Ranney	NLM Investment Group, LLC	7460 South Park Drive	Savage	MN	55378	(612) 428-0224	(612) 428-0226	Lori.Ranney@brightstarcare.com; Scott.Ranney@brightstarcare.com	1
Sini Ross	Swedehill Lifecare, LLC	8951 33rd Street N	Lake Elmo	MN	55042	(651) 234-0044	(651) 234-0046	sini.ross@brightstarcare.com	1
Kristine Hayes, Matthew Hayes	Innovative Healthcare of Mid Missouri, Inc.	200 S. Keene Street Suite A	Columbia	MO	65201	(573) 777-9222	(573) 303-0132	Kristine.Hayes@brightstarcare.com; Matthew.Hayes@brightstarcare.com	1
Charlie Scarlett, Lori Scarlett	Lifecare Missouri, Inc.	2190 S. Mason Rd. Suite 204	St. Louis	MO	63131	(314) 984-8650	(314) 909-1033	charlie.scarlett@brightstarcare.com; lori.scarlett@brightstarcare.com	2
Ken Kraus, Steve Fischer	Vobis Sanus, LLC	1065 Executive Parkway Dr. Suite 215	St. Louis	MO	63141	(314) 819-6000	(314) 819-6001	ken.kraus@brightstarcare.com; steve.fischer@brightstarcare.com	2
Renita Trumbo, Sean Trumbo	Highland Healthcare, LLC	3022 S. National	Springfield	MO	65804	(417) 823-4888	(417) 887-1795	renita.trumbo@brightstarcare.com; sean.trumbo@brightstarcare.com	2
Al Glicksberg, Rhonda Glicksberg	Rhonal, Inc.	1340F Patton Ave.	Asheville	NC	28806	(828) 255-1733	(828) 255-1734	al.glicksberg@brightstarcare.com; rhonda.glicksberg@brightstarcare.com	1
Alexis Hailey, Steven Hailey	Mayberry Vested Interests, Inc.	102 Commonwealth Court Suite K	Cary	NC	27511	(919) 535-6787	(919) 650-1345	Alexis.Hailey@brightstarcare.com; Steven.Hailey@brightstarcare.com	1
Bert Kolz, Don Hughes, William Bass	Black Wolf Health North Charlotte, LLC	400 McGill Avenue NW, Suite 30	Concord	NC	28027	(704) 721-7827	(704) 720-7827	Bert.kolz@brightstarcare.com	2
Dawn Wagner, John Wagner	ShoreCare Solutions, Inc.	2709 Market Street Suite 201	Wilmington	NC	28403	(910) 599-9555	(910) 599-9557	Dawn.wagner@brightstarcare.com; John.wagner@brightstarcare.com	1
Karen Wall, Steve Wall	Confident Hope, Inc.	416 Gallimore Dairy Road Suite B	Greensboro	NC	27409	(336) 265-3500	(336) 265-3505	karen.wall@brightstarcare.com; steve.wall@brightstarcare.com	1
Lou Hijazin, Rami Hijazin	Seva Healthcare, LLC	1900 Abbott St Suite 101	Charlotte	NC	28203	(704) 919-0955	(704) 919-0998	lou.hijazin@brightstarcare.com; rami.hijazin@brightstarcare.com	2
Garret Janicke, Melissa Janicke	GM Home Care, Inc.	601 Riverway Place	Bedford	NH	03110	(603) 437-4646	(603) 935-8590	garret.janicke@brightstarcare.com; melissa.janicke@brightstarcare.com	2
Adrienne Rigueur	JAGS Home Healthcare, Inc.	1000 Lenola Road Bldg.1, Suite 102	Maple Shade	NJ	08052	(856) 533-0101	(856) 533-0102	adrienne.rigueur@brightstarcare.com	1
Cynthia Timoni, Stephen Timoni	Garden State Health Solutions, LLC	560 Springfield Ave Second Floor, Ste G	Westfield	NJ	07090	(908) 322-8200	(908) 382-3228	cynthia.timoni@brightstarcare.com; stephen.timoni@brightstarcare.com	2
Daniel Brancusi, Suzanne Miller	Tri County Home Care, LLC	601 Hamburg Turnpike Suite 207	Wayne	NJ	07470	(973) 321-0010	(973) 956-7000	daniel.brancusi@brightstarcare.com; smiller@brightstarcare.com	2
Jennifer Emejulu, Tagbo Emejulu, Jr.	Balanced Life Home Care Services, LLC	65 Old Highway 22 Suite 4	Clinton	NJ	08809	(908) 627-4600	(908) 627-4602	Jennifer.Emejulu@brightstarcare.com; Tagbo.Emejulu@brightstarcare.com	1
Joseph Sandford, Kathleen Sandford	JKS, Inc.	31 Schanck Road Unit 1B	Freehold	NJ	07728	(732) 462-5777	(732) 462-0577	k.sandford@brightstarcare.com	1
Kathleen Peterson	Somerset Home Care and Medical Staffing, LLC	44 E. Somerset St. - 1st Floor	Raritan	NJ	08869	(908) 333-9633	(908) 333-9636	Kathleen.Peterson1@brightstarcare.com	1
Mark Soloff	Soloff, LLC	14 Ridgedale Avenue Suite 208	Cedar Knolls	NJ	07927	(973) 898-0800	(973) 828-0242	Mark.Soloff@brightstarcare.com	3
Michael Petzold, Susan Petzold	MSAK Ventures, LLC	445 Brick Blvd Suite 203	Brick	NJ	08723	N/A	N/A	Michael.Petzold@brightstarcare.com; Susan.Petzold@brightstarcare.com	1
Patricia Preztunik	Ikhaya World, Inc.	70 Kinderkamack Road Suite 101	Emerson	NJ	07630	(201) 483-8490	(201) 735-2111	p.preztunik@brightstarcare.com	2
Reeta Aggarwal	GMA Care, Inc.	31 Stelton Rd Suite #1	Piscataway	NJ	08854	(732) 343-6767	(732) 343-6768	reeta@brightstarcare.com	1
Becky Torrez, Marc Torrez	Zerrot, Inc.	4775 S. Durango Dr. Suite 200	Las Vegas	NV	89147	(702) 982-2273	(702) 982-5588	becky.torrez@brightstarcare.com; marc.torrez@brightstarcare.com	2
Diane McIntyre	A Stellar Life, LLC	40 E. Horizon Ridge Parkway Suite #103	Henderson	NV	89002	(702) 608-8811	(702) 608-8598	diane.mcintyre@brightstarcare.com	1

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY OFFICE LIST
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Legal Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	# of Agencies
Abe Esses, Raymond Esses	EOM Services, Inc.	26 Broadway Ste 844	New York	NY	10004	(212) 430-6862	(646) 905-0508	toby.anderson@brightstarcare.com	1
Don Nickel, Maureen Nickel	GTD Services, Inc.	136 Woodbury Road Suite 203	Woodbury	NY	11797	(516) 714-5463	(516) 714-3290	don.nickel@brightstarcare.com; maureen.nickel@brightstarcare.com	2
Ormit Niv, Tobias Anderson	Ornatono Services, LLC	26 Broadway Ste 844	New York	NY	10004	(212) 430-6862	(646) 905-0508	ormit.niv@brightstarcare.com; toby.anderson@brightstarcare.com	1
Pranav Merchant	Merchant Care Services, Inc.	222 Mamaroneck Ave Suite 310	White Plains	NY	10605	(914) 358-4713	(914) 615-9278	pranav.merchant@brightstarcare.com	2
Cathy Heppler, John Heppler	Cincinnati Healthcare, LLC	11305 Reed Hartman Highway Suite 201	Cincinnati	OH	45241	(513) 321-4688	(513) 297-7257	cheppler@brightstarcare.com; jheppler@brightstarcare.com	2
Kelly Luers, Pat Luers	DDC Group, Inc.	10536 Success Lane	Dayton	OH	45458	(937) 619-3111	(937) 660-6371	pat.luers@brightstarcare.com	2
Patricia Wetherm, Patrick Wetherm	Integrity Home Healthcare of Hudson, LLC	9261 Ravenna Road Unit B-7	Twinsburg	OH	44087	(330) 963-7777	(330) 963-7778	patrick.wetherm@brightstarcare.com	1
Susan Beggs	Advanced Home Health Care, Inc.	1685 Old Henderson Road	Columbus	OH	43220	(614) 442-1000	(614) 442-1020	susan.beggs@brightstarcare.com	3
Kenneth Fearnow, Janie Fearnow	Caring Partners, Inc.	3000 United Founders Blvd Suite 103G	Oklahoma City	OK	73112	(405) 896-9600	(405) 698-2495	Ken.Fearnow@brightstarcare.com	2
Jeff Stone, Pam Stone	Higher Standard Healthcare, LLC	5110 South Yale Avenue Suite 530	Tulsa	OK	74135	(918) 392-9949	(918) 392-9950	jeff.stone@brightstarcare.com	1
Jennifer Ensminger	JEME Ventures, LLC	911 Country Club Road Suite 340	Eugene	OR	97401	(541) 632-7800	(541) 632-7802	jennifer.ensminger@brightstarcare.com	1
Lori Calder-Miller	LJC and Company Healthcare, LLC	1675 SW Marlow Ave Suite 405	Portland	OR	97225	(503) 620-6011	(503) 620-6199	lori.miller@brightstarcare.com	1
Dave Drauch	Pittsburgh Home Healthcare, Inc.	5000 McKnight Rd Suite 200	Pittsburgh	PA	15237	(412) 369-5100	(412) 369-5104	dave.drauch@brightstarcare.com	1
Deep Mukherjee, Jayati D. Mukherjee	A&A Care, Inc.	122 East Court Street Suite #1	Doylestown	PA	18901	(267) 245-8433	(267) 296-9457	deep.mukherjee@brightstarcare.com;	1
Diana Hohmann, John Hohmann	Home Star Care, Inc.	6258 Route 209, STE 2	Stroudsburg	PA	18360	(570) 223-2248	(570) 980-2278	Diana.Hohmann@brightstarcare.com; John.Hohmann@brightstarcare.com	2
Eric Schwartz, MD, Sallie Schwartz, MD	Arya Holdings, LLC	175 Strafford Avenue Suite 215	Wayne	PA	19087	(610) 254-0600	(866) 823-8280	eric.schwartzmd@brightstarcare.com; sallie.stadlen@brightstarcare.com	1
Eric Sierka	Camahalode, Inc.	1950 Street Rd Suite 315	Bensalem	PA	19020	(215) 750-8802	(215) 750-8803	eric.sierka@brightstarcare.com	2
Fred Smollinger, Teresa Smollinger	Long Quality Care, LLC	118 E. Broad Street	Bethlehem	PA	18018	(610) 814-7300	(610) 419-2043	Fred.Smollinger@brightstarcare.com; Teresa.Smollinger@brightstarcare.com	1
Uday Roy	Seba Abode, Inc.	20530 Route 19 Suite 1	Cranberry Township	PA	16606	(412) 212-6126	10/31/2016	uday.roy@brightstarcare.com	7
Jason Lieb	J. Lieb Health Services, LLC	1969 Cato Ave	State College	PA	16801	(814) 826-3200	(814) 826-3205	Jason.Lieb@brightstarcare.com	1
John Ransom, Melissa Sadler	Ambassador For Home, LLC	2939 West Germantown Pike Unit #A	Eagleville	PA	19403	(484) 685-5100	(484) 685-5107	John.Ransom@brightstarcare.com; Melissa.Sadler@brightstarcare.com	1
Brian Necley, Elizabeth Necley	Beverly Home Healthcare Services, LLC	1701 Devonshire Drive Suite 102	Columbia	SC	29204	(803) 881-7400	(803) 881-7401	Brian.Necley@brightstarcare.com; betsy.necley@brightstarcare.com	1
Charles James, Kristin James	Townes Holdings, LLC	1064 Gardner Road Suite 301	Charleston	SC	29407	(843) 300-3008	(843) 614-8406	charles.james@brightstarcare.com; kristin.james@brightstarcare.com	1
Frank Sanders	Sanders Healthcare, LLC	110 W. Church Street Ste A	Greer	SC	29650	(864) 599-0452	(864) 655-4043	frank.sanders@brightstarcare.com	2
Jayne Smith, Steven Smith	FUTURESMITH, INC.	2012 West Highway 160	Fort Mill	SC	29708	(803) 578-9900	(803) 578-9901	Jayne.Smith@brightstarcare.com; Steven.Smith@brightstarcare.com	1
Jill Larson, Susan Whittelsey	SS&J Associates, LLC	29 Plantation Park Drive Suite 105	Bluffton	SC	29910	(843) 837-3773	(843) 837-3233	jill.ulieny@brightstarcare.com; swhittelsey@brightstarcare.com	2
Chad Grisham, Louis Lee, Nicole Grisham	Mid-South Home Health Services, LLC	1133 Polo Drive Suite 104	Collierville	TN	38017	(901) 472-4100	(866) 436-9785	chad.grisham@brightstarcare.com; louis.lee@brightstarcare.com; nicole.grisham@brightstarcare.com	1
Joe Grubb, Phylis Grubb	Grubb & Associates, Inc.	6500 Papermill Drive Suite 205	Knoxville	TN	37919	(865) 690-6282	(865) 690-9298	jgrubb@brightstarcare.com	1
Rick Collett	JRC Ventures, Inc.	117 Nowlin Lane Suite 200	Chattanooga	TN	37421	(423) 296-6640	(423) 296-6643	rick.collett@brightstarcare.com	1
Alison Richardson, Jason Bennett		1930 E. Rosemeade Parkway Suite 220	Carrollton	TX	75007	(214) 396-1505	(469) 331-7701	Alison.Richardson@brightstarcare.com; Jason.Bennett@brightstarcare.com	2
Andrea "andi" Horger, Christopher C. Miller, David A. Strassburg, Jr., Donald M. Forlani	ARH Focused Care Group, LLC	8505 Technology Forest PI Suite 502	The Woodlands	TX	77381	(281) 367-7827	(281) 367-7837	andi.horger@brightstarcare.com; don.forlani@brightstarcare.com	1
George Sanchez	Broadmoor Healthcare Holdings, LLC	1317 Picadilly Drive Suite B-201	Pflugerville	TX	78660	(512) 452-9800	(512) 452-9801	george.sanchez@brightstarcare.com	4
Heather Kane, Lonny Kane	Higher Expectations, LLC	6701 Aberdeen Avenue Suite 6	Lubbock	TX	79424	(806) 745-9996	(806) 745-9998	lonny.kane@brightstarcare.com	1
Irina Davis, Kris Davis	Davis Managed Services, Inc.	1340 South Main Street Suite 130	Grapevine	TX	76051	(817) 377-3420	(817) 377-3424	kris.davis@brightstarcare.com	4
Jennifer Wong, Patrick Wong	PW Health Services, LLC	615 Gale Street Building A	Laredo	TX	78041	(956) 712-9988	(956) 791-4888	jennifer.wong@brightstarcare.com; patrick.wong@brightstarcare.com	4
Kayla Casey, Randy Casey	KC Home Care, LLC	1560 W. Bay Area Blvd. Suite 315	Friendswood	TX	77546	(281) 606-4335	(281) 606-4337	Kayla.Casey@brightstarcare.com; Randy.Casey@brightstarcare.com	1
Kevin Jones, Teri Jones	Curantis, Inc.	2651 Sagebrush Drive Ste 100	Flower Mound	TX	75028	(214) 800-5566	(972) 691-8100	kevin.jones@brightstarcare.com; teri.jones@brightstarcare.com	1
Roderick Frazier	Frazier Health Holdings, LLC	5600 Northwest Central Drive Suite 109	Houston	TX	77092	(832) 730-1255	(832) 730-1253	Roderick.Frazier@brightstarcare.com	2
Scott Yokley, Susan Yokley	SSBL, LLC	101 Southwestern Blvd Suite 250	Sugar Land	TX	77478	(281) 201-3700	(281) 201-3701	scott.yokley@brightstarcare.com; susan.yokley@brightstarcare.com	2
Susan Stinson, William Stinson	Home Care and Staffing Solutions, LLC	660 N. Central Expressway Suite 250	Plano	TX	75074	(214) 295-4667	(972) 379-0555	susan.stinson@brightstarcare.com; bill.stinson@brightstarcare.com	1
Vamsi Doddla	Sirius Healthcare, LLC	1300 Fulton Street Suite 300B	Denton	TX	76201	(940) 432-5555	(940) 432-5550	vamsi.dodla@brightstarcare.com	1
Alex Brown, Tamara Brown	Utah Home Health Care, LLC	5320 South 900 East Suite 280	Salt Lake City	UT	84117	(801) 559-3999	(801) 559-3997	Alex.Brown@brightstarcare.com; Tamara.Brown@brightstarcare.com	2

BRIGHTSTAR CARE AGENCY OFFICE LIST
 AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Legal Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Fax	Email	# of Agencies
Amy Grasser, Mark Grasser	Ressarg Ventures, LLC	7202 Glen Forest Drive Suite 302	Richmond	VA	23226	(804) 378-8686	(804) 285-0015	amy.grasser@brightstarcare.com; mark.grasser@brightstarcare.com	1
Andrea Devito, Vince Devito	Arlington MB, LLC	2300 Ninth Street, South Suite 503	Arlington	VA	22204	(703) 520-1050	(703) 584-7371	Andrea.Devito@brightstarcare.com; Vince.DeVito@brightstarcare.com	2
Chad Hoyt, Chris Thomson, Matthew Johnson	Central Virginia Holdings, Inc.	2820 Hydraulic Road Ste. 400	Charlottesville	VA	22901	(434) 422-3600	(434) 422-3601	chad.hoyt@brightstarcare.com; chris.thomson@brightstarcare.com; matthew.johnson@brightstarcare.com	1
Dan Price	Sweet Virginia Care, LLC	21001 Sycolin Road Suite 300B	Ashburn	VA	20147	(703) 496-4616	(703) 496-4615	dan.price@brightstarcare.com	2
Edward Fichtel, Karen Fichtel	Orion Holdings, Inc.	112 Juliad Ct. Suite 109	Fredericksburg	VA	22406	(540) 376-3131	(540) 376-3132	edward.fichtel@brightstarcare.com; karen.fichtel@brightstarcare.com	2
John S. Howell, III, Kenneth Lynch, Margaret Howell	H&L Venture Group, LLC	7443 Lee Davis Road Suite 101	Mechanicsville	VA	23111	(804) 723-1616	(804) 723-1617	John.Howell@brightstarcare.com; Kenneth.Lynch@brightstarcare.com; Margaret.Howell@brightstarcare.com	1
Kerry Massie, Robert Massie	Lone Jack Holdings, Inc.	10517C Braddock Rd	Fairfax	VA	22032	(703) 267-2380	(703) 267-2384	kerry.massie@brightstarcare.com; Robert.massie@brightstarcare.com	3
Michael Walton, Nancy Walton	Tidewater Healthcare Services, Inc.	1214 Progressive Drive Suite 102	Chesapeake	VA	23320	(757) 227-4047	(757) 227-4109	mwalton@brightstarcare.com	3
Hayley Jones, Wian Lotter	Haylo Care, LLC	120 15th Street SE Suite 202	Puyallup	WA	98372	(253) 251-5050	(253) 251-5051	Hayley.Jones@brightstarcare.com; Wian.Lotter@brightstarcare.com	1
Kathy Lyons, Mark Lyons	MKL Services, LLC	1102 8th Street Suite A	Kirkland	WA	98033	(206) 777-1190	(206) 420-3835	kathy.lyons@brightstarcare.com; mark.lyons@brightstarcare.com	1
Shelly Forest	SForest, Inc.	116 E. Lee Street Suite C	Tumwater	WA	98501	(360) 915-6183	(360) 972-2365	Shelly.Forest@brightstarcare.com	1
Carol J. Brauer	CJB Ventures, Inc.	35 Park Place Suite 100	Appleton	WI	54914	(920) 882-7277	(920) 882-7278	cbrauer@brightstarcare.com	1
Diane Lincoln, Rick Lincoln	Lincoln Healthcare, Inc.	W227 N16841 Tillie Lake Court	Jackson	WI	53037	(262) 677-9200	(262) 677-9208	diane.lincoln@brightstarcare.com; rick.lincoln@brightstarcare.com	1
Jeffrey Tews, Susan Rather	S and J Home Care, LLC	3240 University Ave Ste 3A	Madison	WI	53705	(608) 441-8620	(608) 441-8622	jtews@brightstarcare.com; strather@brightstarcare.com	7
Joanne Belanger, Mahmood Gohar	JNMJ, LLC	N27 W 23957 Paul Road Suite 100	Pewaukee	WI	53072	(262) 408-5873	(262) 264-1212	Joanne.Belanger@brightstarcare.com; Mahmood.Gohar@brightstarcare.com	2
Richard Sheridan	RBS Healthcare, LLC	2200 Grand Central Ave Suite 110	Vienna	WV	26105	(304) 699-3330	(304) 699-3331	richard.sheridan@brightstarcare.com	1

AGREEMENT SIGNED; NOT OPEN
AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2019

Location	Contact Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	Legal Name
AK - Anchorage	Christine Teel	11901 Business Blvd Bldg B, Suite 1-2	Eagle River	AK	99577	(907) 313-2300	Serendipity Care Services, LLC
CA - Claremont / San Dimas	Joseph Cooney, Richard Nocon	Not acquired yet	Pomona	CA	91766	(626) 252-7262	Silver Servants, LLC
CA - Rancho Park	Justin Latino	5371 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 215	Los Angeles	CA	90036	(949) 562-8936	Garvin and Latino, LLC
CA - San Mateo	Ricardo Quinones	800 Airport Blvd. Suite 421	Burlingame	CA	94010	(650) 418-3333	CINM Care
CO - Aurora	Jeff Loewenthal	3801 E. Florida Avenue Suite 502	Denver	CO	80210	(303) 564-4915	BSH Denver, LLC
CO - Greeley	Christopher Jackson	918 13th Street Suite 6	Greeley	CO	80631	(678) 361-2600	Salveo Medical Group, Inc.
CO - West Denver	Jeff Loewenthal	Not acquired yet	Denver	CO	80230	(970) 999-0535	BSH Denver, LLC
FL - Spring Hill	Jeremiah Coffey, Kimberly Coffey	Not acquired yet	Spring Hill	FL	34446	(603) 998-2342	to be determined
GA - NW Atlanta	Cady Murray, Dennis Murray	1904 Monroe Dr. NE #215	Atlanta	GA	30324	(678) 480-7059	Gigtu Homecare, LLC
IL - Bloomington	Julie Miller, Lance Mille	426 South Fifth Street Suite 200	Springfield	IL	62701	(217) 318-3396	Millbrooke, Inc
IL - Peoria	Jaspreet Bajaj	7501 N. University St Suite 137	Peoria	IL	61614	(309) 226-4244	Albright Oakmont, Inc
NH - Nashua / Keene	Garret Janicke, Melissa Janick	Not acquired yet	Nashua	NH	03063	(603) 498-7864	GM Home Care, Inc.
VA - Winchester	Dan Price	Not acquired yet	Winchester	VA	20131	(703) 496-4615	Sweet Virginia Care, LLC
WI - Oshkosh / Fond du Lac	Leonorilda Ramirez, William Bodeme	601 S. Main Street	Oshkosh	WI	54902	(608) 513-4286	Badger Pura Vida, LLC

TRANSFERS
JANUARY 1, 2019 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

Location	Owner	Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone	# of Agencies Transferred
TX - Bellaire & Bunker Hill	Glen & Julie Gabardi	13098 Riders Lane	Gravette	AR	77236	(580) 551-9915	2
CA - Poway, Escondido, & Carmel Valley	John & Sheryl Klearman	9880 North Clear Fork	Prescott	CA	86305	(760) 443-3916	3
AZ - Mesa & Gilbert	Cyndi and Thom Moore	Cyndi 2048 E Amber Lane	Gilbert	AZ	85296	(480) 390-3088	2
CT - Stamford	Ray Boller	381 Old Stamford Rd	New Canaan	CT	06840	(203) 984-4899	1
CT - Danbury	Alan & Alice Brown	9 Gale Ct., Bethel	Bethel	CT	06801	(203) 917-0042	1
FL - Kissimmee & Melbourne	Joe & Amarillis Gitto	2329 Tillman Ave	Winter Garden	FL	34787	(407) 408-6586	2
FL - N. Miami & Miami Beach	Harold Essenberg	2711 South Ocean Dr.	Hollywood	FL	33019	(305) 964-9016	2
MD - Baltimore City/County & W. Baltimore Co	Lynn Berberich	5 Spyglass Ct	Lutherville	MD	21093	(410) 299-7594	2
NC - Cary	John & Lori Kemeny	7812 Belgium Drive	Raleigh	NC	27606	(919) 621-1471	1
NJ - Northern Ocean County	Kathleen & Joe Sandford	2 Oak Leaf Drive	New Egypt	NJ	08533	(609) 758-0193	1
NC - Rock Hill	David Saporito	1822 Larkspur Way	Tega Cay	SC	29708	(803) 547-9686	1
TX - Fiendswood	Katherine Ross	1910 Willow Lake Drive	Pearland	TX	77581	(281) 827-6909	1
TX - N. Houston/ The Woodlands	Rick Hall	1550 Perfection Drive	Montgomery	TX	77316	(949) 244-8154	1
TX - SW Ft Worth/Brambury	Andy Hussey	134 Santa Monica Dr	Mabank	TX	75156	(817) 205 1175	1
VA - Arlington & Alexandria	Reem Aloul	3131 N. 9th Road, Unit #11	Arlington	VA	22201	(703) 470-4554	2
VA - Williamsburg	Robert Kohan	PO Box 48	Rescue	VA	23424	(757) 749-4607	1

CLOSINGS / TERMINATIONS
JANUARY 1, 2019 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

Contact Name	Location Address Line 1	City	State	Zip	Phone	# of Agreements Canceled
Todd & Katie McDonald & David Haviland	4515 S. McClintock Dr. Ste. 203	Tempe	AZ	85282	(480) 897-1166	1
Lori Kewalram	16052 Beach Blvd Suite 160	Huntington Beach	CA	92647	(714) 861-4101	1
Marie Chen	1612 Hastings Heights Lane	Pasadena	CA	91107	(818) 839-0662	1
David Lass	5716 Country Club	Larkspur	CO	80118	(720) 883-7336	1
Jill Gilmer; Jon Olson	5250 E. US Highway 36, Ste 740	Avon	IN	46123	(317) 706-0799	1
Paul Nikfarjam, Rajeev Agarwal	10 Cedar Street	Worcester	MA	01609	(508) 282-5020	2
Lou Hijazin, Rampi Hijazin	1900 Abbott St Suite 101	Charlotte	NC	28203	(704) 919-0955	1
Joseph Sandford; Kathleen Sandford	3 Broad Street, Ste 201	Freehold	NJ	07728	(732) 462-5777	1
Xilin Zhang	183-16 Horace Harding Expressway, Ste 3R/3B	Fresh Meadows	NY	11365	(718) 886-1378	1
Kathy Lyons	1102 8th St, Suite A	Kirkland	WA	98033	(206) 777-1190	1
Daryl Gibson & Terry Jackson	4219 Hillsboro Pike, Ste 302	Nashville	TN	37215	(615) 942-9628	3
	106 Public Square, Ste 103	Gallatin	TN	37066	(615) 989-3444	
Andy Hussey	134 Santa Monica Dr	Mabank	TX	75156	(817) 205 1175	2
Tony Memarianfard	2401 Kittyhawk Drive	Plano	TX	75025	(469) 241-9460	1

NON-RENEWALS
JANUARY 1, 2019 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

Owner	Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone	# of Agreements Canceled
David Vantrease	2725 Walton Way	Augusta	GA	30909	(706) 288-9351	1
Larry Bernethy; Lea Ann Bernethy	1141 Volunteer Pkwy, Ste 5	Bristol	TN	37620	(423) 989-7827	1

SOLD; CANCELLED BEFORE OPEN
JANUARY 1, 2019 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2019

Owner	Address	City	State	Zip Code	Phone	# of Agreements Canceled
Vu Muth	8555 Aero Drive Suite 203	San Diego	CA	92123	(619) 535-2400	1
Reem Alaloul	3131 N. 9th Road, Unit #11	Arlington	VA	22201	(703) 470-4554	1

EXHIBIT J**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****RELEASE OF CLAIMS**

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

THIS FORM IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE OVER TIME

For and in consideration of the agreements and covenants described below, BrightStar Franchising, LLC ("we", "us" or "our") and _____ ("you" or "your") enter into this Release of Claims ("Agreement").

RECITALS

A. We and you entered into a BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement dated _____.

B. [NOTE: Describe the circumstances relating to the release.]

C. Subject to and as addressed with greater specificity in the terms and conditions identified below, we and you now desire to settle any and all disputes that may exist between them relating to the Franchise Agreement.

AGREEMENTS

1. **Consideration.** [NOTE: Describe the consideration paid.]

2-3. [NOTE: Detail other terms and conditions of the release.]

4. **Release of Claims by Franchisor.** In consideration of, and only upon full payment of \$_____ to us, and the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, we, for ourselves and for each of our affiliated corporations, subsidiaries, divisions, insurers, indemnitors, attorneys, successors, and assigns, together with all of our past and present directors, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, assigns and representatives do hereby release and forever discharge you and each of your heirs, executors, successors, and assigns of and from any and all actions, suits, proceedings, claims (including, but not limited to, claims for attorney's fees), complaints, judgments, executions, whether liquidated or unliquidated, known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, absolute or contingent, accrued or not accrued, disclosed or undisclosed, related to the Franchise Agreement. This release does not release you from any obligations you may have under this Agreement.

5. **Release of Claims by Franchisee.** In consideration of the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, you, for yourself and for each of your heirs, executors, administrators, insurers, attorneys, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns, do hereby release and forever discharge us and each of our respective affiliated corporations, subsidiaries, divisions, insurers, indemnitors, attorneys, successors, and assigns, together with all of our past and present directors, officers, employees, attorneys, agents, assigns and representatives in their capacities as such, of and from any and all actions, suits, proceedings, claims (including, but not limited to, claims for attorney's fees), complaints, charges, judgments, executions, whether liquidated or unliquidated, known or unknown, asserted or unasserted, absolute or contingent, accrued or not accrued, related to the Franchise Agreement.

[The following is additional language for California-based franchisees – remove for all other states]

Each of the parties acknowledges a familiarity with Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, which provides as follows:

"A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release which, if known by him, must have materially affected the settlement with the debtor."

The Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereto recognize that he, she, or it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action against Franchisor and the other Franchisor Released Parties of which he, she, or it is unaware and unsuspecting, and which he, she, or it is giving up by signing this Addendum. Each of the Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereby waive and relinquish every right or benefit which he, she, or it has under Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, and any similar statute under any other state or federal law, to the fullest extent that such right or benefit may lawfully be waived.

6. **Reservation of Claims Against Non-Settling Parties.** We and you expressly reserve our and your right and claims against any non-settling persons, firms, corporations, or other entities for whatever portion or percentage their damages are found to be attributable to the wrongful conduct of said non-settling parties.

7. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties relative to the subject matter contained in this Agreement, and all prior understandings, representations and agreements made by and between the parties relative to the contents contained in this Agreement are merged into this Agreement.

8. **Voluntary Nature of Agreement.** The parties acknowledge and agree that they have entered into this Agreement voluntarily and without any coercion. The parties further represent that they have had the opportunity to consult with an attorney of their own choice, that they have read the terms of this Agreement, and that they fully understand and voluntarily accept the terms.

9. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction.** This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state of _____.

10. **Attorneys' Fees.** All rights and remedies under this Agreement shall be cumulative and none shall exclude any other right or remedy allowed by law. In the event of a breach of this Agreement that requires one of the parties to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the non-prevailing party shall pay the prevailing party's attorneys' fees and costs incurred by reason of the breach.

Dated: _____

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC.

By _____

Its _____

Dated: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU): _____

By _____

Its _____

EXHIBIT K**TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT****STANDARD RENEWAL ADDENDUM**

STANDARD RENEWAL ADDENDUM TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC AGENCY FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

This addendum (the “Addendum”) to the BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement is made and entered into as of _____ (the “Execution Date”) by and between BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company with its principal place of business at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031 (“we,” “us,” or “our”), and _____, with an address at _____ (“you” or “your”).

BACKGROUND

A. On _____, the parties entered into a BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement (the “Original Franchise Agreement”) pursuant to which you were granted the right to open and operate a BrightStar Care agency in the Protected Territory defined in Exhibit A to the Original Franchise Agreement (the “_____ Agency”).

B. The Initial Term of the Original Franchise Agreement is scheduled to expire on _____. You desire to renew your franchise rights and, in connection with such renewal, to sign our current form of Agency Franchise Agreement (the “2020 Franchise Agreement”) to replace the Original Franchise Agreement and to govern your operation of the [_____] Agency during the first renewal term provided to you under the Original Franchise Agreement. Consistent with the parties’ intent, the 2020 Franchise Agreement will be effective from _____ (the “Effective Date”) *[insert the first day of the first renewal term]* through _____ *[insert date 10 years from the Effective Date]*.

C. As of the Effective Date referenced above, the parties are entering into the 2020 Franchise Agreement to govern your operation of the [_____] Agency from the Effective Date through _____ *[insert date 10 years from the Effective Date]*.

D. The parties wish to amend the terms of the 2020 Franchise Agreement pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Addendum.

E. All references in the 2020 Franchise Agreement to the “Effective Date” of such Agreement will mean the “Effective Date” as defined in this Addendum.

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements, covenants and promises contained in this Addendum and the 2020 Franchise Agreement, and for other consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Incorporation. The “Background” provisions above are incorporated into and made a part of this Addendum by this reference.

2. Acknowledgement. The parties acknowledge and agree that the Original Franchise Agreement governed your obligations, duties and rights with respect to the operation of the [_____] Agency from _____ *[insert date of Original Franchise Agreement]* until

the Effective Date referenced above. Except as amended below, the parties further acknowledge and agree that as of the Effective Date, the terms and conditions set forth in the 2020 Franchise Agreement will govern your obligations, duties, and rights with respect to the operation of the [_____] Agency. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge and agree that your indemnification obligations under Section ____ of the Original Franchise Agreement will remain in full force and effect, as will your obligation to pay us all monies due under the Original Franchise Agreement on account of your operation of the [_____] Agency before the Effective Date.

3. **Section 1.5 Performance Standards.** Section 1.5 of the 2020 Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety and the following is inserted in its place. Sections 1.5.1 and 1.5.2 remain unchanged.

Section 1.5 Performance Standards. Beginning on the Effective Date, your monthly performance must meet or exceed the following “Monthly Performance Standards.” Your Minimum Start Date (“MSD”) will be _____. The Opening Date under this Franchise Agreement will be deemed to be, the Effective Date of _____ *[insert the first day of the first renewal term]*.

All references in the 2020 Franchise Agreement to the “Opening Date” of such Franchise Agreement will mean the “Effective Date,” as the 2020 Franchise Agreement governs Franchisee’s operation of the [_____] Agency during the First Renewal Term authorized by the Original Franchise Agreement.

MSD Anniversary Year	Monthly Performance Standard (i.e., minimum Net Billings)
*Years 11-20	4 Week Month - \$100,000 5 Week Month - \$120,000

* These Years represent what the Monthly Performance Standards will be during the 10-Year First Renewal Term.

You will be billed within 28 days of the end of each week for royalties. If you fail to meet any Monthly Performance Standard during the term of this Franchise Agreement, you will be in default of your obligations under this Franchise Agreement and you will be billed, within 28 days of the end of each Monthly Performance period, an amount equal to the difference between the actual royalties paid by you and the Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment (the “Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee”). The Minimum Monthly Royalty Payment is the royalty amount that you are obligated to pay us on account of your operations during the previous month as though you satisfied the Monthly Performance Standard for that month. You must pay us the Minimum Monthly Royalty Fee within 28 days from the invoice.

4. **Section 2.1 Initial Term.** Section 2.1 of the 2020 Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

2.1 First Renewal Term. This Franchise Agreement will take effect on the Effective Date and, unless previously terminated pursuant to Article 13 hereof, its term will extend until _____ (the “First Renewal Term”).

All references in the 2020 Franchise Agreement to the “Initial Term” of such Franchise Agreement will mean the “First Renewal Term,” as the 2020 Franchise Agreement governs your operation of the [_____] Agency during the first renewal term authorized by the Original Franchise Agreement.

5. 5. **Renewal Fee.** The Renewal Fee of \$_____, pursuant to Section _____ of the Original Franchise Agreement, is due upon execution of the 2020 Franchise Agreement.

6. **Second Renewal Term.** Section 2.2 of the 2020 Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

2.2 Second Renewal Term. Provided that (i) you have met or exceeded \$13,000,000 in Net Billings during the First Renewal Term (the Ten-Year Performance Standard) for your Agency (the Ten-Year Performance Standard means that you can meet the Ten-Year Performance Standard even if you fail to meet the Monthly Performance Standard for any one or more periods during the First Renewal Term.); (ii) you are not in default under this Franchise Agreement or any other agreement with us or our affiliates at any time during the last six (6) months of the First Renewal Term; (iii) you have been in substantial compliance with this Franchise Agreement and any other agreement with us, our affiliates, and designated suppliers throughout the First Renewal Term; and (iv) you have fulfilled all of your monetary obligations towards us, our affiliates and designated suppliers, you may, at your option, renew the franchise for the Franchised Business upon the expiration of the First Renewal Term for an additional term of five (5) years. You must exercise your option to renew by giving us written notice of your election to renew not less than six (6) months nor more than one (1) year prior to the expiration of the First Renewal Term. As a condition of any renewal, you must (i) pay to us a renewal fee in an amount equal to _____ Thousand dollars (\$_____) [*insert appropriate renewal fee based on Original Franchise Agreement terms*], (ii) sign our then-current form of franchise agreement for renewal franchises, which may include terms and conditions materially different from those in this Franchise Agreement, such as different performance standards, fee structures and/or increased fees; (iii) if available, execute a new lease for one year with an option to renew for two additional one year terms for the Agency premises; (iv) execute a general release in a form satisfactory to us of any and all claims against us, our parent, subsidiaries or affiliates (if applicable) and our and their respective officers, directors, attorneys, Owners and employees; (v) complete any new training requirements not yet completed; and (vi) at your sole expense and if necessary in our sole opinion, bring the Agency up to our then-current standards for an Agency, including installation or upgrade of computer hardware and software, and the ABS. The second renewal franchise agreement

referred to above will not include any option for you to renew the franchise for the Franchised Business for an additional term.

7. **Section 6.4 Training.** The first sentence of Section 6.4 of the 2020 Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety. All remaining provisions of Section 6.6 remain in full force and effect.

8. **Exhibit A Declarations Page.** Paragraph 3 of Exhibit A to the 2020 Franchise Agreement is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

4. Initial Franchise Fee. The Initial Franchise Fee payable pursuant to Section 4.1.1 is \$0.

9. **Release.** As consideration for our granting you the rights under the 2020 Franchise Agreement, and as an express condition of renewal provided in the Original Franchise Agreement, you and your affiliates, on behalf of themselves and our and their respective successors, heirs, executors, administrators, personal representatives, agents, assigns, partners, owners, directors, officers, principals, and employees (collectively, the “Releasing Parties”), hereby forever release and discharge us and our affiliates, and their respective current and former partners, owners, directors, officers, principals, employees, agents, representatives, successors, and assigns (collectively, the “Franchisor Released Parties”), from any and all claims, damages, demands, causes of action, suits, duties, liabilities, and agreements of any nature and kind, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, vested or contingent (for purposes of this Section 9, collectively, “Claims”), that you and any of the other Releasing Parties now have, ever had, or, but for this Section 9, hereafter would or could have against any of the Franchisor Released Parties (a) arising from or related to, in any way, the Franchisor Released Parties’ performance of or failure to perform obligations under the Original Franchise Agreement or (b) arising from or related to, in any way, the Releasing Parties’ rights or the Franchisor Released Parties’ obligations under the Original Franchise Agreement, or (c) otherwise arising from or related to, in any way, your and the other Releasing Parties’ relationship, from the beginning of time until the Execution Date, with any of the Franchisor Released Parties, excepting only any Claims arising exclusively from the grant of the franchise under the 2020 Franchise Agreement.

You, on behalf of yourself and the other Releasing Parties, further covenant not to sue any of the Franchisor Released Parties on any of the Claims released by this paragraph and represents that you have not assigned any such Claims to any individual or entity who is not bound by this paragraph.

[The following is additional language for California-based franchisees – remove for all other states]

Each of the parties acknowledges a familiarity with Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, which provides as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release which, if known by him, must have materially affected the settlement with the debtor.”

The Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereto recognize that he, she, or it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action against Franchisor and the other Franchisor Released Parties of which he, she, or it is unaware and unsuspecting, and which he, she, or it is giving up by signing this Addendum. Each of the Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereby waive and relinquish every right or benefit which he, she, or it has under Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, and any similar statute under any other state or federal law, to the fullest extent that such right or benefit may lawfully be waived.

10. **Entire Agreement.** As of the Effective Date of the 2020 Franchise Agreement, the 2020 Franchise Agreement and this Addendum constitute the entire, full, and complete agreement between the parties concerning the [_____] Agency and supersede any and all prior agreements. The Original Franchise Agreement no longer is in effect as of the Effective Date of the 2020 Franchise Agreement, provided, however, that you and we acknowledge and agree that your indemnification obligations under Section ____ of the Original Franchise Agreement remain in full force and effect, as will your obligation to pay us all monies due under the Original Franchise Agreement on account of your operation of the [_____] Agency before the Effective Date of the 2020 Franchise Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the 2020 Franchise Agreement and the terms of this Addendum, the terms of this Addendum shall control. Except as amended hereby, all the other terms and conditions of the 2020 Franchise Agreement remain in full force and effect as originally written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed and delivered this Addendum the date and year first written above.

**BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC
(WE)**

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

FRANCHISEE (YOU):

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT L**ASSIGNMENT AND CONSENT AGREEMENT**

ASSIGNMENT AND CONSENT AGREEMENT

(_____, ____)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and among _____ ("Franchisee"), _____ and _____ (each, a "Franchisee Principal") (Franchisee and Franchisee Principals collectively referred to as "Assignor"), _____ ("Assignee"), and BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company with its principal place of business at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031 ("Franchisor"). All capitalized terms not defined in this Agreement have the respective meanings set forth in the Old Franchise Agreement (as defined below). The effective date is the date we sign below (the "Execution Date").

RECITALS

A. Franchisor and Assignor are parties to a BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement and First Addendum to BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement dated _____, and related and subsequent amendments thereto (collectively, the "Old Franchise Agreement"), pursuant to which Franchisee was granted the right and undertook the obligation to open and operate a BrightStar Care Agency within the territory defined in Exhibit A to the Old Franchise Agreement (the "Franchised Business").

B. Assignor desires to assign to Assignee all right, title and interest in the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business as part of an asset purchase transaction (the "Assignment"); Assignee wishes to accept the Assignment and, as of the Hard Closing Date, assume all of the duties, obligations, and liabilities of Assignor related thereto.

C. Franchisor is willing to consent to the Assignment as of the Hard Closing Date, subject to the provisions stated below.

AGREEMENTS

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Assignment and Assumption. As of the Hard Closing Date (as defined in #3), Assignor assigns to Assignee all right, title and interest in and to the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business. Assignee unconditionally assumes and accepts the Assignment of the Franchised Business, including the franchise rights for the Franchised Business, and agrees to be bound by all duties, obligations, and liabilities of the Assignor related thereto.

2. Signing of Current Form of Franchise Agreement. As a condition of Franchisor's consent to the Assignment, Assignee agrees to sign Franchisor's then-current form of franchise agreement (the "New Franchise Agreement") and the First Addendum to BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement (the "First Addendum"). Assignee acknowledges that the terms

and conditions of the New Franchise Agreement may be different from the terms and conditions of the Old Franchise Agreement. Immediately following the Execution Date, Assignee shall deliver to Franchisor two signed copies of the New Franchise Agreement and First Addendum, along with three executed copies of this Agreement.

3. Termination of Old Franchise Agreement. All parties agree that the Old Franchise Agreement is terminated as of the first Monday following the later of 1) Assignee's completion of the required training, or 2) Assignees' receipt of the _____ License from _____ (the "Hard Closing Date") with no further force and effect, except for the post-termination obligations identified in Section 12 below.

4. Status of Assignor Following Assignment. Upon and after the Hard Closing Date and subject to Section 12 below, Assignor will have no interest in and will no longer be responsible or liable for (a) the Franchised Business, (b) the franchise rights for the Franchised Business, or (c) the Old Franchise Agreement. Assignor, however, will remain liable for any responsibilities, obligations, and liabilities related to the Old Franchise Agreement up to the Hard Closing Date, including all monetary obligations due to Franchisor, its affiliates, and other third parties under the Old Franchise Agreement that have accrued as of the Hard Closing Date and all post-termination obligations identified in Section 12 below.

5. Assignee Principals. If Assignee is an entity, Assignee represents and warrants to Franchisor and Assignor that the following individuals and/or entities are the sole owners of Assignee (the "Assignee Principals"):

Name of Principal Owner	Percentage of Ownership in Assignee (total must equal 100%)
Total	100%

6. Payment of Transfer Fee. On or before the Execution Date of this agreement, if not already received, Assignor must remit to Franchise a transfer fee in the amount of \$_____.

7. Training and Training Fee. Assignee must attend and satisfactorily complete all of Franchisor's required training in Gurnee, IL prior to the Hard Closing. (Include if applicable: On or before the Execution Date Assignor or Assignee must pay Franchisor a training fee of \$_____, which fee will cover all costs associated with training up to three persons for Assignee.)

8. Payment of Fees Owed to Franchisor. Within 14 days after the Hard Closing Date, all fees owed by Franchisee and Franchisee Principals to Franchisor under or related to the Old Franchise Agreement (the "Fees Owed") must be paid in full.

9. Personal Guarantee. Assignee, and as applicable, each Assignee Principal must execute a personal guarantee in the form attached to the New Franchise Agreement.

10. Representations.

- A. Assignor and Assignee represent and warrant to one another that they have the authority to execute this Agreement.
- B. Assignor represents and warrants to Franchisor and Assignee that it owns all right, title and interest in and to the Franchised Business and the Old Franchise Agreement, free and clear of any mortgage, lien or claims, and has not assigned any or all of its interest in the Franchised Business or the Old Franchise Agreement to any third party.
- C. Assignor and Assignee represent and warrant to Franchisor that they have held the Soft Closing on the Transaction as of the Execution Date.

11. Indemnification.

- A. Assignor, for itself, its heirs, successors and assigns, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor, its affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees, agents, and each of them, against any and all liabilities, damages, actions, claims, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees), or expenses of any nature resulting, directly or indirectly, from any of the following: (i) any misrepresentations or breach of warranty by Assignor under this Agreement; (ii) the Assignment; or (iii) any claim, suit or proceeding initiated by or for a third party(s), now or in the future, that arises out of or relates to the Old Franchise Agreement or the Franchised Business operated by Assignor prior to the Execution Date.
- B. Assignee, for itself, its heirs, successors and assigns, agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Franchisor, its affiliates, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees, agents, and each of them, against any and all liabilities, damages, actions, claims, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) or expenses of any nature resulting, directly or indirectly, from any of the following: (i) any misrepresentations or breach of warranty by Assignee under this Agreement; or (ii) the Assignment.

12. Assignor's Post-Termination Obligations. A Assignor agrees that, upon transfer of its interest in the Franchised Business to Assignee, Assignor will 1) comply with all post-termination obligations set forth in Sections _____ and _____ of the Old Franchise Agreement, which obligations shall be incorporated herein by reference, 2) comply with any other provisions of the Old Franchise Agreement which, by their nature, survive termination or expiration of the Old Franchise Agreement, 3) not engage in any disparaging communications (whether verbal, written, online or through any social media platform) regarding BrightStar, its affiliates, its franchisees, employees, officers, agents, directors or suppliers, and 4) pay all outstanding invoices with Franchisor's preferred vendors and all outstanding creditors within 30 days after the Hard Closing Date.

13. Consent to Assignment. Franchisor consents to the Assignment in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Franchisor's consent to the Assignment will not result in any waiver of any rights or as a release under the Old Franchise Agreement or New Franchise Agreement, and is not a consent to any additional or subsequent transfers or assignments.

14. Release and Settlement of Claims.

- A. Assignor and each of their respective heirs, successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the "Assignor Parties" for purposes of Sections 14, 15 and 16 below), release and forever discharge us, our predecessors, successors, affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents, employees and assigns (collectively and individually referred to as the "Franchisor Parties" for purposes of Sections 14, 15 and 16) and BrightStar Care Franchisees (Franchisor Parties and BrightStar Care Franchisees are collectively referred to as "BrightStar Parties" for purposes of Section 14, 15, and 16) of and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, which Assignor Parties may now or in the future own or hold, that in any way relate to the Old Franchise Agreement, any other agreement between Assignor and Franchisor or the BrightStar Parties, the Franchised Business, or the relationship between Assignor and Franchisor or the BrightStar Parties through the Hard Closing Date (collectively, "Claims"), for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the Old Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between Assignor and Franchisor or the BrightStar Parties through and including the Execution Date.
- B. Except as noted herein, the Franchisor Parties hereby release the Assignor Parties from any Claims subject to Assignor's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement (the "Franchisor Claims" for purposes of this Section 14 and 15). The Franchisor Parties do not release the Assignor Parties from any outstanding obligations under Sections _____ and _____ of the Old Franchise Agreement or any other provisions which, by their nature, survive termination or expiration of the Old Franchise Agreement. Further, the Franchisor Parties do not release the Assignor Parties from any obligations arising by virtue of this Agreement and Claims arising from the Assignor Parties' failure to comply with those obligations, including, without limitation, the obligations under Sections 11, 12 and 16 of this Agreement.

15. Acknowledgement of Releasors. The release of Assignor Claims set forth in Section 14.A, Franchisor Claims in Section 14.B, are effective as of the Execution Date and are intended by the Assignor Parties and Franchisor Parties (collectively, the "Releasors") to be full and unconditional general releases, as that phrase is used and commonly interpreted, extending to

all claims of any nature, whether or not known, expected or anticipated to exist in favor of one of the Releasors against any other Releasor. In making this voluntary express waiver, the Releasors acknowledge that claims or facts in addition to or different from those which are now known to exist with respect to the matters mentioned herein may later be discovered and that it is the Releasors' intentions to hereby fully and forever settle and release any and all matters, regardless of the possibility of later discovered claims or facts. The Releasors acknowledge that they have had adequate opportunity to gather all information necessary to enter into this Agreement and Release, and need no further information or knowledge of any kind that would otherwise influence the decision to enter into this Agreement. This Release is and shall be and remain a full, complete, and unconditional general release. The Releasors acknowledge and agree that the foregoing waiver is an essential, integral and material term of this Agreement. The Releasors further acknowledge and agree that no violation of this Agreement shall void the release set forth in Section 14.

[The following is additional language for California-based franchisees – remove for all other states]

Each of the parties acknowledges a familiarity with Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, which provides as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release which, if known by him, must have materially affected the settlement with the debtor.”

The Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereto recognize that he, she, or it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action against Franchisor and the other Franchisor Released Parties of which he, she, or it is unaware and unsuspecting, and which he, she, or it is giving up by signing this Addendum. Each of the Franchisee and its authorized signatories hereby waive and relinquish every right or benefit which he, she, or it has under Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, and any similar statute under any other state or federal law, to the fullest extent that such right or benefit may lawfully be waived.

16. Confidentiality. Assignor and Assignee acknowledge and agree that this Agreement and matters discussed in relation thereto are entirely confidential. It is therefore understood and agreed by Assignor and Assignee that they will not reveal, discuss, publish or in any way communicate any of the terms, amount or fact of this Agreement to any person, organization or other entity, except to their respective officers, employees or professional representatives, or as required by law.

17. Miscellaneous. This Agreement, and the documents referred to herein, constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment will be binding unless in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. All representations, warranties, agreements and all other provisions of this Agreement which by their terms or by reasonable implication are intended to survive the closing of this transaction will survive it.

18. Representation by Counsel. The parties have had adequate opportunity to consult with an attorney of their respective choice, including with respect to the release of claims set forth herein.

19. Governing Law/Venue. This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to principles of conflicts of law. The parties further agree that any legal proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of any provision herein shall be brought or otherwise commenced only in the State or Federal courts of Illinois.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which shall constitute an original copy.

ASSIGNOR:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____

Individually and on behalf of Assignor:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Date: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Date: _____

ASSIGNEE:

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____

Date: _____

FRANCHISOR:

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Its: _____

Execution Date: _____

EXHIBIT M

CO-TERRITORY AGREEMENT

CO-TERRITORY AGREEMENT

THIS CO-TERRITORY AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and among _____ (the "_____ Franchisee"), _____ (the "_____ Franchisee"), and BrightStar Franchising, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company with its principal place of business at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031 ("Franchisor"). This Agreement is effective on the date Franchisor signs below (the "Effective Date").

RECITALS

A. Franchisor and _____ Franchisee are parties to BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement dated _____, and related and subsequent amendments thereto (collectively, the "_____ Franchise Agreement"), pursuant to which _____ Franchisee was granted the right and undertook the obligation to open and operate a BrightStar Care Agency (the "_____ Agency") within the territory defined in Exhibit A to the _____ Franchise Agreement (the "_____ Territory").

B. Franchisor and _____ Franchisee are parties to BrightStar Franchising, LLC Agency Franchise Agreement dated _____, and related amendments thereto (collectively, the "_____ Franchise Agreement"), pursuant to which _____ Franchisee was granted the right and undertook the obligation to open and operate a BrightStar Care Agency within the _____ Territory.

C. On the expiration of the Transition Period (as defined below) _____ Franchisee desires to assign to _____ Franchisee all of its rights and interest in and to the _____ Agency and _____ Territory and _____ Franchisee wishes to accept all of _____ Franchisee's rights and interest in and to the _____ Agency and the _____ Territory.

C. During the Transition Period, _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee desire that the _____ Franchise Agreement and _____ Franchise Agreement will both cover the _____ Territory (the "Co-Territory Rights"), subject to the provisions outlined below.

D. Franchisor is agreeable to granting the _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee Co-Territory Rights for the _____ Territory, subject to the provisions stated below.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Franchise Agreement Amendment. _____ Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that while the _____ Franchise Agreement will provide _____ Franchisee with the right to develop and operate an Agency in the _____ Territory, _____ Franchisee will not have the right to provide any services to clients in the _____ Territory until the expiration of the Transition Period. For purposes of this Agreement, the “Transition Period” commences on the Effective Date of this Agreement and expires on the first Monday following the later of 1) _____ Franchisee’s completion of the required BrightStar training, or 2) _____ Franchisee receipt of the _____ License from _____ (the “Transition Period”).

2. Franchisee and Franchisee Obligations during the Transition Period. During the Transition Period, _____ Franchisee agrees that it will continue operating the _____ Agency and providing all services to the clients located in the _____ Territory in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined in the _____ Franchise Agreement. Further, during the Transition Period the parties agree that during the Transition period _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee will use best efforts to complete _____ Franchisee’s acquisition of the _____ License from _____.

3. Expiration of Transition Period. Within 30 days after the expiration of the Transition Period, _____ Franchisee, _____ Franchisee and Franchisor agree that they will work together to transfer all rights to the _____ Agency to the _____ Franchisee including, but not limited to, transferring all clients receiving services from _____ Franchisee to _____ Franchisee. Upon the completion of the client transfer outlined above: (i) _____ Franchisee will have the right to operate BrightStar Care Agency inside the _____ Territory and provide all services to clients located in the _____ Territory, (ii) _____ Franchisee’s right to provide any services to clients in the _____ Territory will terminate, (iii) _____ Franchisee will comply with all post-termination obligations outlined in Sections 11, 14 and 19.1 of the _____ Franchise Agreement, and (iv) _____ Franchisee and Franchisor will enter into all Agreements required by Franchisor, including any additional release of claims.

4. Consent. Franchisor consents to the Co-Territory Rights outlined above, provided _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee comply with the terms and obligations of this Agreement.

5. Release by Assignor. Except as noted in this Section 5, _____ Franchisee and each of their respective heirs, successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees, and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the “_____ Parties” for purposes of Sections 5 and 7), release and forever discharge Franchisor, its predecessors, successors, affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, agents, employees and assigns (collectively and individually referred to as the “Franchisor Parties” for purposes of Sections 5, 6 and 7) of and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action,

whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, which _____ Parties may now or in the future own or hold, that in any way relate to the _____ Franchise Agreement, any other agreement between _____ Parties and Franchisor, the _____ Agency, or the relationship between _____ Parties and Franchisor through the Effective Date (collectively, “_____ Claims” for purposes of this Section 5 and 7), for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the _____ Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between _____ Parties and Franchisor through and including the Effective Date.

The _____ Parties and Franchisor Parties acknowledge and agree that the release of _____ Claims is effective as to _____ Claims arising through the Effective Date of this Agreement, and not to any claims arising after the Effective Date.

6. Release by Assignee. Except as noted in this Section 6, _____ Franchisee and each of their respective heirs, successors, assigns, affiliates, shareholders, directors, employees and agents, and on behalf of any other party claiming an interest through them (collectively and individually referred to as the “_____ Parties” for purposes of this Section 6 and 7 below), release and forever discharge the Franchisor Parties of and from any and all claims, debts, liabilities, demands, obligations, costs, expenses, actions and causes of action, whether known or unknown, vested or contingent, which _____ Parties may now or in the future own or hold, that in any way relates to the _____ Franchise Agreement, any other agreement between _____ Parties and Franchisor, or the relationship between _____ Parties and Franchisor through the Effective Date (collectively referred to as “_____ Claims” for purposes of this Section 6 and 7), for known or unknown damages or other losses including, but not limited to, any alleged violations of any deceptive or unfair trade practices laws, franchise laws, or other local, municipal, state, federal, or other laws, statutes, rules or regulations, and any alleged violations of the _____ Franchise Agreement or any other agreement between _____ Parties and Franchisor through and including the Effective Date.

The _____ Parties and Franchisor Parties acknowledge and agree that the release of _____ Claims is effective as to _____ Claims arising through the Effective Date of this Agreement, and not to any claims arising after the Effective Date.

7. Acknowledgement of Releasors. The release of _____ Claims set forth in Section 5 and _____ Claims in Section 6 are intended by the _____ Parties and _____ Parties (collectively, the “Releasors”) to be full and unconditional general releases, as that phrase is used and commonly interpreted, extending to all claims of any nature, whether or not known, expected or anticipated to exist in favor of one of the Releasors against any other Releasor. In making this voluntary express waiver, the Releasors acknowledge that claims or facts in addition to or different from those which are now known to exist with respect to the matters mentioned herein may later be discovered and that it is the Releasors’ intentions to hereby fully and forever settle and release any and all matters, regardless of the possibility of later discovered claims or facts. The Releasors acknowledge that they have had adequate opportunity

to gather all information necessary to enter into this Agreement and Release, and need no further information or knowledge of any kind that would otherwise influence the decision to enter into this Agreement. This Release is and shall be and remain a full, complete, and unconditional general release. The Releasors acknowledge and agree that the foregoing waiver is an essential, integral and material term of this Agreement. The Releasors further acknowledge and agree that no violation of this Agreement shall void the release set forth in Sections 5 and 6.

The following is additional language for California-based franchisees – removed for all other states]

Each of the Releasors acknowledges a familiarity with Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, which provides as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release which, if known by him, must have materially affected the settlement with the debtor.”

The Releasors and authorized signatories hereto recognize that he, she, or it may have some claim, demand, or cause of action against Franchisor and the other Franchisor Released Parties of which he, she, or it is unaware and unsuspecting, and which he, she, or it is giving up by signing this Agreement. Each of the Releasors and their authorized signatories hereby waive and relinquish every right or benefit which he, she, or it has under Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California, and any similar statute under any other state or federal law, to the fullest extent that such right or benefit may lawfully be waived.

8. **Confidentiality.** _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee acknowledge and agree that this Agreement and matters discussed in relation thereto are entirely confidential. It is therefore understood and agreed by _____ Franchisee and _____ Franchisee that they will not reveal, discuss, publish or in any way communicate any of the terms, amount or fact of this Agreement to any person, organization or other entity, except to their respective officers, employees or professional representatives, or as required by law.

9. **Miscellaneous.** This Agreement, and the documents referred to herein, constitute the entire agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment will be binding unless in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. All representations, warranties, Agreement and all other provisions of this Agreement which by their terms or by reasonable implication are intended to survive the closing of this transaction will survive it.

10. **Representation by Counsel.** The parties have had adequate opportunity to consult with an attorney of their respective choice, including with respect to the release of claims set forth herein.

11. **Governing Law/Venue.** This Agreement will be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

The parties further agree that any legal proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of any provision herein shall be brought or otherwise commenced only in the State or Federal courts of Illinois.

12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in more than one counterpart, each of which shall constitute an original copy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have duly executed and delivered this Agreement the date and year set forth below.

ASSIGNOR: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

By: _____, individually and on behalf of Assignor

By: _____, individually and on behalf of Assignor

ASSIGNEE: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____
Date: _____

By: _____, individually and on behalf of Assignor

By: _____, individually and on behalf of Assignor

BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: _____

Effective Date: _____

State Effective Dates

The following states have franchise laws that require that the Franchise Disclosure Document be registered or filed with the state, or be exempt from registration: California, Hawaii, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, New York, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia, Washington, and Wisconsin.

This document is effective and may be used in the following states, where the document is filed, registered or exempt from registration, as of the Effective Date stated below:

State	Effective Date
California	April 1, 2020 (Exempt)
Illinois	April 1, 2020 (Exempt)
Indiana	April 1, 2020 (Exempt)
Maryland	Pending (Exempt)
Michigan	April 1, 2020
Minnesota	Pending
New York	April 1, 2020 (Exempt)
North Dakota	Pending (Exempt)
Rhode Island	Pending (Exempt)
South Dakota	April 3, 2020
Virginia	Pending (Exempt)
Washington	Pending (Exempt)
Wisconsin	April 1, 2020

Other states may require registration, filing, or exemption of a franchise under other laws, such as those that regulate the offer and sale of business opportunities or seller-assisted marketing plans.

EXHIBIT N
TO BRIGHTSTAR FRANCHISING, LLC'S
FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT
RECEIPTS

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If BrightStar Franchising, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with or make any payment to the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

Michigan requires that BrightStar Franchising, LLC gives you this Disclosure Document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If BrightStar Franchising, LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the state agency listed on Exhibit A.

The franchisor is BrightStar Franchising, LLC, located at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031. Its telephone number is (877) 689-6898.

Issuance Date: April 1, 2020.

The name, principal business address, and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise:

The BrightStar Franchising, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit A to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I have received an April 1, 2020 Franchise Disclosure Document. This Disclosure Document included the following Exhibits: A – List of Administrators and Agents for Service of Process; B – Franchise Agreement (Including Appendices and Addenda); C – Table of Contents for Operations Manual; D – Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement; E – State Addenda; F – Supplemental Discussion on Special Industry Laws; G – Financial Statements; H – Microsoft Dynamics GP Software Agreement to be Bound; I – List of Franchisees; J -- Release of Claims; K – Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement; L– Assignment and Consent Agreement; M – Co-Territory Agreement; N -- Receipts.

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____

Phone () _____ Zip _____

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____

Phone () _____ Zip _____

Franchisee Copy

RECEIPT

This Disclosure Document summarizes certain provisions of the Franchise Agreement and other information in plain language. Read this Disclosure Document and all agreements carefully.

If BrightStar Franchising, LLC offers you a franchise, it must provide this Disclosure Document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with or make any payment to the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

Michigan requires that BrightStar Franchising, LLC gives you this Disclosure Document at least 10 business days before the execution of any binding franchise or other agreement or the payment of any consideration, whichever occurs first.

If BrightStar Franchising, LLC does not deliver this Disclosure Document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement, or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C. 20580 and the state agency listed on Exhibit A.

The franchisor is BrightStar Franchising, LLC, located at 1125 Tri-State Parkway, Suite 700, Gurnee, Illinois 60031. Its telephone number is (877) 689-6898.

Issuance Date: April 1, 2020.

The name, principal business address, and telephone number of each franchise seller offering the franchise:

The BrightStar Franchising, LLC authorizes the respective state agencies identified on Exhibit A to receive service of process for it in the particular state.

I have received an April 1, 2020 Franchise Disclosure Document. This Disclosure Document included the following Exhibits: A – List of Administrators and Agents for Service of Process; B – Franchise Agreement (Including Appendices and Addenda); C – Table of Contents for Operations Manual; D – Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure and Non-Competition Agreement; E – State Addenda; F – Supplemental Discussion on Special Industry Laws; G – Financial Statements; H – Microsoft Dynamics GP Software Agreement to be Bound; I – List of Franchisees; J – Release of Claims; K – Standard Renewal Addendum to Franchise Agreement; L – Assignment and Consent Agreement; M – Co-Territory Agreement; N --Receipts.

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____

Phone () _____ Zip _____

Date: _____

Signed: _____

Print Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____

Phone () _____ Zip _____

Franchisor Copy

Receipt